132 PAGES – 100% ACORN

Acorn COMPUTING

2 GREAT DISKS

NOVEMBER 1993 ACORN 32-BIT VERSION

Acorn COMPUTING MegaDisk Disk 1

Play 4 games from the Aztec Zone in...

Crystal Maze

EXCLUSIVE TO ACORN SOFTWARE

CHEATS!
Best game tips for 2067BC, SimCity, James Pond, Axis, Populous, Zool and Pacmania from Databay

SYSTEM
You can stop those Clib problems in their tracks

Plus 4 MORE COMPLETE PROGRAMS

PASSED (CHECKED FOR ALL KNOWN VIRUSES)

NOVEMBER 1993 ACORN 32-BIT VERSION

Acorn COMPUTING MegaDisk Disk 2

EXCLUSIVE TO ACORN SOFTWARE

3 playable levels of **JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD**

Morph-Face
Find out what you can do with Morpheus

EXCLUSIVE TO OREGAN

EXCLUSIVE TO ACORN SOFTWARE

ALDEBARAN
3D excitement in an alien world

Plus
Loads of great PD software

PASSED (CHECKED FOR ALL KNOWN VIRUSES)

No coverdisks?
ask your newsagent

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING PC

New A5000 turns on the power to beat 486DX PCs

EXCLUSIVE PLAYABLE LEVELS

CRYSTAL MAZE
Crack this great TV conversion for yourself

ROBOCOD
Machine or fish? Play James Pond 2 now

And Aldebaran • Morph Face

Plus complete programs...

- Game cheats • HourMake • LabelChk
- SwapCFS ... and much, much more

europress PUBLICATIONS

NOVEMBER 1993 Vol.11 No.9 £3.95 HFL14.50

ACORN WORLD PREVIEW • LOW COST CD ROM DRIVE

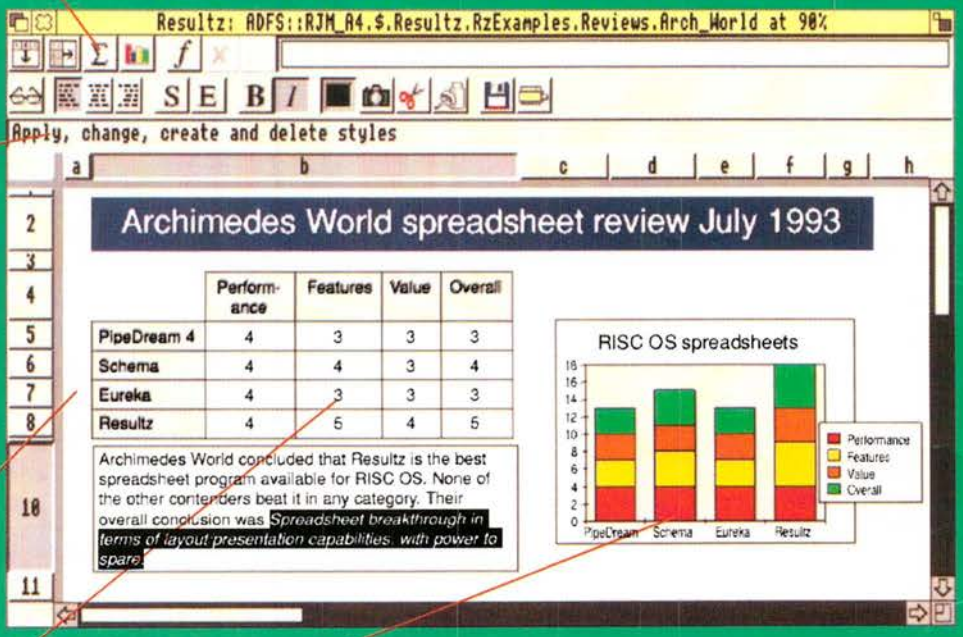
more news from Colton Software

New from the Archimedes' spreadsheet experts comes Resultz, the ultimate spreadsheet for RISC OS.

It's packed with powerful features to help you work fast, whether you're working on a classroom project or managing your business.

It recalculates faster than any competitor, and uses background recalculation so that you're never waiting for the computer to catch up. It will automate your work with the *Fill* and *Autosum buttons* - just select a group of numbers and Resultz writes a formula which adds them up automatically.

Resultz isn't just for power users. It's designed to help novice users work productively. Interactive help makes it easy to use Resultz' comprehensive set of functions. Every time you pick one of the 190 built-in functions from the selector, *tips on using it appear on screen.*


Resultz: ADFS::RJM_A4.$.Resultz.RzExamples.Reviews.Arch_World at 98%
Apply, change, create and delete styles
Archimedes World spreadsheet review July 1993
Perform-ance
Features
Value
Overall
PipeDream 4 4 3 3 3
Schema 4 4 3 4
Eureka 4 3 3 3
Resultz 4 5 4 5
Archimedes World concluded that Resultz is the best spreadsheet program available for RISC OS. None of the other contenders beat it in any category. Their overall conclusion was Spreadsheet breakthrough in terms of layout presentation capabilities, with power to spare.
RISC OS spreadsheets
Performance
Features
Value
Overall
PipeDream
Schema
Eureka
Resultz

Your data will look better than ever, with colourful charts incorporating your own pictures.

Unlike other spreadsheets, Resultz shows your pages on screen, so what you see on screen is exactly what will print out on the page (we call it *spreadsheet DTP*). The style editor places fonts and formats at your fingertips. It's easy to build *tables* and *forms*, and to add *charts* or *pictures* to worksheets.

And Resultz is just £119+VAT.

Resultz and Wordz are the first members of the FireWorkz suite of programs, designed to share the same intuitive easy-to-use interface, and to make it easy to share data between word processor, database and spreadsheet. . .

resultz

. ..when you need Resultz, send for your free brochure and demo disc

name

address

postcode

COLTON software

2 Signet Court, Swanns Road,
Cambridge CB5 8LA
Telephone 0223 311881
Fax 0223 312010

Acorn WORLD 93 — 32-page supplement

Acorn have released a new version of the A5000 that runs over 30 per cent faster than existing machines. Read all about it in our special feature.

- Show news
- A3000 upgrade
- Low cost CD-Rom
- New books
- Newcomers
- S-Base in use

REGULARS

Comment 17
There are lies, damned lies and the Press. Steve Turnbull explores the crimes DTP allows you to commit.

News 19
All the latest new of products and events taking place in the fast changing world of the Acorn computer.

Public Domain 41
Teri Paul is back again with her pick of public domain and shareware programs to enhance your computer.

Problem Solved 59
Our technical editor opens his mail and shares the secrets behind some tricky hardware problems.

Body Building 72
Mike Cook shows how to measure the turning of the axes on his computer-guided telescope.

Databay 78
Games gossip and up-to-the-minute news picked up by HAL, our electronic ear to the ground.

Graphics 92
Tesselating can be fun – as long as you do it with a friend. In this case it's your 32-bit Acorn computer.

Letters 96
Your opportunity to voice news, ideas and views on everything in the Acorn world from viruses to joysticks.

FEATURES

MegaDisk 4
What's in store this month on the two best cover disks available for the Acorn 32-bit RISC OS range.

BBC Disk 10
Full details on what's on the subscription disk for the 8-bit BBC Micro this month, and how to use it.

Communications 55
The ins and outs of communicating between computers via serial port, modem and telephone line.

Essential Paint 75
Steve Bruntlett concludes his art series with a glance into the future of bitmap graphics and how they interact with multimedia.

Essential Music 80
Ian Waugh looks at how you can connect Midi keyboards and a range of other instruments to your Acorn 32-bit micro and use software to play music through them.

REVIEWS

Learning Curve 33
We survey the latest in educational software for the Acorn computers:
- Numbers Game
- Amazing Maths
- ArcVenture III
- Sumthing

Shorts 45
Some of the smaller utilities are put to the test:
- DiskCat
- CUProPa
- Diss
- Squish
- Sound Lab
- Chemistry
- IronMask
- Wizzo

Compose World 52
Now you can create beautiful music with pictures. First appearing on the BBC Micro, this novel package makes its debut on the 32-bit machines.

Morpheus 61
Morphing is all the rage but does it have any practical use other than showing off the Acorn 32-bit? We explain it, experiment and speculate on its options.

Screenplay 65
All systems go as we look at the latest leisure software for the 32-bit Acorn machines:
- Xenon 2
- Blood Sport
- Tales of Lore
- The Crystal Maze
- Stunt Racer 2000

Reference Manuals 77
The wait is over. They're here at last – the complete guide to RISC OS 3. We see how useful these new programmers' manuals actually turn out to be.

THE MEGADISKS

Britain's best Acorn cover disks contain hours of fun and a host of useful utilities linked to our editorial features to make the magazine come alive on your desktop!

Full details about the packed MegaDisks — see Page 4.

- **Crystal Maze** Explore the Aztec Zone
- **Databay** Hal's peeks and pokes
- **Reader's own** Some very special utilities
- **Reviews Index** Who said what and when
- **Aldebaran** Join the space corps
- **Robocod** A fishy adventure in jelly
- **MorphFace** Satirical or sartorial elegance
- **8-bit programs** Make use of your BBC B
- **Public Domain** Teri Paul's selection

Subscribe now!

SUBSCRIBE to *Acorn Computing* and you'll get an amazing value-for-money deal that beats all our rivals. Not only do you get a whole year's worth of issues for LESS than any other Acorn magazine, 32-bit owners get TWO disks every month.

See Page 29 for details of this unbelievable offer.

If you have a BBC Micro, *Acorn Computing* is the only newsstand magazine that still supports you. Next month we're offering the complete commercial game, Q-Master, plus programs for our series on practical compression.

To subscribe turn to Page 29 now.

• *The editorial and many of the adverts in this magazine were prepared using Impresssion and ArtWorks by Computer Concepts.*

GET YOUR NEWSAGENT TO RESERVE A COPY – SEE PAGE 28

The MegaDisks

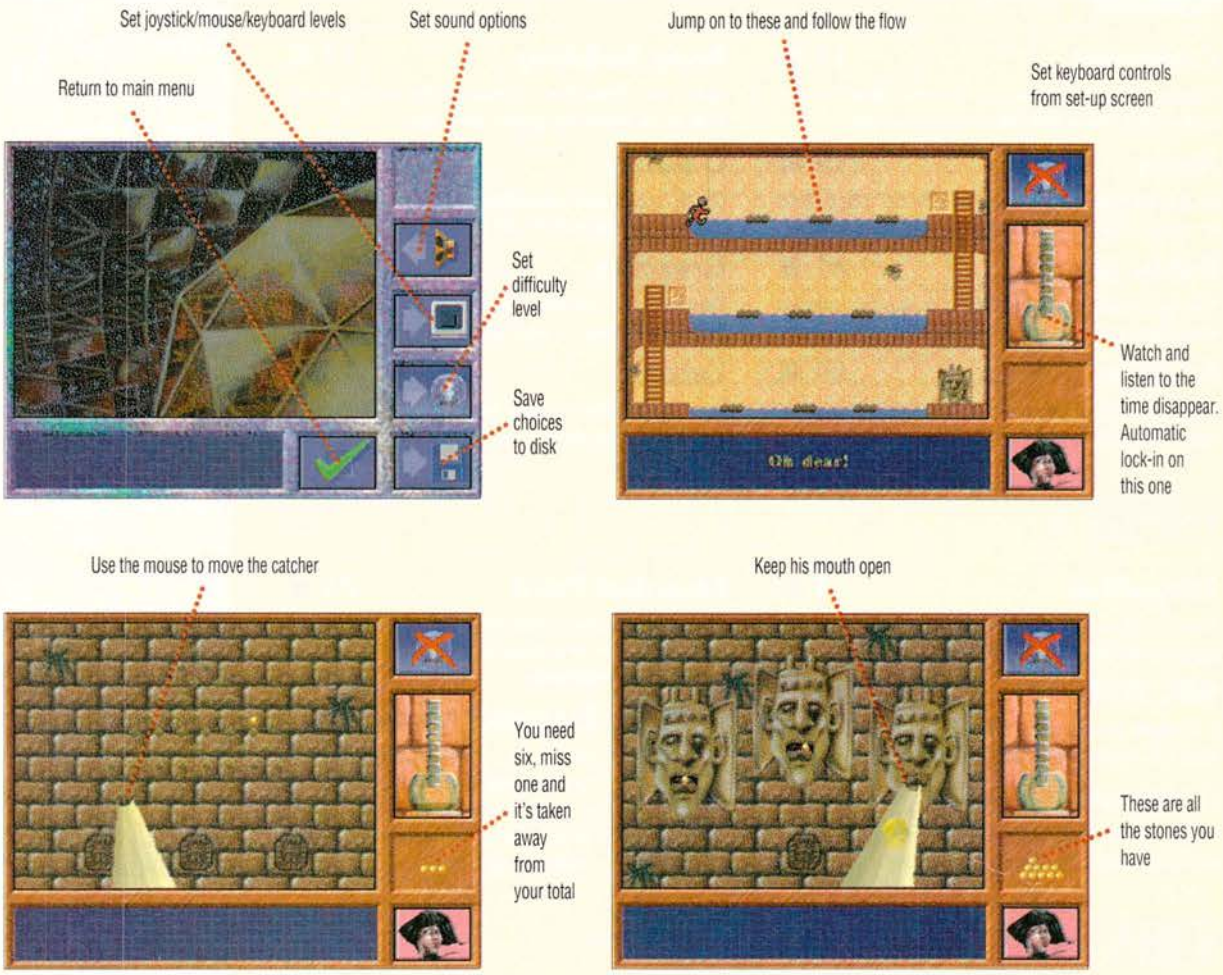
MegaDisk 1

- **Crystal Maze**
  Explore the Aztec Zone
- **Databay**
  Hal's peeks and pokes
- **Reader's own**
  Some special utilities
- **Reviews Index**
  Who said what and when

MegaDisk 2

- **Aldebaran**
  Join the space corps
- **Robocod**
  A fishy adventure in jelly
- **MorphFace**
  Satirical or sartorial elegance
- **8-bit programs**
  Make use of your BBC B
- **Public Domain**
  Teri Paul's selection

Crystal Maze: Life in the dome


Set joystick/mouse/keyboard levels
Set sound options
Jump on to these and follow the flow
Return to main menu
Set keyboard controls from set-up screen
Set difficulty level
Save choices to disk
Watch and listen to the time disappear. Automatic lock-in on this one
Use the mouse to move the catcher
Keep his mouth open
You need six, miss one and it's taken away from your total
These are all the stones you have

WELCOME to the Aztec Zone. Your team has been selected and the computer has chosen the games – one physical, two skill and one mental. Are you up to the challenge? Will you be the one to get wet?

This very special version of the Maze has been created by Sherston Software (0666 840433) exclusively for *Acorn Computing* readers and aims to whet your appetite for the real thing: A team event over four zones and 24 different games all for £39.95.

There is one chance to succeed at each game with a maximum number of four crystals available. However, you will be able to go back to the zone for as many tries as you like. What's more, we'll even let you adjust the difficulty level.

What are you waiting for you, the clock is against you ...

Getting started with the MegaDisks

THE programs on these disks are stored in a highly compressed format which sometimes enables as much as 1.6Mb of programs and data to be stored on a 800k floppy disk

The procedure for running the programs is very straightforward and does not require learning any special methods or techniques.

Switch on your Acorn micro, put the disk in the drive and click the drive icon. Now double-click !ACmenu – there's a short pause while it scans the archive then it displays a window of the contents.

You can treat this new window like any other one for viewing disk contents, you can run programs and open directories by double-clicking them.

Large programs must be unpacked by dragging on to a separate disk before being run. Some may have an !Install program that will do it for you.

We recommend that you always read the !ReadMe files or access the help information via the Help button.

RoboCod: A fishy experience

THREE of the levels of the full game are on this month's MegaDisk 2, exclusive from GamesWare (0703 456523). The full game costs £25.99 and sets you on a journey of 80 levels of puns and adventure. The *Acorn Computing* version starts outside a castle leading to the levels.

Your mission, should you choose to accept it, is to thwart the evil plan of Dr Maybe, rescue any penguins you meet on the way and save Santa's toy factory. His minions will try to delay you but all you have to do is jump on them – before they jump on you.

You can explore the castle and open doors at will, to pop into a world of jelly inhabited by a strange array of creepy crawlies or into a place that will introduce the terrors of tennis balls. And it's here that you'll have to use all your skills to save those benighted penguins. Complete each level by reaching the exit beacon.

The finished version will have music and sampled effects but this special *work in progress edition* doesn't contain the frills.

You can traverse the terrain using the following:

Keys	
Z	Left
X	Right
'	Jump
/	Duck
Space	Extend body

James is a very suave fish who is able to grab hold of ceilings in a very agile way.

Pressing the spacebar will allow him to stretch to great heights – try it and see. Good luck.

● *Use the jelly to give you extra bounce*

● *Now you've got up there what are you going to do?*

Desktop+: Better workspace

THIS collection of utilities adds a variety of features to your everyday RISC OS 3 desktop.

As well as solid semi-transparent drags you can use your own sprites for directories and add fancy text to the desktop all working very nicely with Acorn's NewLook icons and backdrops.

To find out exactly what you get, double-click !Desktop+ and !Help from your Apps folder. Move the pointer over each of Desktop+'s menu entries and you'll be given a few details.

You can find out a bit more by pressing F12 to go to the command line and typing:

```
Help Desktop+_Options
```

To use the sprite directories option take a look at the examples inside DirSprites. Four types of icon are required. For example, for a directory called *games* they would be:

#games	Standard icon
sm#games	Standard small
$games	Highlighted icon
sm$games	Highlighted small

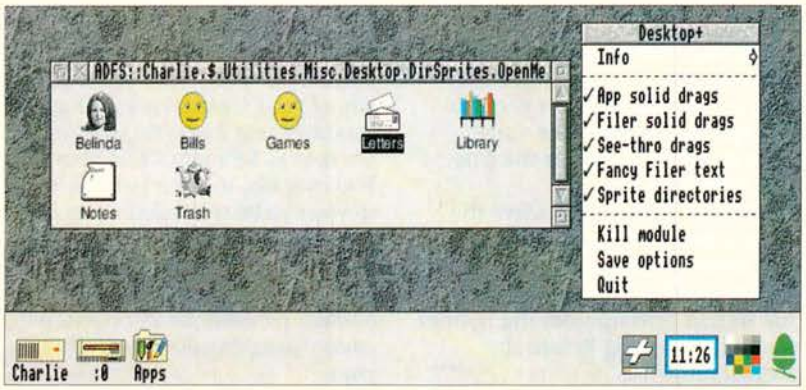
If you haven't supplied all the options Desktop+ behaves just as the Filer does and shrinks or highlights the main icon.

!Desktop+ includes all C/assembler program/module source code so you can see how it's done.

If you don't want these files, you can reduce the disk space occupied from 97k to 34k, by deleting Makefile and directories c, o and s.

If you load the module Desktop+ directly from a Boot file and don't need the !Desktop+ shell, you can further reduce disk space occupied to only 4.5k.

Michael Rozdoba



● *You can set the icons for your directories which change when highlighted*

FAULTY DISK?

If either of your cover disks has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

PC Wise Ltd
Dowlais Top
Business Park
Dowlais
Merthyr Tydfil
Mid Glamorgan
CF48 2YY

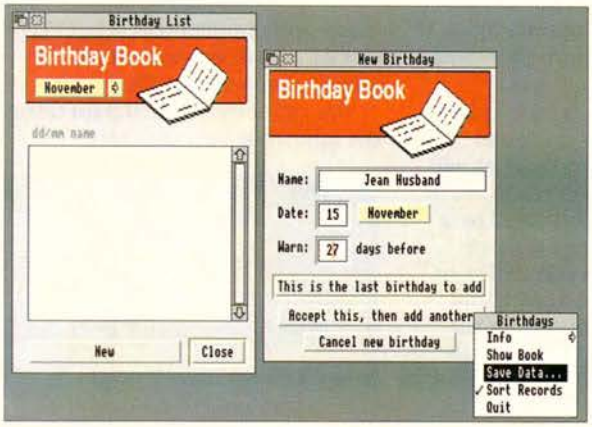
If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the program.

Wanna sell some software?

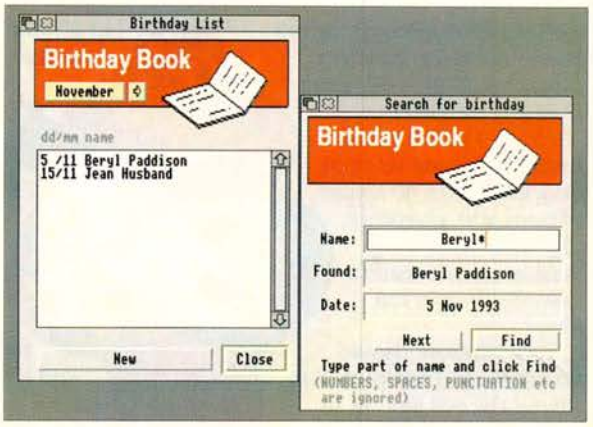
ACORN COMPUTING is always in the market for good quality applications, utilities and games to put on the MegaDisk and Subscription disk, for 32-bit and 8-bit machines. If you think your program has got what it takes just send it on disk to:

MegaDisk Submissions, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Birthday Book: Remember those days



● *You can set the warning from 1 to 99 days*



● *The search option is particularly useful*

BIRTHDAY Book is a fully RISC OS compliant birthday diary which can hold up to 546 red letter days. You can set the number of days before an impending birthday. You are warned about it and if you're within the danger period a warning is given when the program is loaded.

This program is specifically for birthdays and is much better than using Alarm for the same purpose because of its design. There are two sets of icons – 3D and 2D. Though the 3-D look better they only work on RISC OS 3 machines and the right ones are loaded automatically.

Birthday Book runs the first time a directory viewer is opened in it but not when you open the *Acorn Computing* menu system containing the program. You must copy Birthday Book on to a new floppy disk or to your hard disk as you won't be able to save on the MegaDisk as there isn't any room.

When auto-booted, an immediate check is performed on the birthdays and if a birthday is imminent a warning window appears. When loaded by a boot file the program will quit itself if there is no warning to report. This ensures you'll always be warned of a birthday, but the program won't occupy valuable ram space if none is due.

You can load Birthday Book in the usual way on the iconbar by double-clicking and a warning window will appear if there is a birthday imminent, but obviously will not quit if not.

On the icon bar there are three options plus quit:

Show book: Opens the birthday book defaults to the current month.

Save data: Needed to update the birthday book on disk. Note, the information is not automatically saved, but you are warned before quitting of any unsaved data.

Sort records: By default there is a tick by the side, which indicates the records will be sorted before being displayed in the book. This option should only be turned off when you have a lot of records, to speed up updating of the windows. When left off the birthdays are displayed in the order they were entered.

When updating a month's birthday list the hourglass is shown with a percentage below it. When it reaches 100 per cent the percentage will switch off. The time after this until the hourglass disappears is the time it takes to sort.

To start to use the Birthday Book click Select on the candle icon. At the top is the name of the month being displayed. This will also display Warnings where there are any. By clicking on the month or the arrow beside it, you can change this.

You can start by adding your own birthday. Click on the large New icon at the bottom and a window will appear. Type in your name, press Return and type in the date you were born in.

Click on month, and select the correct one. Now press Return twice and your birthday will be registered. To add another birthday, click on the second icon up from the bottom instead of pressing Return the second time.

You can change the warning days number so you can be warned longer in advance about relatives living in Australia, than for your next door neighbour's birthday. Leap years, lengths of months and so on are observed.

Click on the month of your birthday at the top of the book window.

If this is within the seven days warning date, it will be red – otherwise black. If you click any button on your birthday, a menu will appear giving details and the ability to edit the details, delete it or accept the warning.

The Accept Warning will be greyed out, except when the birthday is in red. Remember though when you accept a warning you will not be reminded again until the next birthday, so it is best to only click on Accept Warning when you are sure you won't forget.

Finally by clicking Menu over the birthday book window – not over the date, or any birthdays – a menu appears which can tell you how many records are present and so on. In addition, a standard search facility is included.

Theoretically people with birthdays on February 29 should only get your consideration every four years, but most people celebrate on one of the adjacent days.

The program will only warn for February 29 every four years. So if any of your friends (or you) have this birthdate it may be wise to give the date as February 28 or March 1. You may like to enter two birthdays so you can be reminded when it is their official birthday.

● *Trivial fact: If you kept your Arc until 2100 you would not get a birthday on February 29 because only century years divisible by 400 are leap years.*

Simon Weaver

Filer Window Keys: Open access

THIS allows you to access the keyboard shortcuts when looking at filer windows. This utility works on the window currently under your pointer but only if the caret is not currently claimed.

Control+Z	Select all
Control+X	Clear select
Control+U	Up dir
Control+X	Delete selection

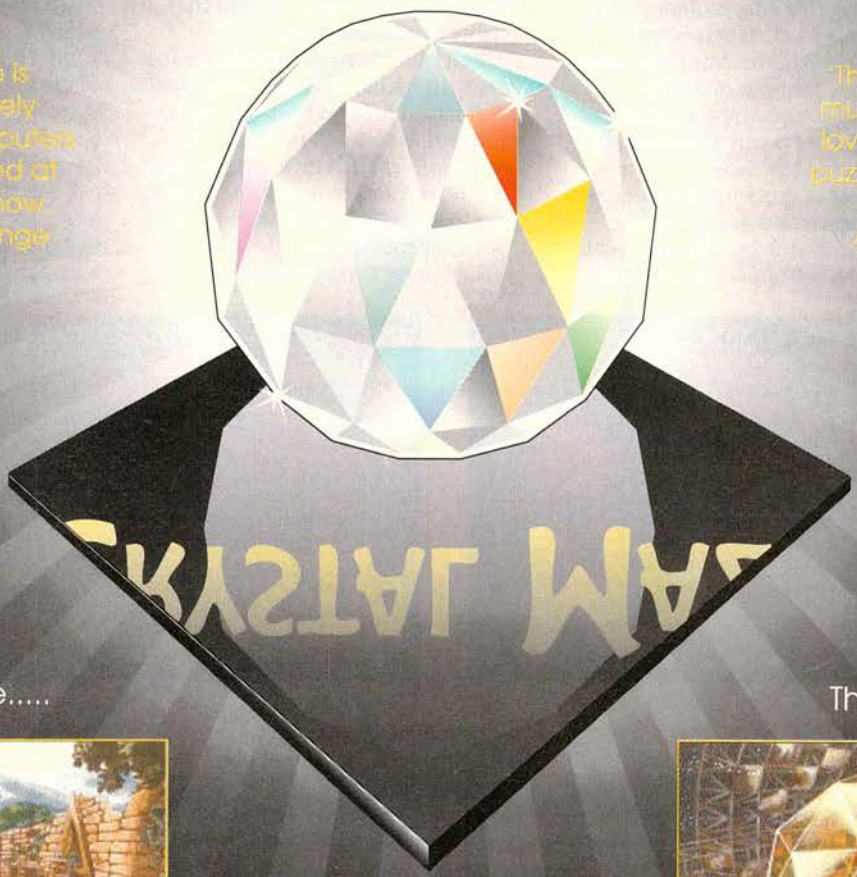
Paul Mason

The Crystal Maze is a Chatsworth Television production
for Channel 4 based on ideas by Jacques Antoine © 1990

THE CRYSTAL MAZE

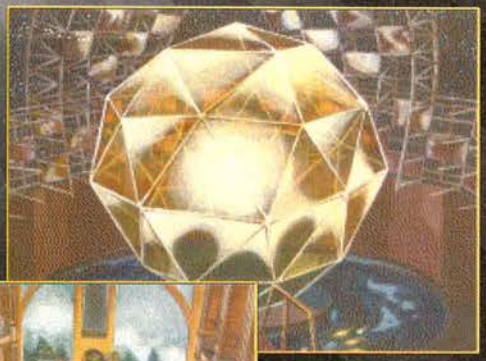
The Crystal Maze is available exclusively for Acorn 32 bit computers and will be launched at the Acorn World Show Take up the challenge on STAND 35

The Crystal Maze is a must for everyone from lovers of mind-bending puzzles to joystick -frenzy enthusiasts'
Acorn Computing October 1993



Into the Aztec zone.....

The final challenge!



Now you can play TV's No.1 Adventure Game

Try your hand at a game of skill ....

The Ocean zone contains new challenges ....

Sherston Software
Swan Barton, Sherston,
Malmesbury,
Wiltshire SN16 OLH
Tel 0666 840433
Fax 0666 840048

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

Visa/Access: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date: ☐☐☐☐

Signed _____

MorphFace: Changing faces

THIS is an application designed by Oregan Developments (021-353 6044) for you to show how Morpheus – which costs £34.95 – can be used.

MorphFace illustrates one of the interesting side effects of morphing, *distortion*. As well as achieving smooth translations from one image to another, you can distort by stretching or squashing a particular part of it. This is very effective when using the human face.

The sort of quality you can expect from Morpheus depends on the quality of the images you start with. Morpheus will allow you to morph anything from a simple Mode 15 sprite to a 24-bit colour Clear file or 15-bit CC Colourcard sprite.

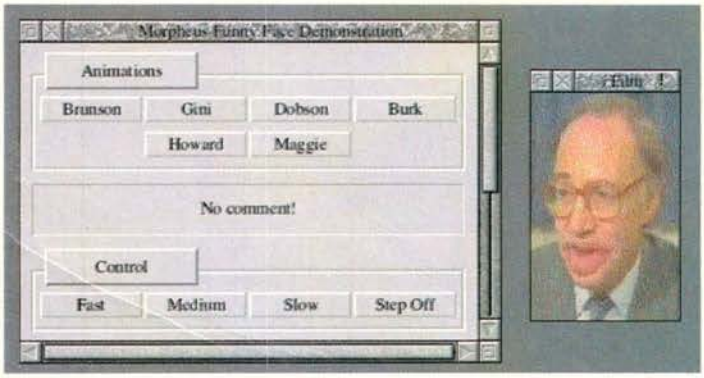
Obviously we have had to sacrifice the quality of these demonstration animations, in order to fit this amount on the MegaDisk, but the quality is still very good.

On a basic A310 or A3000 running Arm2, 10 frames of animation, from a full screen Mode 15 image, can be morphed in just 145 seconds. The animations on this disk, all took less than 60 seconds to morph. Machines running ARM2.5, or ARM3 will, of course, be much faster.

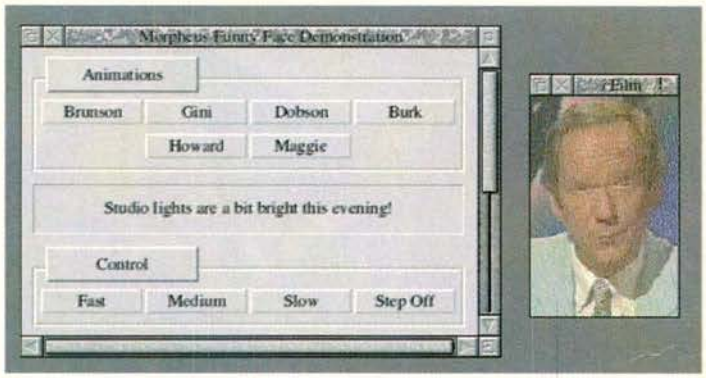
The Funny Faces demo is very simple to use. Click on the icon in the filer window to load the demonstration to the iconbar. If you are not already in a 256 colour mode switch to Mode 15 or 28.

Click on the iconbar icon and you'll be presented with the control panel. Click on one of the animation icons – try Brunson first. The speed of the animation can be modified from the control panel, although relatively little change in speed will be noticed on ARM2 machines.

Clicking on the Step icon will freeze the animation but clicking on the animation picture itself will advance one frame at a time.



● *Morpheus distorts the lips...*



...and eyes

Backgammon: It's war

PLAY is between two armies of 15 pieces on a 24-*point* board. Each player throws a dice and the one with the highest score moves first. These dice are used by the first player on his move.

The object is to move all your pieces around the board and off the end before your opponent. Your pieces are blue and move anti-clockwise, the computer's are white and move clockwise.

The roll of two dice is used to move your pieces by the number of points shown. Each dice is considered as a separate move and different pieces may be moved with either dice, or the same piece may be moved twice. A double counts as four moves of the value shown.

If any *point* has more than one piece of the same colour, it's *blocked* and your opponent can't land there. If a point has only one piece and the opponent lands on it, that piece is *hit* and is moved on to the *bar* which separates the board.

This piece must restart the journey around the board. If either side has any pieces on the bar they must be moved back on to the board before any other piece may be moved. When all one player's pieces have been moved into its inner quadrant, *bearing off* begins.

You must move off the board with an exact throw if possible. If you can't use the dice to bear off exactly, you must use it up as an ordinary move. If this is not possible, you must bear off from the highest possible point. To move your pieces click on the letter, on the dice and confirm by clicking on Move.

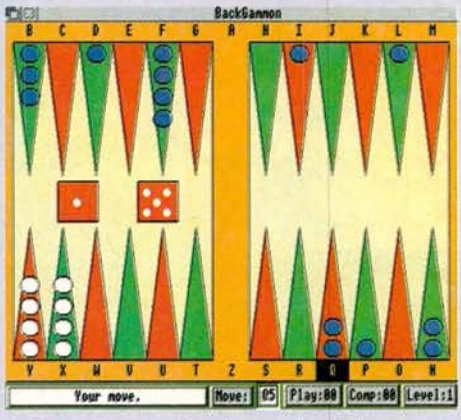
When an army has moved all its pieces off it is awarded points according to the nature of its win (see panel).

Play takes place on the desktop and is controlled via the mouse. The level of play may be adjusted by entering a new value on the menu at any point during the game. Higher levels may take some time to evaluate.

To start, click on Move to roll for the first move. Alternatively, click Play or Comp to make the selection.

To enter a move click on the letter of the point you wish to move and the dice you wish to use. Illegal moves will not be allowed and you will have to re-enter your choice.

Duncan Cobb



● *The computer plays better than I do*

Score Card

Loser has borne off any of his pieces
1 point for a standard win
Loser has borne off no pieces but has got all his pieces out of the winner's inner quadrant
2 points for a gammon
Loser has pieces on the bar or in the winner's inner quadrant
3 points for a backgammon
No doubling-cube is provided since no gambling is allowed.

Aldebaran: Seek and destroy

THIS space arcade adventure comes to you from Software Evolutions (01041-31-7476531) and normally retails at £25.50. This specially created version loads on to the iconbar and is loaded in the normal way.

You can explore the game's menus but some of the features have been disabled. In the main menu, use the right most icon to get back to the desktop. The green arrow is the exit to the planet surface, where you can fly around and fight aliens.

In this action scene, the left button controls thrust, the middle button activates the extra weapon – the spin fire – and the right button fires.

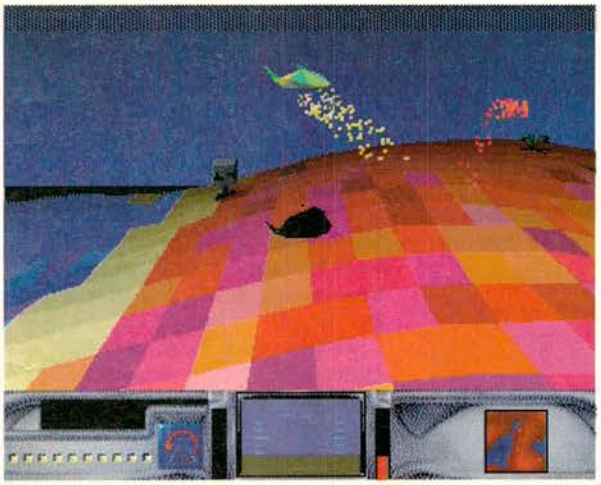
To get back to the planet base find the blue square on the map. Once you're standing over its center, click the middle button.

Flying high brings you to the orbital mothership. On the bottom of the screen are three buttons – the left one takes you to the control room while the center sphere gets you back to the outside view mode. This is the one selected when you first get there.

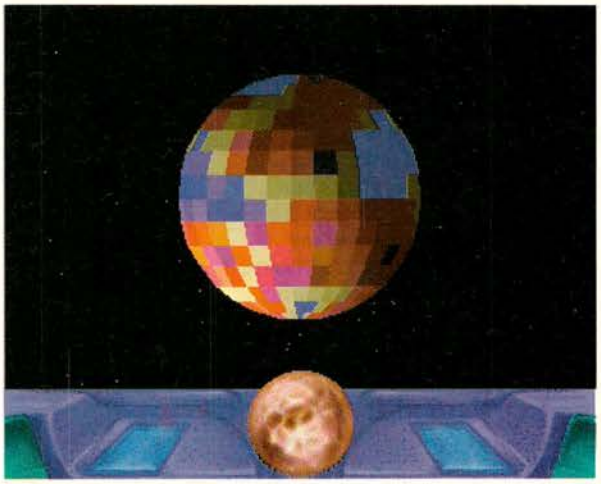
In the control room is a list of planets on the left and a main window on the right. The latter shows the distances between planets – Nubium and Vela. Clicking with the middle button over the main window toggles the distance display and a 3-D view of the solar system.

You can zoom in and out with the left button and rotate with the right.

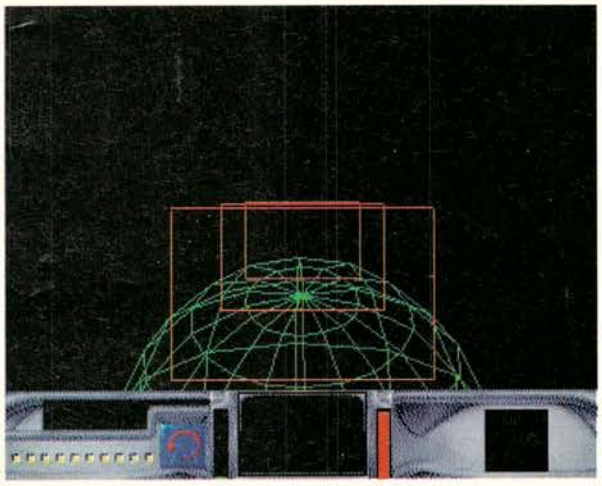
To start hyperspace travel to another planet, double-click on its name in the list. After the travel, you'll find yourself in the outside view mode again. Clicking on the 3-D planet in the outside view mode starts the landing.



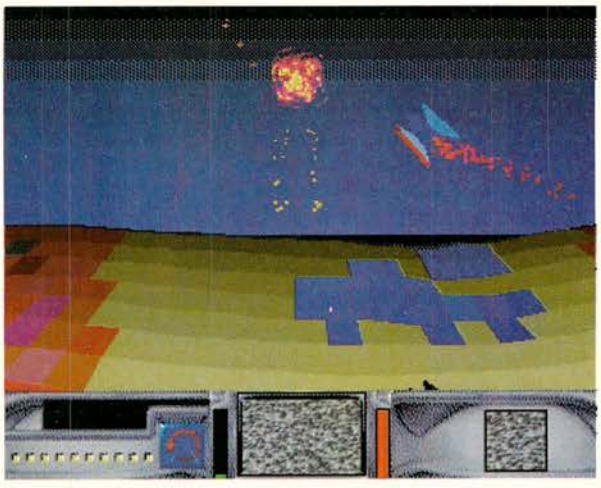
● *Traverse the Zarch-like worlds*



● *There are many worlds – here's one ripe for exploration*



● *Getting ready for planetary re-entry*



● *Oops ... must go back for another ship*

8-bit programs

THESE programs are for people who want to download them via a serial link to their BBC B or run them via the !65Host. More details on the programs themselves are on page 10 while you can read how to use the !65Host on page 26 of this month's special supplement.

- Address Book
- All the Colours of Darkness
- Three Compression utilities

Public Domain

- HourMake
- 3D Enhancers
- Quadra
- Opener
- Swap CFS
- Wiper

For more details see the PD column on page 41

COMING NEXT MONTH ON A MEGADISK NEAR YOU

The December issue of *Acorn Computing* will feature **TWO MegaDisks** and will contain some of the very best software around including:

ProjectING and PlannING

A usable version of PRES's new project planning packages.

Plus...

The best in games, educational software and utilities.

Addressing the problem

Acorn COMPUTING

Don't miss out on the great programs for the Acorn 8-bit machines that you can receive every month. From listings written specially for *Acorn Computing* readers to an excellent selection of PD programs.

Subscribe now, turn to Page 28

AddBook: We've got your number

DATABASES are everywhere and come in a variety of guises – telephone directories, the DVLC computer, teletext... the list is endless.

One database most people possess is a home-grown address book, consisting of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of both business and social contacts. This program, *AddBook*, turns your favourite 8-bit silicon-based friend into a fully-functional electronic address book.

For friendliness and ease of use the user interface is designed around bar-driven menus. An option can be highlighted using the up and down cursor keys and selected with Return.

For simplicity, all data is held in memory rather than using random access filing techniques.

Add new data selects the first available record for data entry. Input is field by field, the maximum permitted string in each being:

Field		Maximum entry length
Surname		20
Forename		15
Address	field 1	20
	field 2	20
	field 3	15
	field 4	15
Postcode		9
Phone No		14

The input routine is error-trapped to prevent invalid entry crashing the program: A bell will sound if you attempt to enter more data than allowed in the given field or try deleting more than you have typed.

When using the search facility bear in mind that the program is case sensitive.

For this reason it pays to enter your data in a consistent fashion: Lower case with initial capitals or full block capitals are the usual choices.

The sort function uses a simple string comparison method to arrange records alphanumerically, starting with the surname field. Note that capitals take precedence over lower case – *A...Z* before *a...z*, not *Aa...Zz*.

Should you accidently engage either of the load and save options, it can be cancelled by pressing Return without entering a filename – the program does not attempt to use a null filename.

The constant *K%* in line 40 determines the maximum number of records in the current file and can be altered to any value – memory permitting – from the default 50.

Note that the time taken to sort data will increase geometrically with larger values of *K%*.

Stephen Wade

● *Create your own DIY address book*

Wanna sell some software?

Acorn Computing – the only newsstand magazine continuing to support your BBC Micro/Electron – is always on the lookout for good quality software to feature on the 8-bit subscription disk.

If you think your program has got what it takes just send it on disk to:

BBC Disk Submissions, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Don't forget to include a declaration stating the material is:

- All your own work
- Has not been submitted elsewhere
- We have your permission to use it

Alone in the dark

IT is 1986, and man – in the form of the Universal Transmitting Company – has finally discovered how to build matter-transmitters. As yet, the design is not quite complete and a few problems remain.

You are Jan Darzek, a detective with some money invested in Universal Trans, now one of the largest and most successful companies in America. A few days ago, you received a mysterious phone call urging the sale of all your stock to an anonymous buyer.

Just 48 hours later the problems with the matter transmitters were solved and Universal Trans was opened for business.

After a further couple of days, you receive another telephone call – this time from Thomas J Watkins III, manager of Universal Trans. He refuses to discuss what it is about but asks that you get to the Universal Trans offices as soon as possible.

In this text-based adventure – *All The Colours Of Darkness* – you must discover who it is wanting Universal Trans to fail and stop them if possible. You have Watkins – a powerful an influential businessman – on your side as well as the full backing of Universal Trans itself.

Against you are those people who have already sabotaged Universal Trans equipment, injuring several employees. You do not know who they are, or where to find them.

To help you succeed in your mission, various characters will appear who you can talk to, gaining much useful information. Type *TALK TO <character name>* to get information or help from them.

Adrian Jackson and Andrew Wall

Adventure Keywords

DROP	LOAD GAME	SAVE GAME	WEST
EAST	LOOK	SOUTH	
GET	NORTH	TAKE	
INV	QUIT	TALK TO	

Compress: Files come under pressure

LAST month we looked at the Huffman encoding technique where frequently used characters are stored using short codes and infrequent ones, long codes. This time we will examine a more intuitive approach – removing repeated sections.

The simplest example of this is Run Length encoding, used by most screen compression programs for 8-bit micros. It works by finding long sequences of the same byte value, replacing them with a single copy and the number of times it occurs.

This system has obvious problems: What happens to long sequences of bytes containing no adjacent repeats? Should they be output as sections with length one, or be preceded by a code indicating a sequence of uncompressed data? This is the reason why many of these systems are ineffective with heavily dithered images.

With emphasis only on single byte repeats, sequences of alternating bytes aren't spotted as candidates for compression.

A better approach is the Sliding Dictionary. Instead of looking for repeats of a single byte, it stores the last *n* characters in a buffer and examines whether the current sequence has occurred before. If so, the distance – the number of characters to go back – and length are output, otherwise the byte is left unchanged.

As an example, consider the input sequence in (a), ignoring spaces. At this stage nothing has been processed, so the current input position, shown by an arrow, is at the beginning of the input and there is no output.

The first character is a B: As there isn't another one before the current position it is output unchanged, (b).

A and C also have no matches, but the following A matches the first which came two characters earlier. This is a repeat and is replaced by *2,1* showing the previous pattern starts two characters back and has length one, (c).

B repeats in the same way. The next A matches with the first and second occurrences. Our aim is to find the best match and as AB can also be matched this overrules the single A's. This too can be improved upon.

The decoding process reconstructs the data by copying from its buffer moving left to right. So, once it has copied the first AB, it will have ABAB. At this point, it will be set up to copy from the AB just created, and by taking advantage of this the whole ABABAB sequence can be matched. Try decoding the final output if you are unconvinced, (d).

The last part, BACAB, is simply a repeat of the first five characters, (e).

A buffer of 256 characters is used by the *SLIDE?* system which attempts to find repeats with maximum length 256. These allow matches to be stored in two bytes. However, there is still the problem of uncompressable bytes.

As each byte is processed, the sliding compression part of the program will return the best match. This will be of length zero (no match) or greater than two – nothing is gained from shorter matches.

Each is stored until there is enough to make up a block. These hold up to 15 uncompressed characters followed by up to 15 matches. The blocks are output as a count byte containing the number of characters and matches, the uncompressed characters and the match codes.

There are three source programs this month that assemble four star commands.

Listing I produces *SLIDEC* and *SLIDED*. These work in the same way as last month's *HUFFC* and *HUFFD*. To compress a file called *FROG* to produce *TADPOLE* type **SLIDEC FROG TADPOLE*, and to decompress it, **SLIDED TADPOLE FROG*.

Listings II and III assemble *SLIDESC* and *SLUFSC*, which allow compressed screen pictures to be loaded directly into screen memory. The former will load files compressed with *SLIDEC*, the latter those processed by *SLIDEC* then *HUFFC* (given last month).

Imagine a picture of a person called *ADULT*.

To compress this for both decoders, you would type **SLIDEC ADULT CHILD*, followed by **HUFFC CHILD BABY*. *CHILD* could be displayed using *SLIDESC* and *BABY* with *SLUFSC*.

There are three reasonable combinations of the compression routines given so far:

- *HUFFC* alone
- *SLIDEC* alone
- *SLIDEC* followed by *HUFFC*

Other combinations usually produce larger files.

The best choice depends upon the type of source file. Pictures are usually better compressed by *SLIDEC*, text files by *HUFFC*. Usually, if a *SLIDEC* output file is large *HUFFC* will give an improvement.

To avoid confusion about how a particular file was compressed arising, a naming scheme useful. I choose to put *HUFFC* files in directory *H*, *SLIDEC* in *S*, and the combination in *C*.

- *Next month, some Basic to give even more meaning to the question: How did I ever manage without compression?*

Andrew Bennett

Various stages of Sliding Dictionary compression

```
(a)  In:  B A C A B A B A B A B B A C A B
          ^
     Out:
(b)  In:  B A C A B A B A B A B B A C A B
          ^
     Out: B
(c)  In:  B A C A B A B A B A B B A C A B
                ^
     Out: B A C 2,1
(d)  In:  B A C A B A B A B A B B A C A B
                                ^
     Out: B A C 2,1 4,1 2,6
(e)  Out: B A C 2,1 4,1 2,6 11,5
```

Reference

Ziv J., Lempel A., 1977, *A Universal Algorithm for Sequential Data* Compression, IEEE Trans. Information Theory 23:3, pp. 337-343.

Christmas treat

TO help you while away those dark winter nights, we have arranged for our 8-bit December disk to feature the excellent *QMaster* pool simulation.

This full program – originally supplied by The Fourth Dimension – features smooth graphics and realistic gameplay.

Make sure you don't miss this extra special bonus by keeping your *Acorn Computing* subscription up-to-date.

FAULTY DISK?

If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Datapulse Disk
Unit 5
Station Road
Hungerford
Berkshire RG17 OL7

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us at the magazine by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the problem program.

061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-
Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00
Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

New Acorn Hardware

Official Acorn Publishing Dealer

A540 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD	£1995.00
A4 4/60 Mb HD Portable c/w Acorn shoulder bag	£1699.00
A4 2 Mb FD Portable	£1399.00
A5000 / 2Mb Ram, 80Mb HD, Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1399.00
A5000 / Learning Curve / 2Mb Ram as above c/w software	£1445.96
A5000 / 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1599.00
A5000 ES - Econet System Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1299.00
A5000 NS - Network System Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1399.00
A4000 Home Office System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£999.00
A4000 Home Office Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1049.00
A4000 HD 80 System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£949.00
A4000 HD 80 Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£999.00
A3010 Family Solution Arm 250, TV Modulator	£424.68
A3010 / 2Mb Learning Curve System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£680.00
A3020 / 2Mb FD System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£749.00
A3020 / 2Mb FD Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£799.00
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£899.00
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£949.00

Acorn HeadStart Finance Scheme (13.75% APR)
Written details available on request

Acorn Special Needs Centre

We operate the Acorn Teacher and Academic Schemes

Please call for free information pack

A540 Upgrades

4Mb Ram Upgrade	£299.00
Taxan 795 VIDC Modes Disc	£7.50
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A5000 Upgrades

2Mb Ram Card	£110.00
Dust Cover (One piece)	£12.95
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A3000/10 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram A3010 (2Mb in total)	£39.00
4 Mb Ram A3010	£128.00
A3010 to AKF12/17 adaptor	£9.95
1 Mb Ram (2 Mb in total)	£45.00
4 Mb Ram	£128.00
20 Mb Int Hard Disc (IDE)	£199.00
5.25" External f/disc buffer	£39.00
Joystick (Quickshot III)	£12.00
Joystick Interface	£32.00
Serial Upgrade	£19.00
User & Analogue Podule	£46.00
User & Midi Podule	£46.00

A400 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram	£35.00
2 Mb Ram	£65.00
3 Mb Ram	£99.00
5.25" Ext. floppy disc int.	£39.00

A4 Upgrades

A4 2 MB RAM Upgrade	£99.00
A4 60 MB HD Upgrade	£350.00
A4 Battery Pack	£50.00
A4 Econet Upgrade	£50.00
A4 Shoulder Bag	£35.00
A4 Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

RISC OS 3

RISC OS 2 -> 3.1 Upgrade	£41.70
RISC OS 3 -> 3.1 Upgrade	£16.17
RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit A300	£25.00

Expansion Cards

Econet Module	£46.00
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199.00
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00
Midi Expansion Card	£65.00
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229.00
SCSI Expansion Card (Morley)	£149.00

ROMBO Colour Digitisers

A3000 inc. podule housing	£72.30
A400 / A5000	£72.30

Aleph 1/Atomwide

Arm 3 Upgrade	£165.00
386 PC Expansion Card 1Mb	£300.00
386 PC Expansion Card 4Mb	£400.00
486 PC Expansion Card 4Mb	£555.00
Parallel SCSI adaptor	£45.00
RemoteFS	£45.00

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	£199.00

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

Acorn Multiscan AKF18	£299.00
Taxan 795 Multivision	£449.00

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95.00
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199.00
3.5" Single with psu	£85.00
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209.00

Printers

Canon Bubblejet BJ-10sx	£175.00
Canon BJ10ex inc. turbo driver	£215.00
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10ex	£48.00
Canon BJ200	£279.00
Canon BJ200 inc. turbo driver	£309.00
Canon BJ230	£309.00
Canon BJC800 (col.) inc. s/w	£1469.00
Citizen 120D+	£114.00
Citizen Swift 9	£169.00
Citizen Swift 240	£239.00
Colour Kit for above	£29.00
Citizen Swift 200	£199.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£225.00
Citizen Swift 128K Memory	£35.00
HP DeskJet 550C	£489.00
Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.)	£849.00
Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.)	£1279.00

Econet

Level 4 AUN Software	£399.00

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC)	£745.00
Flatbed A4 without SCSI card	£585.00
Scan Junior Scanner 256	£199.00
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4	£289.00
Sheet Feeder for above A4	£135.00

Fax

Fax Pack (CC)	£259.00

Special Offer

A3010 Family Solution

(complete with over £100 assorted software)

£356.00 ex. vat

(£418.30 inc. vat) Limited Stocks

FREE

Acorn - 3 Years On Site Warranty on all Acorn Hardware* purchased from Dabhand Computing

*excludes Acorn Purchase Schemes / Education Schemes
A4 Portable / Acorn Printer / Special Offers

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Citizen Swift 9 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Citizen Swift 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Epson 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Deskjet 500C Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex 132 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex Colourcel Sprite Dump	£26.04
Juki 5520 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC10 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star XB24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC200 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC24-200 Sprite Dump	£26.04

Ace Computing

Printer JX (Colour Dot Matrix)	£14.00
Printer DJ (Deskjet 500C)	£14.00
Printer PJ (Paintjet)	£14.00
PRO Drivers (All)	£40.00

Beebug

Deskjet 500/550C Driver	£15.00
Star/Epson/Citizen (Colour)	£15.00

Electronic Font Foundry

BubbleJet - BJ10e/130e	£10.00

Cables

Arc - 15 Pin to 9 Pin Adaptors	£9.95
Arc - Monitor - 8833 inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Monitor - 8833 II inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Parallel Printer Cable	£5.00
Keyboard Extender 400/500	£7.50
Mouse Extender	£7.50

BBC Software

Blob 1	£18.00
Blob 2	£18.00
Chick Chase (80 Track Only)	£15.00
E-Type	£13.00
Master Break	£10.39
Modem Master	£11.26
Play it Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea.	£11.95
Reversals (80 Track Only)	£20.00
UIM	£14.95
Where's Blob	£18.00

Master Compact

Play It Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea.	£13.00
UIM	£14.95

Archimedes Software

4 Mation

Chameleon	£35.00
Desktop Basic Editor	£25.00
Jiglet	£25.00
Jigsaw	£27.00
Noot	£50.00
Poster	£75.00
SmArt	£50.00
SmArtFiler	£32.00
Snippet	£35.00
Vector	£75.00

Ace Computing

ArcLight	£40.00
Euclid 2	£40.00
Mogul	£17.00
Splice	£26.00
Tween	£26.00

Acorn Computers

1st Word Plus	£65.00
Advance	£88.00
Desktop Assembler (V 2)	£119.00
Desktop C (V 4)	£180.00
Font Starter Pack	£39.00
Newhall Font Pack	£39.00
PC Emulator / Free Shareware	£95.00
TCP/IP Programers Pack	£50.00
TCP/IP Protocol Suite	£199.00

Beebug

DeskEdit 2	£25.00
Desktop Thesaurus	£19.00
Hard Disc Companion 2	£45.00
Hearsay II	£69.00
Masterfile 3	£46.00
Ovation	£85.00
Playback	£17.00

Brilliant Computing

Everyday Signs	£20.00
Joystick Games	£20.00
Streetwise	£20.00
Switch On	£20.00
Switch On Actions	£20.00
Teds Adventures	£20.00

Clares Micro Supplies

Artisan 2	£45.00
Fervour	£19.00
Illusionist	£79.00
Interdictor	£10.00
Interdictor II	£23.00
ProArtisan 2	£110.00
Render Bender 2	£99.00
Rhapsody 2	£45.00
Schema	£90.00
Topographer	£63.00

Colton Software

Pipedream 3	£73.00
Pipedream 4	£124.00
Wordz	£88.00

Computer Concepts

AvanteGarde Font Pack	£24.00
ArtWorks	£124.00
Bookman Font Pack	£24.00

Canon BJ10e/x Driver	£42.00
Canon BJC800 Driver	£95.00
Compression	£34.00
Equasor	£37.00
Graphics Card	£225.00
Impression II Borders Disc	£12.00
Impression Business Suppliment	£39.00
Impression II	£117.00
Impression Junior	£65.00
Inter-Word	£29.00
Show Page	£109.00

Cygnus Software

Iron Lord	£14.00
Tower of Babel	£14.00
Twin World	£14.00

Dabhand Computing

Arc DFS	£22.00
Visual Backup	£42.51

Database Software

Fun School 3 under 5s	£16.95
Fun School 3 5-7 year olds	£16.95
Fun School 3 over 7s	£16.95
Fun School 4 under 5s	£20.00
Fun School 4 5-7 year olds	£20.00
Fun School 4 7-11 year olds	£20.00

Domark

3D Construction Kit	£25.00
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	£29.00
Trivial Pursuit	£22.00

Dyslexia Software

Specialist software for all ages - home / education
Call for details

Empire

Pipemania	£16.00

Electromusic Reasearch

Creations Discs 1-8 ea.	£19.00
Microstudio	£78.00
Studio 24 Plus	£149.00

ESM

Desktop Folio	£79.00

Gremlin

Zool	£20.00

Hybrid

Elite	£31.95

Icon Technology

EasiWriter	£115.00
TechWriter	£195.00

Krisalis Software

Battle Chess	£21.00
Champions Collection - Leader Board / Man. United / Squash / Boxing	£22.00
Chuck Rock	£19.00
Gods	£19.00
Hero Quest	£22.00
James Pond	£19.00
Krisalis Collection - Pipemania / Revelation / Mad Professor Mariarti / Terramex	£22.00
Lemmings	£19.00
Manchester United Europe	£19.00
Nebulus	£19.00
Populous	£22.00
Sim City	£24.00
Swiv	£19.00
Turbo Challenge 2	£19.00

Leading Edge

A3010 Joymaster	£24.00
Investigator II	£22.00
Joystick Interface (All Models)	£32.00
Desktop Tracker	£74.00

Lingenuity

CableNews	£149.00
HotLink Presenter	£29.00
Presenter GTi	£69.00

Longman Logotron

ArcComm 2	£49.00
Eureka!	£99.00
First Logo	£23.00
Landmarks Aztec	£19.00
Landmarks Columbus	£19.00
Landmarks Egypt	£19.00
Landmarks Rainforest	£19.00
Landmarks Victorians	£19.00
Landmarks World War II	£19.00
Magpie	£40.00
Notate	£49.00
Numerator	£60.00
Numerator Chaos	£18.00
Pendown Plus	£69.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18.00
Pinpoint	£75.00
Pinpoint Junior	£23.00
Revelation 2	£95.00
Revelation ImagePro	£139.00
S-Base Personal	£79.00
S-Base Developer	£150.00
SkyHunter	£22.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D	£14.00
Zelanites	£15.00

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 / Clipart 2 each	£29.95
Express	£51.02
Tracer	£52.13

Minerva Software

Applications

Ancestry	£59.00
Atelier	£69.00
Cadet	£149.00
Desktop Office 2	£79.00
Easiword 2	£54.00
Flexifile	£89.00
Graphbox	£55.00
Graphbox Professional	£105.00
Home/Club Accounts	£34.00
Linkword - French	£35.00
Linkword - German	£35.00
Linkword - Spanish	£35.00
Multistore II	£179.00
PCAccess	£19.00
PrimeArt	£69.00

Leisure

Bughunter in Space	£11.00
Bug Hunter / Moon Dash	£11.00
Casino	£11.00
Caverns	£11.00
Family Favorites	£11.00
Freddy's Folly	£11.00
Hoverbod	£11.00
Ibix the Viking	£11.00
Jet Fighter	£11.00
Maddingly Hall	£11.00
Orion	£11.00
Redshift	£11.00
Talisman	£11.00
Thundermonk	£11.00

Northwest SEMERC *

Conform Keyboard Software	£18.00
Le Monde a Moi	£24.00
Meine Welt	£24.00
My World (Program)	£20.00
My World 2	£30.00
My World - Christmas Disc	£12.00
My World - Design	£12.00
My World - Fuzz Buzz	£14.00
My World - Geog. Key Stage 1	£12.00
My World - I'm Special	£12.00
My World - Nursery Disc	£12.00
My World - Maths	£12.00
My World - Patterns	£12.00
My World - Sampler	£12.00
My World - Skeletons	£12.00
My World - Village/Town	£12.00
Oldham Keyboard	£99.00
Full Phases	£30.00
Phases 3	£20.00
Phases - Borders disc	£12.00
Phases - Christmas disc	£12.00
Phases - Clip Art 1	£12.00
Phases - Very Hungry Caterpillar	£12.00

* Please add £3.00 P&P to SEMERC Software

Oak Solutions

Draw, Print and Plot	£39.00
Genesis II	£99.00
Worra Battle	£10.00
WorraCAD	£74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help	£15.95
!Help (RISC OS 2)	£7.95
!Help 3 (RISC OS 3)	£9.95
Animated Alphabet	£19.00
Arcventure I - Romans	£25.00
Arcventure II - Egyptians	£25.00
Badger Trails	£35.00
Dreamtime	£20.00
Farm	£19.00
Fleet Street Phantom	£23.00
Glimpse	£8.50
Mapventure	£23.00
Microbugs	£25.00
Nature Park Adventure	£24.50
Selladore Tales	£24.00
Space Mission Mada	£23.00
Stig of the Dump	£22.00
Story Starts	£25.00
Teachers Cupboard	£24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic	£23.00
Viewpoints	£35.00
Wizards Revenge	£17.00
Worst Witch	£21.50

SIMMIS

Flight Sim Toolkit	£29.00

Superior Software

Air Supremacy	£14.00
Conqueror	£15.00
Hostages	£14.00
Master Break	£14.00
Play it again Sam 1	£19.00
Repton 3	£14.00
Speech!	£14.00
Superior Golf	£14.00
Technodream	£19.00
The Last Ninja	£19.00
Zarch	£14.00

The Data Store

FontFX	£9.95
ShapeFX	£9.95

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse	£14.00
Arcticulate	£14.00
Arctist	£14.00
Boogie Buggy	£14.00
Break 147 / Superpool	£25.00
Black Angel	£28.00
Cataclysm	£18.00
Chocks Away	£18.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions	£27.00
Chopper Force	£22.00
Demons Lair	£19.00
E-Type Compendium	£18.00
Enter The Realm	£18.00
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	£18.00
Holed Out Compendium	£18.00
Nevryon	£14.00
Pandora's Box	£18.00
Powerband	£14.00
Saloon Cars - Deluxe	£25.00
Stunt Racer 2000	£25.00
The Dungeon	£25.00
The Real McCoy 1	£23.00
The Real McCoy 2	£23.00
The Real McCoy 3	£23.00
The Real McCoy 4	£23.00
The Wimp Game	£14.00
Virtual Golf	£25.00
X-Fire	£16.00

Triple R Education

10 out of 10 Algebra	£19.00
10 out of 10 English	£19.00
10 out of 10 Maths	£19.00
10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£19.00

Books (No VAT)

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Edition	£16.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
Assembler Release 2	£25.00
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Budget DTP (Draw & Edit)	£12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Desktop C Release 4	£25.00
Desktop Development UG	£25.00
Graphics on the Arm - A DHG	£14.95
First Word Plus - Dabhand Guide	£13.95
as above with disc	£21.90
Impression - Dabhand Guide	£14.95
as above with disc	£16.95
M128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
Programming in Ansi C	£14.95
RISCOS 3 PRM's	£TBA
Understanding Spreadsheets	£9.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Lunch 1.00 p.m. - 1.30 p.m.

How to find us

Important Facts

- **NO Minimum Order Value**
- **NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK**
- **ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels**
- **Acorn Education Dealer**
- **Acorn Qualified Dealer**
- **Acorn Service Centre**
- **Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us**

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Carriage *FREE on all items in the UK (*with the exception of "remote" areas). Foreign orders, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn Dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 2 minutes north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

ICS

051-625 1006

SOFTWARE

OCTOBER 1993

10 out of 10	*10 out of 10*		
– Early Essentials (-6), English (6-16), Maths Algebra, Maths Number (6-16)		each	£19
– French, German, Italian, Junior Essentials, Science, Spanish		each	£POA
1st Paint	*Resource*		£34
1st Word Plus Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£10
2067 BC	*Oregan*		£18
2067 BC + Entropy	*Oregan*		£26
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£33
A3010 Stick Control	*Arm_Tech*		£17
A4 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£67
A5000 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£67
ABC Version 3	*Oak*		£79
Acheton / Kingdom of Hamil	*Topologika*		£17
Accounts	*ACS*		£245
Acorn Advance	*Acorn*		£88
– Primary Licence			£183
– Secondary Licence			£442
Adventure Playground, age 5-8	*Storm*		£19
Aggressor	*Atomic*		£15
Air Supremacy	*Superior*		£18
Aldebaran	*ArcAngels*		£26
Alerion	*Dabs*		£12
Alien Invasion	*Dabs*		£12
All-In Boxing	*Dabs*		£12
Almanac 2	*Stallion*		£57
AlphaBase	*Clares*		£37
Alpha-Sound	*Xavier*		£29
Alpha-Tracks	*Silicon*		£74
ALPS Adventure Language Programming System	*Alpine*		£28
Amazing Maths	*Cambridgeshire*		£19
Amazing Ollie, age 4+	*Storm*		£14
Ancestry, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£59
ANSI C Release 4 User Guide	*Acorn*	V0	£25
Arcade 3	*Clares*		£12
ArcComm 2	*Longman*		£47
ArcDFS	*Dabs*		£22
Arc Embroidery	*TechSoft*		£148
Arcendium	*Dabs*		£12
ArcFAX	*David Pilling*		£19
Archimedes Assembly Language – with disc	*Dabs*	V0	£15 £22
Archimedes Game Maker's Manual	*Sigma*	V0	£15
Archimedes Operating System – with disc	*Dabs*	V0	£15 £22
Architech	*ExpLAN*		£165
Archivist Pro	*Oregan*		£38
Archway 2	*Simtron*		£78
ArcLight	*Ace*		£51
Arcol Desktop	*ExpLAN*		£49
Arcounts Manager	*Visionscan*		£269
ARC-PCB	*Silicon*		£96
– Professional	*Silicon*		£213
– Schematics	*Silicon*		£289
ArcSpell 1	*Xavier*		£29
ArcSpell 2	*Xavier*		£29
Arcterm 7	*Serial Port*		£59
ARCticulate	*Fourth Dim*		£19
ARCtist	*Fourth Dim*		£19
ArcTrivia	*Moray*		£21
Arcventure – I ... The Romans, age 10-12; II ... The Egyptians, age 8-9; III ... The Vikings, age 7-11 – each	*Sherston*		£30
Armadeus	*Clares*		£59
Armadeus Sampler Board	*Clares*		£123
Artisan 2	*Clares*		£43
Art Machine Pack 1	*Topologika*		£39
Art Machine Pack 2	*Topologika*		£39
ArtSchool	*Micro Studio*		£25
ArtWorks	*CC*		**£124**
– network licence			£650
– site licence			£545
Astro	*Topologika*		£35
Atelier, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£60
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	*Acorn*		£395
Avon & Murdac	*Topologika*		£16
Axis	*TBA*		£19
Badger Trails, age 9-11	*Sherston*		£37
Bambuzle + Blitz	*Arxe*		£20
BASIC V	*Dabs*	V0	£10
Basic Wimp Programming	*Dabs*	V0	£POA
Battlechess	*Krisalis*		£21
Battletank	*Minerva*		£9
BBC Basic Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£22
Beginner's Guide to Wimp Programming on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0	£13
Birthday Present	*Topologika*		£POA
Black Angel	*Fourth Dim*		£26
BlowPipe	*Leading Edge*		£14
Bookstore	*ESM*		
– Primary, KS1,2	*ESM*		£37
– Secondary, KS3,4	*ESM*		£54
– Welsh Primary, KS1,2	*ESM*		£58
– Welsh Secondary, KS3,4	*ESM*		£78
Break 147 & Superpool	*Fourth Dim*		£25
Britain by Rail	*Fisher-Marriott*		£19
Budget DTP	*Dabs*	V0	£13
Bug Hunter / MoonDash	*Minerva*		£10
Bug Hunter in Space	*Minerva*		£10
Business Accounts	*Minerva*		£275
C (new edition)	*Dabs*	V0	£16
– with disc			£24
CableNews	*Lingenuity*		£128
CADet, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£128
Cambridge Pascal	*Oak*		£79
Cardmania	*CIS*		£POA
Cartoon Collection	*Micro Studio*		£16
Casino	*Minerva*		£11
Castle of Dreams, age 9+	*Storm*		£20
Cataclysm	*Fourth Dim*		£16
Caverns	*Minerva*		£10
C Development System	*RISC*		£66
Chameleon (new version)	*4mation*		£33
Champions Compilation	*Krisalis*		£21
Charts & Graphs	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
ChartWell	*RISC*		£23
Chatter	*4mation*		£35
Chequered Flag	*CIS*		£POA
Chess 3D	*Micro Power*		£19
Children's Graphics	*Micro Studio*		£16
Chocks Away Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£27
Chopper Force	*Fourth Dim*		£21
Christmas Adventure, age 5-8	*Storm*		£20
Christmas Allsorts, age 7-16	*Sherston*		£16
Chuck Rock	*Krisalis*		**£17**
Clip Art	*Graphics Factory*		
– Vol 1 (General), sprites			£17
– Vol 2 (General) / Vol 3 (Animals) / Vol 4 (Sport) / Vol 5 (Characters)		each	£25
Clip Art Set 1, drawfiles	*Midnight*		£26
Clip Art Set 2, drawfiles	*Midnight*		£26
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe	*TechSoft*		£343
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe and Miller	*TechSoft*		£493
CNC Designer V3 for Miller	*TechSoft*		£343
Coffee, age 9+	*Storm*		£28
Colour Screen»Mac	*Human*		£90
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*		£24
ColourSep	*ICS*		£15
– site licence			£45
ColourSep Starter Packs	*ICS*		
– DeskJet 500 (Mono)			£55
– site licence			£85
– BJ-10 with Cartridges			£85
– site licence			£115
– BJ without Cartridges			£40
– site licence			£70
Compression	*CC*		**£30**
Computer Basics	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
Concept Designer	*Longman*		£21
Connections, age 5-8	*Sherston*		£27
Control Logo	*Longman*		£22
Converta-Key	*Triple R*		£9
Cops	*Alpine*		£15
Countdown to Doom / Return to Doom / Philosopher's Quest	*Topologika*		£25
Craftshop 1	*4mation*		£19
Craftshop 2	*4mation*		£19
Creator	*Alpine*		£31
Cross-32 Meta-Assembler	*Baildon*		£125
– manual for evaluation	*Baildon*	V0	£15
Crystal Maze	*Sherston*		£34
Crystal Rain Forest, age 8-11	*Sherston*		£35
Curves	*Topologika*		£37
Cyber Chess	*Fourth Dim*		£26
Cyborg	*Alpine*		£19
Darryl the Dragon, KS1,2	*4mation*		£18
– Activity Sheets			£10
DataGraph	*Topologika*		£29
Datapower	*Iota*		**£125**
DataVision	*Silicon*		£72
DataVision Lite	*Silicon*		£42
DataWord	*Triple R*		£15
DBEdit	*4mation*		£28
Decorated Alphabet, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£17
Demon's Lair	*Fourth Dim*		£20
Designer V3	*TechSoft*		£193
Designer Intro (not OS 3)	*TechSoft*		£75
Designer's Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
DeskEdit2	*RISC*		£25
Desktop Assembler	*Acorn*		£119
Desktop C	*Acorn*		£180
Desktop Database	*Iota*		£45
Desktop Folio, KS1-4	*ESM*		£54
Desktop Folio Curriculum Packs, KS2+: Christmas, Editors, Maths, Space, World War II		each	£22
Desktop Folio – Welsh, KS1-4	*ESM*		£82
Desktop Office v2, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£72
Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0	£14
Desktop Thesaurus	*RISC*		£17
Desktop Tracker	*Leading Edge*		£50
Detect-a-Pet, age 5-11	*ESM*		£49
DFS Reader	*RISC*		£9
Digital Symphony	*Oregan*		£41
Disc Rescue	*Look*		£28
DrawBender	*ICS*		£10
– site licence			£30
!Draw_Help, age 13+	*Sherston*	V0	£16
Draw Print & Plot	*Oak*		£35
Dreamwave, age 14+	*EMR*		£34
Droom	*Resource*		£24
Dust	*Resource*		£29
DTP Graphics 1 Mono, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£15
DTP Graphics 2 Colour	*Micro Studio*		£17
DTP Graphics combined	*Micro Studio*		£25
DTP Seeds	*4mation*	V0	£8
Dungeon	*Fourth Dim*		£26
Easiword v2, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£43
EasiWriter 2	*Icon*		£115
– Dictionaries: Danish / Dutch / French / German / Italian / Norwegian / Spanish / Swedish / Swiss German		each	£30
Ego: Repton 4	*Superior*		£18
Elite	*Hybrid*		£32
EluciData (OCR)	*Irlam*		£155
– bought with Irlam Scanner			£79
Enter the Realm	*Fourth Dim*		£18
E-numix	*CIS*		£POA
Equasor	*CC*		£37
Ethnic Borders	*4mation*		£10
E-Type Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£18
Euclid	*Ace*		£55
Eureka version 2	*Longman*		£99
ExcellonDrill	*Silicon*		£55
Express	*Midnight*		£45
Eye for Spelling, KS1,2	*ESM*		£32
Family Favourites (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
Farmer Giles	*Computer Tutorial*		£16
Farmer Giles II	*Computer Tutorial*		£16
Fervour	*Clares*		£19
FilmMAKER	*Silicon*		£60
– education price			£49
Find It!	*Appian*		£29
Fireworkz	*Colton*		£165
First Impression	*Word Processing*		£28
First Logo	*Longman*		£22
First Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*		£21
Fish, Jinxter and Corruption	*CIS*		£POA
Flare	*Silica*		£22
Flexifile, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£69
Flight Path, age 9+	*Storm*		£27
Flight Sim Toolkit	*Simis*		£31
Fontasy	*ICS*		£15
– site licence			£45
Fontasy / DrawBender / Placard	*ICS*		£30
– site licence			£80
Font Directory	*Look*		£28
FontFX	*Data Store*		£9
– site licence			£70
Font Pack – Newhall, Starter, Symbol – each pack	*Acorn*		£35
Font Pack 1 – Paladin, Swiss B, Symbol B, Vogue	*RISC*		£47
Font Pack – Avant Garde, Bookman Pembroke – each pack	*CC*		£24
Food for Thought, age 7-16	*Sherston*		£16
Freddy's Folly (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£8
Freddy Teddy	*Topologika*		£18
– Balloons & The Zoo	*Topologika*		£27
– The Playground	*Topologika*		£27
– The Puddle & The Wardrobe	*Topologika*		£27
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	*Topologika*		£18
Fun School 2	*Europress*		
– age -6, age 6-8, age 8+		each	£17
Fun School 3	*Europress*		
– age -5, age 5-7, age 8+		each	£18
Fun School 4	*Europress*		
– age -5, age 5-7, age 7-11		each	£18
Galactic Dan	*Fourth Dim*		£15
Genesis II	*Oak*		£99
Genesis Plus	*Oak*		£60
Genesis Script Language	*Oak*	V0	£15
GenIndex	*Oak*		£39
GerberPlot	*Silicon*		£54
Giant Killer, age 10+	*Topologika*		£27
Giant Killer Support Disc	*Topologika*		£23
Glimpse	*Sherston*		£10
Gods	*Krisalis*		£19
Good Impression	*Word Processing*		£25
Granny's Garden	*4mation*		£23
Granny's Garden Resource Pack	*4mation*		£15
GraphBox	*Minerva*		£57
GraphBox Professional	*Minerva*		£104
Graphics on the ARM Machines	*Dabs*	V0	£15
Graph_IT	*Sherston*		£19
Greetings Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Gribbly's Day Out	*Coin-Age*		£19
GridIT	*Widgit*		£30
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	*Fourth Dim*		£15
GuardianPro	*Digital Phenomena*		£14
Guile	*Dream*		£22
Hard Disc Companion	*RISC*		£38
Hatchback	*4mation*		£30
Hearsay II	*RISC*		£69
Heimdall	*Krisalis*		£22
HelixBasic	*PDK*		£79
!Help 3, age 13+	*Sherston*	V0	£11
HeroQuest	*Krisalis*		£22
Hilighter, age 8-16	*Sherston*		£32
History Costume, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Holed Out Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£18
Home Accounts	*Minerva*		£34
House of Numbers	*Chalksoft*		£20
Hoverbod (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
Humanoids and Robotix	*CIS*		£POA
Ibix the Viking (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
I²C SWI	*Baildon*		£15
– bought with Oddule			£5
Illusionist	*Clares*		£69
Illustrators' Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Image Animator	*Iota*		£59
Image OCR	*Iota*		£POA
Image Outliner	*Iota*		£72
Imagery	*Palette Studio*		£65
Imagine Version 2	*Topologika*		£43
Impact!	*Circle*		£47
Impact! Demo	*Circle*		£2
Impression	*CC*		**£120**
– network version			£650
– site licence			£545
– extra hardware key for sites only			£15
– extra manual for sites only		V0	£8
Impression	*Dabs*	V0	£14
– with disc			£17
Impression Borders	*CC*		£19
Impression Business Supplement	*CC*		£39
Impression Junior	*CC*		£65
– site licence			£435
– extra manual for sites only		V0	£7
Impression Publisher	*CC*		£POA
Impression Style	*CC*		£POA
Insight	*Longman*		£61
Instigator	*Dabs*		£36
Interdictor 2	*Clares*		£26
IronLord	*UBI Soft*		£14
Isca – Life in a Roman Town, KS3	*ESM*		£34
Isle of Wight	*Computer Tutorial*		£20
Ixion	*Software 42*		£21
James Pond	*Krisalis*		£19
Jet Fighter	*Minerva*		£10
Jiglet	*4mation*		£19
Jigsaw	*4mation*		£19
Junior Database	*Iota*		£45
Junior PinPoint	*Longman*		£20
Karma	*Periscope*		£20
Keyboard Player	*Chalksoft*		£17
Keylink Prolog	*Keylink*		£69
KiddiCad	*Oak*		£59
Kid Pix, KS1,2	*ESM*		£35
Killerbugs	*CIS*		£POA
Killerbugs, Serpents & Humanoids and Robotix	*CIS*		£POA
Knowledge Organiser 2	*Clares*		£79
Krisalis Collection	*Krisalis*		£21
LabelBase	*Digital Phenomena*		£49
Landmarks – Aztecs, Civil War, Columbus, Egypt, Elizabeth I, Rain Forest, Second World War / Victorians each	*Longman*		£18
Last Days of Doom & Hezarin	*Topologika*		£17
Last Ninja	*Superior*		£19
Lemmings	*Krisalis*		£19
Letters and Pictures	*Chalksoft*		£18
Lexicon – French, German – each	*Stallion*		£48
Lexicon – Russian	*Stallion*		£56
Limpets	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
Linkword – French, German, Spanish – each	*Minerva*		£34
Little Red Riding Hood, age 5-8	*Selective*		£13
Logo	*Longman*		£55
LogoPlotter	*Longman*		£20
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	*Krisalis*		£19
Maddingly Hall	*Minerva*		£8
Magpie	*Longman*		£40
Mah-Jong, Crisis & Fireball	*CIS*		£POA
Manchester United Europe	*Krisalis*		£19
Maps and Landscapes 1	*Chalksoft*		£19
Maps and Landscapes 2	*Chalksoft*		£19
Mark Master	*Chalksoft*		£67
Master Break	*Superior*		£14
Masterfile (Version 3)	*RISC*		£43
Maths Sieve	*Computer Tutorial*		£16
Mayhem	*CIS*		£POA
Mayhem, CardMania, E-Numix	*CIS*		£POA
Mazes, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*		£16
Mental Maths & Memory Magic	*CIS*		£POA
MicroDrive Designer	*CIS*		£POA
MicroDrive Designer, MicroDrive II & Chequered Flag	*CIS*		£POA
MicroDrive II	*CIS*		£POA
Micro Music	*Fisher-Marriott*		£19
MicroSpell 3.XX	*David Pilling*		£5
MicroStudio, age 7+	*EMR*		£67
Micro Trader Accounts	*PRES*		£270

POSTAGE IS FREE
FOR CASH CUSTOMERS IN THE UK

MiG-29 Fulcrum	*Domark*	£22
Military History, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Minotaur	*Minerva*	£8
Missile Control	*Minerva*	£8
Mogul	*Ace*	£25
Money Matters	*Triple R*	£15
Monotype Fonts (Pack 1)	*Look*	£77
Morpheus	*Oregan*	£30
Movaword	*Chalksoft*	£17
MultiFS	*Arxe*	£27
Multistore, KS3,4	*Minerva*	£105
Myth of Moby Dick	*Toppologika*	£27
Nature Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Naughty Stories (set of 6)	*Sherston*	£48
Navigator	*Topologika*	£44
Nebulus	*Krisalis*	£19
Newton	*Longman*	£17
Night Sky	*Clares*	£67
Noddy's Playtime	*Jumping Bean*	£19
Noot	*4mation*	£41
Noot Art Disc	*4mation*	£10
Notate	*Longman*	£42
Note Invaders	*Chalksoft*	£20
Number 62 Honeypot Lane	*Resource*	£29
Numbers and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£18
Numberscope	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
Number Zoo, age 3-6	*Selective*	£14
Numerator	*Longman*	£34
Numerator Chaos	*Longman*	£18
Oak Logic	*Oak*	£79
Oak PCB	*Oak*	£79
Oh No! More Lemmings (requires Lemmings)	*Krisalis*	£15
Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad age 4+	*Storm*	**£12**
Omar Sharif's Bridge	*Krisalis*	£22
Orion	*Minerva*	£8
Orrery	*Spacetech*	£93
Ovation	*RISC*	£84
Overload	*Clares*	£13
Padlock	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Pandora's Box	*Fourth Dim*	£18
Pappus	*Computer Tutorial*	£17
Paradroid 2000	*Coin-Age*	£20
Payroll Manager	*Silicon*	£79
PC Emulator 1.8	*Acorn*	£95
PDT	*Oak*	£149
Pendown	*Longman*	£46
Pendown Etoiles	*Longman*	£46
Pendown Outline Fonts	*Longman*	£19
Pendown Plus	*Longman*	£68
Personal Accounts	*Apricote*	£29
Perspectives	*TechSoft*	£54
Pesky Muskrats	*Coin-Age*	£19
Phonic Games	*Fisher-Marriott*	£28
Photopia	*CIS*	£POA
Picture Book	*Triple R*	£15
Picture It!	*Appian*	£29
– Topic discs	each	£9
PinPoint	*Longman*	£65
– site licence		£386
PipeDream 3	*Colton*	£72
PipeDream 4	*Colton*	£119
PipeDriver Dot 1	*ICS*	£10
Pipe Mania	*Empire*	£18
Pirate, age 8-14	*Chalksoft*	£19
Placard	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Plague Planet	*Alpine*	£13
PlayBack	*RISC*	£18
Play It Again Sam 1	*Superior*	£20
Plot	*Clares*	£POA
Podd, KS1,2	*ESM*	£25
Podd – Welsh, KS1,2	*ESM*	£38
Polyominoes	*Topologika*	£26
Populous	*Krisalis*	£22
Poster	*4mation*	£75
PowerROUTER	*Silicon*	£159
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Premier	*Circle*	£71
– DataBase	*Circle*	£25
– WordProc	*Circle*	£25
Presenter GTi	*Lingenuity*	£66
PrimeArt, KS1-4	*Minerva*	£68
PrimeMover, KS2-4	*Minerva*	£75
PrimeSolver, KS1-4	*Minerva*	£POA
PrimeWord, KS2-4	*Minerva*	£51
Printer Drivers, RISC OS: Canon BubbleJet, Canon LBP, Canon PJ1080, ColourCel, Epson JX, Epson ESC-P2, HP, Integrex 132 – each	*Ace*	£19
Deskjet 500C, Epson / Star colour – each	*RISC*	£15
ProDrivers: Canon LBP8, Epson ESC-P2, HP Colourjet – each	*Ace*	£37
TurboDrivers: Canon, Epson Stylus 800, HP – each	*CC*	£42
ProArtisan 2	*Clares*	£109
ProCAD, KS4	*Minerva*	£394
Programming in ANSI Standard C on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0 £15
Prophet (requires 2 Mb)	*Apricote*	£145
Prophet Entry Level	*Apricote*	£10
ProSHEET	*Silicon*	£36
Protext	*Arnor*	£117
Provocator	*Computer Tutorial*	£15
Puncman 1 and 2	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 3 and 4	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 5 to 7	*Chalksoft*	£18
Punctuate	*Xavier*	£31
Punctuate!	*Topologika*	£25
QDBug	*Leading Edge*	£58
Quest for Gold	*Krisalis*	£19
QuicKey	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Real McCoy 2	*Fourth Dim*	£23
Real McCoy 3	*Fourth Dim*	£23
Real McCoy 4	*Fourth Dim*	£27
Recall, age 8-13	*Sherston*	£37
Redshift	*Minerva*	£10
RemoteFS	*Atomwide*	£45
Render Bender 2	*Clares*	£77
Repton 3	*Superior*	£19
Resultz	*Colton*	£109
Revelation 1	*Longman*	£39
Revelation 2	*Longman*	£75
Revelation 2 CD Rom	*Longman*	£98
Revelation ImagePro	*Longman*	£127
Reversals	*Chalksoft*	£17
Rhapsody 2	*Clares*	£44
Rhapsody 3	*Clares*	£79
Rhythm-Bed	*Clares*	£38
RhythmBox II, age 8+	*EMR*	£34
RiscBASIC Compiler	*Silicon*	£77
RiscForth Compiler	*Silicon*	£72
RISC OS 3 First Steps	*Dabs*	V0 £POA
RISC OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0 £99
RISC OS Companion Vol 1	*Oak*	V0 £49
RISC OS Style Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £13
RoboLogo	*Silicon*	£38
Round the World Yacht Race, age 9+	*Storm*	£25
Saloon Cars Deluxe	*Fourth Dim*	£25
Deluxe Extra Courses	*Fourth Dim*	**£14**
S-Base Developer	*Longman*	**£140**
S-Base Developer Plus	*Longman*	£255
S-Base Network	*Longman*	£275
S-Base Personal	*Longman*	**£70**
Schema	*Clares*	£95
Schema 2	*Clares*	£POA
Science, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Score Draw	*Clares*	£44
Scorewriter PMS Desktop, age 12+	*EMR*	£147
ScreenPlay	*Widgit*	£35
ScreenTurtle version 2	*Topologika*	£45
Search and Rescue, age 9+	*Storm*	£27
Seashore Guide, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£16
Seelinks – Ourselves, KS1,2	*ESM*	£27
Seelinks – Pond Watch, KS2	*ESM*	£35
Seelinks – Tourism, KS3	*ESM*	£55
Seelinks – Transport, KS2	*ESM*	£35
Serenade	*Clares*	£106
Serpents	*CIS*	£POA
Settlement, KS3	*ESM*	£31
ShapeFX	*Data Store*	£10
ShareHolder	*Silicon*	£96
ShareHolder Professional	*Silicon*	£164
ShowPage	*CC*	£143
Shylock Gnomes, age 10-15	*Selective*	£16
Sim City	*Krisalis*	£22
SkyHunter	*Longman*	£22
Sleuth	*RISC*	£42
smArt	*4mation*	£50
smArt Aliens, Animals, Dinosaurs, Egypt, Europe*, Faces*, Fantasy, Fashion, Fiddles & Drums, Heraldry, Homes*, Leisure*, Look Smart, Smartoons, Trees and Gardens *Please specify English, French, German, Spanish or Welsh – each	*4mation*	£15
smArtFiler	*4mation*	£32
smArt Modern Languages	*4mation*	£19
Smudge the Spaniel, age 4-8	*Storm*	£20
Snippet (new version)	*4mation*	£32
Soapbox	*Xavier*	£34
SolidCAD	*Silicon*	£77
SolidsRender	*Silicon*	£77
SolidTools	*Silicon*	£204
– education price		£194
SongBook, age 3-10	*EMR*	£24
Sound Engineer, age 12+	*EMR*	£59
Sound-FX Maker	*CIS*	£POA
Sound-FX Maker & Photopia	*CIS*	£POA
Sounds & Rhymes	*Xavier*	£29
Spark	*David Pilling*	£5
SparkFS	*David Pilling*	£20
Sparkle	*Morley*	£59
Special	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Speech!	*Superior*	£18
Spelling week-by-week	*Chalksoft*	£20
Spex	*ExpLAN*	£98
Spheres of Chaos	*Matt Black*	£19
Splash, age 7-11	*Sherston*	£19
Splice	*Ace*	£34
Split an Image, age 7-16	*Sherston*	£16
Spoken Word	*Wyddfa*	£16
Spooler	*Computer Tutorial*	£9
Sporting Triangles	*CDS*	£19
SportsDay	*Selective*	£20
SportsPeople	*Selective*	£20
SpriteEd	*Computer Tutorial*	£17
SpySnatcher	*Topologika*	£12
Square Route	*Computer Eyes*	£16
Squirrel	*Digital Services*	£120
Starspell Plus	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
StartWrite	*Icon*	£55
StockPack	*Topologika*	£37
StoryBook, age 3-10	*EMR*	£59
StrongED	*Stallion*	£22
Studio24Plus Version 2, age 11+	*EMR*	£149
Studio24Plus Version 3, age 12+	*EMR*	£210
Stunt Racer	*Fourth*	£25
SUMthing	*Resource*	£19
SuperDump	*Silicon*	£20
Superior Golf	*Superior*	£14
SuperPlot	*Silicon*	£20
Swiv	*Krisalis*	£19
TABS	*ExpLAN*	£95
Talisman	*Minerva*	£8
Talking Pendown	*Longman*	£54
Talking Pictures	*Wyddfa*	£16
Target Maths	*Triple R*	£15
Technodream (Nevryon 2)	*Superior*	£19
TechWriter	*Icon*	£159
Thinklink	*Xavier*	£29
ThinkSheet	*Fisher-Marriott*	£38
Thundermonk	*Minerva*	£11
Tiles	*Brain Games*	£16
Timeshare	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
Timetabler	*Minerva*	£549
Time Traveller, KS2	*ESM*	£37
– Britain Since the 1930s, KS2		£30
– Expansion, Trade and Industry, KS3		£36
– Making of the United Kingdom,KS3		£36
– Medieval Realms, KS3		£36
– The Victorians, KS2		£30
TinyDraw/TinyPuzzle	*Topologika*	£34
TinyPuzzle	*Topologika*	£24
Titler	*Clares*	£115
Toolkit Plus	*Clares*	£36
Tools Graphics, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£23
Topographer	*Clares*	£61
Touch Type	*Iota*	£38
Tower of Babel	*Cygnus*	£17
Trace	*David Pilling*	£5
Tracer	*Midnight*	£46
Tracker	*Leading Edge*	£37
Transport, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Turbo Type	*CIS*	£POA
Turbo Type, Sound-FX Maker, E-Numix	*CIS*	£POA
Tween	*Ace*	£35
Twin World	*UBI Soft*	£14
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
TypeStudio	*RISC*	£38
Utility Disc 1	*Data Store*	£8
Utility Disc 2	*Data Store*	£13
Utility Disc 3	*Data Store*	£7
Utility Collection	*Data Store*	£21
Vector	*4mation*	£75
View»Mac 3	*Human*	£65
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*	£24
Viewpoints, age 7-11	*Sherston*	£37
Virtual Golf	*Fourth Dim*	£25
Visual Backup	*Dabhand*	£39
Vox Box	*Clares*	£44
Waiter	*Digital Services*	£35
Waterloo (not OS 3.1)	*Turcan*	£19
Whale Facts	*Topologika*	£31
Wordbank	*Topologika*	£25
Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£18
WordWorks	*CC*	£38
Wordz	*Colton*	£85
World Geography Maps, draw	*Micro Studio*	£23
WorldMaker, KS3,4	*ESM*	£51
World Map Study, KS3,4	*ESM*	£61
Worldscape	*Leading Edge*	£17
World Wildlife, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Worra Battle	*Oak*	£15
WorraCAD	*Oak*	£79
Yacht 2	*Computer Tutorial*	£49
Yacht 7	*Computer Tutorial*	£94
Zarch	*Superior*	£14
Zelanites (not OS 3)	*Micro Power*	£15
Zool	*Gremlin*	£19

For ordering details please turn to page 3

ICS

051-625 1006

HARDWARE

I²C PRODUCTS . . .

AnDi Oddule	*Baildon*	£39
I²C Adaptor (needed unless you already have an I²C socket)	*Baildon*	£10
I²C SWI (enhanced IIC_Control)	*Baildon*	£15
– bought with Oddule		£5

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS . . .

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000	*Clares*	£1660
Colour Converter	*Lindis*	£145
FaxScan	*Spacetech*	£94
GreyHawk	*Wild Visiion*	£98
Handipad	*TechSoft*	£193
Hawk V9 MkII	*Wild Vision*	
– standard		£199
– hardware dithered		£259
HiVision Digitiser Colour	*HCCS*	
– A3000 External		£137
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£124
– A5000 / 300 / 400		£124
iMage (Sharp JX-100)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£490
– for other computers		£589
Image Scanner	*Iota*	£383
– Colour Upgrade Kit	*Iota*	£239
– Fast Parallel Card	*Iota*	£98
i-Scan 200	*Irlam*	£539
i-Scan 400	*Irlam*	£589
Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser	*Pineapple*	£195
– A3000 boxed	*Pineapple*	£230
ProImage (Epson GT6000)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£989
– for other computers		£1089
Scan-Light A4	*CC*	£277
Scan-Light 256	*CC*	£185
– A3000 External	*CC*	£190
– A3000 internal	*CC*	£190
Scan-Light Professional	*CC*	£565
– as above + SCSI interface	*CC*	£699
Scan-Light Video	*CC*	£208
SnapShot Colour Video Digitiser	*Lingenuity*	£195
– A3000 version	*Lingenuity*	£275
Spectra	*RISC*	
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£545
– A3000 External		£555
– Archimedes / A5000		£545
Vision Digitiser	*HCCS*	
– A5000 / 300 / 400 Mono		£48
– A5000 / 300 / 400 Colour		£76
– A3000 External Mono		£60
– A3000 External Colour		£89
– A3000 Series /A4000 Internal Mono		£48
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal Colour		£76

MEMORY . . .

Fitting extra unless otherwise stated
† Fitting fairly easy ‡ Fitting needs expertise

A3000 2 Mb Upgradable †	*Atomwide/IFEL*	£43
A3000 4 Mb †	*Atomwide/IFEL*	£100
A3010 1-2 Mb		£39
A3020 / A4000 2-4 Mb †	*IFEL*	£POA
A310 2 Mb Upgradable soldered ‡	*IFEL*	£88
– as above + MEMC1a		£113
– as above + MEMC1a + fitting		£143
A310 4 Mb soldered + MEMC1a ‡	*IFEL*	£152
– as above + fitting		£182
A5000 2-4 Mb †	*Atomwide*	£85
A5000 2-8 Mb including fitting	*Atomwide*	£500
A5000 4-8 Mb including fitting	*Atomwide*	£391
A540 4 Mb †	*Acorn*	£238

PRINTERS . . .

ArcLaser 300-6	*Calligraph*	£895
ArcServer 300-8	*Calligraph*	£985
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx	*Canon*	£187
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx + TurboDriver	*Canon/CC*	£219
Bubble Jet BJ-200	*Canon*	£282
Bubble Jet BJ-230	*Canon*	£315

ICS

051-625 1006

Bubble Jet BJ-300	*Canon*	£325
Bubble Jet BJ-330	*Canon*	£380
Bubble Jet BJC-800 + TurboDriver	*Canon/CC*	£1374
DeskJet 510	*Hewlett-Packard*	£275
DeskJet 500C	*Hewlett-Packard*	£375
DeskJet 550C	*Hewlett-Packard*	£525
Laser Direct HiRes4	*CC*	£899
– 250-sheet Paper Cassette		£99
Laser Direct HiRes8	*CC*	£1275
Laser Direct HiRes Board	*CC*	£325
New toner cartridge for Canon LBP-4		£59
New toner cartridge for Canon LBP-8		£75

COMPUTERS . . .

A3010 Action Pack	*Acorn*	£335
A3010 Learning Curve System	*Acorn*	£599
A3020 FD System	*Acorn*	£650
A3020 HD60 System	*Acorn*	£775
A4 2M FD System	*Acorn*	£1350
A4 4M HD60 System	*Acorn*	£1650
A4 Battery Pack	*Acorn*	£53
A4 Shoulder Bag	*Acorn*	£37
A5000 2M HD80 Multiscan System	*Acorn*	£1225
Pocket Book	*Acorn*	£210

MISCELLANEOUS. . .

386 PC Expansion Card 25 MHz	*Aleph One*	
– 1 Mb		£POA
– 4 Mb		£POA
486 PC Expansion Card	*Aleph One*	
– 1 Mb		£POA
– 4 Mb		£POA
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	*IFEL*	£52
5315 Monitor	*Aydin*	£425
A300/400 Fan kit	*ICS*	£15
A3000 Expansion Box	*Wild Vision*	£135
A310 RISC OS Carrier Board ‡	*IFEL*	£18
A5000 Fitting Kit for second hard disc	*ICS*	£15
A5000 105 Mb Removable Disc Kit		£POA
– Extra 105 Mb Disc		£POA
Arckey Function KeyStrip Holder	*ICS*	V0 £3
– pack of 4		V0 £10
ArcNET	*ACS*	£69
ARM3 ‡	*Aleph One/IFEL*	£165
Arm_Stick	*Arm_Tech*	£28
ColourBurst	*State*	£374
ColourCard	*CC*	£225
– A3000 External	*CC*	£225
Dongle Dangle with screw fittings	*ICS*	£6
Fan filters (pack of 10) (not A5000)	*ICS*	£6
FaxPack	*CC*	£289
Floating Point Accelerator (A5000 + A540)	*Acorn*	£93
Floppy Discs, 10 × 3½" High Density		£10
G16 True Colour Card	*State*	£258
G8 Plus Accelerator	*State*	£238
HiPoint Mouse for A4	*Genius*	£49
Microlin fx Pocket Fax Modem	*Pace*	£179
Micro Mouse	*Clares*	£26
Monitor Stand for A3000	*ICS*	£21
Mono/SCSI	*Atomwide*	£48
Podule Case for A3000	*HCCS*	£16
Printer Port Sampler	*Leading Edge*	£42
Printer/SCSI	*Atomwide*	£74
Publishing Pack	*CC*	£475
Revolution CD-ROM	*Morley*	£295
Revolution Pro (for SCSI system)	*Morley*	£435
RISC OS 3 Upgrade	*Acorn*	£45
– A5000	*Acorn*	£25
Seal 'n Type spill-proof Keyboard Covers		
– Archimedes / A5000	*Kador*	£14
– A3000	*Kador*	£14
TouchWindow	*Lindis*	£234
Whisper Fan Quietener (for A300/A400 series only)	*ICS*	£15
Wizzo IDE Filing System on rom	*ICS*	
– Wizzo4 for A4		£POA
– Wizzo5 for A5000		£39

"You wonder how you ever managed without QuicKey."
NOW ONLY £10

"Congratulations on ColourSep! The results, compared with the drivers currently available, are bordering on the fantastic."
NOW ONLY £15

"TWO is the best thing I've ever bought."
NOW ONLY £10

As well as letting you type all those extra characters, Special is the easiest way to examine new fonts.

"DrawBender is quite stunning."
NOW ONLY £10

Padlock is our top seller for simple disc security.

"Fontasy offers a wider range of effects than FontFX. It is a package for the perfectionist, whether professional or enthusiast."
NOW ONLY £15

HOW TO ORDER

VAT: Zero-rated items are marked V0. UK customers please add 17.5% to all other prices. EC customers outside the UK (including BFPO) please do the same unless you are VAT registered, in which case quote your international VAT number. Ours is GB 595 7258 84.

CARRIAGE IS FREE WITHIN MAINLAND UK IF YOU PAY ON ORDERING.

Overseas carriage: If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. Otherwise please add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item and send a pounds sterling bank draft payable at a London clearing bank, or Eurocheques for not more than £100 each.

Credit cards are welcome. We do not charge your account until your order is fulfilled. Your name and address must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine please include your telephone number, the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due. We will make no charge for credit card commission unless we have informed you first.

Official orders are welcome from UK government and educational institutions. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences are available for most products. Please check our prices.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. We process all orders immediately, but suppliers do sometimes keep us waiting. Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval. Returns and cancellations can only be accepted by prior agreement and there may be a charge to cover the costs involved.

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)

Dept AC14, 1 Kington road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Tel: 051-625 1006 Fax: 051-625 1007

E&OE D61 93ASE08

LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

Temptations of the press

INTEGRITY is one of those words that suffers from abuse, usually from people who don't have any but would like others to think they do. It actually derives from a Latin word meaning *untouched* and in current English means the quality of being unimpaired or honesty.

Now let's face it, being honest all the time is hard – not just telling lies but honesty to your principles and so on. But the bigger your sphere of influence the more important integrity becomes or rather the more significant it becomes if there's a break in integrity.

One area where integrity is crucial, and far too often lacking, is in publishing. As an editor I have the power to influence the information you receive through these pages, which makes me a powerful force in the world of Acorn.

By changing a single word of, say, a review I can change the way you think about a product. The reviewer might have written something like:

...the program is very easy to install...

and all I have to do is change it to:

...the program is fairly easy to install...

and instantly the program is not as easy to install as it was seconds ago – as far as the reader is concerned.

We could get into philosophical arguments about truth but frankly truth is relative: A program that's easy to install for one person may be an insurmountable problem to someone else – after all, what does he mean by *install*?

What we're talking about is integrity. If I'm an honest person, and I hope I am, I leave the text alone so the intention of the reviewer is what appears on the page. Sometimes we have to change things, removing repetition and adding explanations, but always in line with what the original author intended.

We're not perfect and sometimes we get it wrong – then there's usually an irate author on the end of the phone. Such is the life of an editor.

But one of the problems with integrity in publishing is that it is so easy to change things. Electronic publishing has aggravated the situation a thousandfold, because now not only can words lie, but so can pictures.

A classic and public example of this occurred a while back when the English lorry driver transporting super-gun parts to Iraq was arrested in Greece. The tabloids had a field day and one of them, apparently, got him out and on the front page of the Sun was a picture of the driver descending from the plane sporting a Sun T-shirt.

On the Daily Mirror was a picture of him descending from the plane in a Daily Mirror T-shirt.

One was true the other wasn't but which was which? Or maybe they were both faked. The problem is that it is easy using electronic publishing tools to modify pictures in such a way that you cannot tell the real from the false. Nowadays the camera *can* lie.

But integrity goes further than that: Between computer magazines there is a war based around who can get the reviews of the major products into print first.

Let's suppose, for example, that a game is being converted from the Amiga to Acorn and it's supposed to be out by a given date and, as editor of a magazine, you are told it will be *identical* to the Amiga version – ah, there it is, temptation.

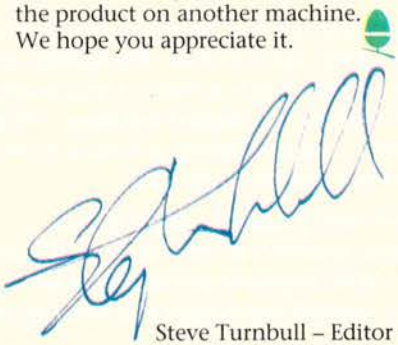
Why not review the Amiga version and throw in the screenshots you've been given of the Acorn version? It's so easy to beat the rest that way. The main problem with this approach is that programmers are notoriously over-optimistic about time needed to complete a project.

So you put in the fake review, and the program fails to appear for months afterwards. You upset the readers and the software house who might think twice about advertising with you. Very damaging all round.

Then again software houses aren't necessarily blameless, they too fall into the over-optimistic programmer trap and begin to advertise products before they're finished because the programmer promised it would be. It takes a strong will to wait until a program is genuinely complete before even booking advertising.

We at *Acorn Computing* try to be as honest as possible because we wouldn't want others to do unto us. If a product isn't finished we don't review it, or we say it's a preview and we certainly wouldn't review the product on another machine. We hope you appreciate it.

Is honesty always the best policy? Steve Turnbull tells tales about publishing lies



Steve Turnbull – Editor

Editor Steve Turnbull **Art Editor** Julian Marshall **News and Reviews Editor** Pam Turnbull **Technical Editor** Mike Cook **Chief Sub Editor** Alan McLachlan
Advertising Manager Emma Barr **Advertising Production** Glen Urquhart, Andrew Southam
Director of Advertising John Snowden **Circulation Manager** David Wren

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.) 051-357 2961 (Subs.) Fax: 0625 879966
Published by: Europress Publications Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

EUROPRESS PUBLICATIONS

Chairman Derek Meakin
Publishing Director Robin Wilkinson
Financial Director Tim Roberts

Acorn Computing welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disk Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.
Acorn Computing is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

ABC Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

© 1993 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: Comag 0895 444055

Printed in the UK by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd

ICS WIZZO (it's magic)

051-625 1006

The ideA range

ICS was the first company to offer IDE products for Acorns back in 1990; now they are the standard choice for new Acorn computers. Building on three years' experience we have continually improved our IDE filing system. It now offers the highest level of RISC OS compliance, and compatibility with at least 45 different hard discs tested by us. Can any other supplier make this claim?

Our IDEFS abolishes the RISC OS limit of 512 Mb, and offers extra features such as password protection, background operation, disc partitioning, and power saving (which allows some discs to stop spinning when idle).

Partitions can have different levels of protection. Family or pupils can access some of your files while you keep others safely out of their reach. Or you can simply protect the whole disc (reformatting is not required for this).

Our hard disc upgrade kits are based around two internal interfaces at present: IDEA3IN for the A3000 Series, and IDEARCIN for the A300/A400/A500 Series. All kits are designed to a high standard and include all the parts you will need.

IDEA3IN upgrade kits include an I²C expansion socket as standard. They come with a 2½" disc already attached, and are easy to fit once you have opened up your computer. You may safely disbelieve rumours spread in the past (by sellers of SCSI hard discs) that internal upgrades might not be safe in an A3000. We have adhered carefully to the guidelines in Acorn's technical specifications, and in three years have never come across a problem.

IDEARCIN upgrade kits provide a fast 16-bit link all the way from the computer to the hard disc. They can even be fitted to an A310 without a backplane – quite a cost saving. A second hard disc can easily be added later if required.

Interfaces and hard discs can also be bought separately. By shopping around you may even save a few pounds. But beware: not all IDE hard discs work with all interfaces, and if you have a problem it may be difficult to decide who should put it right. We recommend buying a complete kit from one source.

WIZZO is the name given to our IDE filing system when it is supplied as a single rom chip. Wizzo5 is for the A5000, and Wizzo4 is for the A4. You should buy a Wizzo if you need password protection or wish to use larger hard discs. (Wizzo4 has been delayed slightly – we are adding a feature to ensure compatibility with possible future A4 upgrades).

A Wizzo rom by itself will only produce a slight speed improvement. If you need speed in an A5000, fit an IDEARCIN interface instead. Up to 60% improvement can then be achieved, but this does depend which hard disc you use so do check with us first.

How to read our ideA product references

A number at the end is the nominal hard disc capacity in megabytes. We usually round this down, so the actual formatted capacity may be higher. All discs have auto-parking. Average access times vary but all are below 20 ms.

All prices shown exclude VAT and are subject to change without notice. The cost to us for hard discs can vary enormously from week to week – not always downwards! Your local dealer can obtain *ideA* products from us or from a distributor.

Archimedes A300/A400/A500 Series Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc, ideA interface card, hard disc cradle and fittings, fan kit, replacement multi-purpose LED (power and drive status), manual with fitting instructions. Can be fitted to an A310 without a backplane. If a backplane is used it must be a 4-layer type. Easily fitted by most users.

IDEARCIN 40	£175	IDEARCIN 330	£399
IDEARCIN 80	£205	IDEARCIN 420	£499
IDEARCIN 170	£275	IDEARCIN 540	£650
IDEARCIN 240	£325	IDEARCIN 1000	£925

A3000 Series Fully Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc mounted on ideA interface card, manual with fitting instructions. Fully internal, using internal expansion slot. Co-exists with floppy drive and memory upgrades. Fits the new 1992 computers. Easily fitted subject to Acorn warranty stipulations.

IDEA3IN 40	£175
IDEA3IN 80	£250
IDEA3IN 120	£299
A3000 FAN KIT (not usually required*)	£19

**Only required if the computer has been fully upgraded, e.g. with maximum memory AND Econet AND an external podule.*

Separates for hard disc upgrades

We can only guarantee the performance of ideA interface cards with hard discs we have tested ourselves, so please check if in doubt. If you are buying a hard disc for an A5000 please say so. If you intend to fit the disc in addition to an existing one we need to know the make and model of the existing disc. Acorn's interface does not support all makes of disc, and some models will work as a second disc but not on their own.

Hard discs on their own are listed as, for example, IDEA 80. An S at the end indicates a 2½" disc.

IDEARCIN (Archimedes Interface for Internal disc(s))	£60
IDEA3IN (A3000 Interface for Internal disc)	£75
ARCHIMEDES INTERNAL CRADLE KIT	£15
ARCHIMEDES A300 / A400 SERIES FAN KIT	£15
4-SLOT 4-LAYER BACKPLANE	£52
POWER CABLE FOR SECOND HARD DISC	£5
A5000 SECOND HARD DISC FITTING KIT	£15

IDEA40	£125	IDEA330	£349
IDEA80	£155	IDEA420	£449
IDEA170	£225	IDEA540	£600
IDEA240	£275	IDEA1000	£875

IDEA40S	£115
IDEA80S	£190
IDEA120S	£239

WIZZO IDE Filing System on rom

Package includes rom, manual and fitting instructions. Compatible with RISC OS 3.0 and 3.1. Allows up to four logical partitions over two physical drives. Each partition appears separately on the icon bar and can have different password protection. Makes use of existing Acorn hardware for maximum compatibility, but works with a wider range of hard discs. Security breaches using ADFS can be prevented. Can be fitted easily by a competent user.

Available now: WIZZO5 for A5000	£39
Available soon: WIZZO4 for A4	POA

Quantity discounts available • Dealer enquiries welcome

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited), Dept AC14, 1 Kington road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L48 5ET

Bargaining power

SOFTWARE Bargains and Mercury Games have changed their name to Vantage One Direct (0532 436300).

The reason for the change is that customers' needs have become more sophisticated and while still planning some great bargains for the future these members of the Micro Power Group decided the time was ripe for a name change.

The philosophy of this mail order company remains *keep it simple and what you see is what you pay* with all prices VAT inclusive and postage free.

If you want to know more, Vantage One Direct have put together a customer information pack.

English vs jargon

THE latest addition in Chambers English Usage range of books is *Making Sense of English in Computers* by Geoff Wilkins. Available in paperback for £5.99 from Chambers (031-557 4571) it is an easily accessible A-Z guide clearly listing and explaining terms. It covers many programming terms, electronics, games and artificial intelligence.

Move it in real time

MINERVA'S (0392 437756) animation system, PrimeMover is now available. Priced at £79.95 this is more than just a sequencer for hand drawn frames.

Minerva have produced a system which allows you to create frame sequences for simple animation but takes it further by enabling these animated sprites to be moved about on the screen while keeping the interface easy to use.

This is done using a configurable button bar which lets you create simple animations or more sophisticated ones using PrimeMover's advanced features.

Everything is done in real time which makes it easy for younger users to understand the relationship between the various elements of animation.

Furthermore you can specify actual times when events will happen. This fits in well with PrimeWord and PrimeArt.

Game for adventure

FOLLOWING the launch of Xenon 2 and a conversion of RoboCod, Simon Lovesey's GamesWare (0703 456523) have taken over the sales and marketing of Software 42 titles FRED and Cycloids.

GamesWizard and six button joy-pad called the Power pad have also been added to the range.

The latter gives all 32-bit owners control of their games via the printer port and comes complete with driver software supporting the Acorn joystick standard.

The next new title from GamesWare is likely to be Simon the Sorcerer which is a new graphical adventure game about to be released on the PC and Amiga and is on schedule for a Christmas Acorn release.

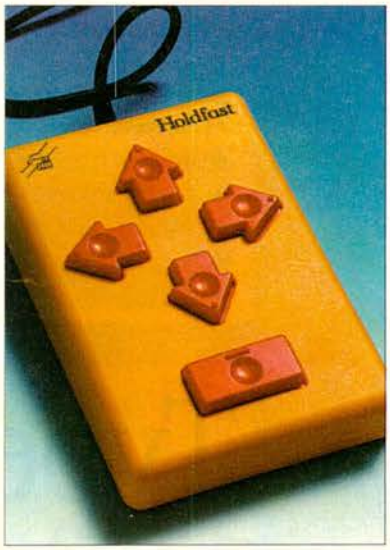
A mix of superb cartoon animation, puzzles and nursery rhyme characters should work well for both Simons.

A joy to hold

WITH younger children in mind Holdfast (0454 4111126) have developed the Joypad. Designed to be friendly to use and to take a great deal of punishment, it is aimed at nursery aged children who find keyboards, mice and joysticks too tricky.

The bright colours and chunky shape works equally as well on table or floor from simple one-button action to full mouse emulation.

The Joypad costs £24.99 and plugs into the games joystick port on the A3010 or any standard joystick adaptor for the other machines. Look out for Holdfast's own BBC joystick adaptor making its debut at Acorn World.



● *Joypad: Brightly coloured, sturdy and easy to use*

Multitasking expert shell — a first

A FIRST for the Acorn market is the release of Observess, an expert system shell for RISC OS machines and for £20 you get a development and run-time version. It runs on the desktop and is totally multitasking with the ability to have up to 100 initial facts which can be either positive or negative.

Unusually for this type of package, the run-time version can be distributed with self developed knowledge bases without having to pay royalties.

Observess supports percentage-based certainty factors on initial facts and whole rules. Only one goal is permitted at any one time. There is also the ability to save background information with the knowledge base.

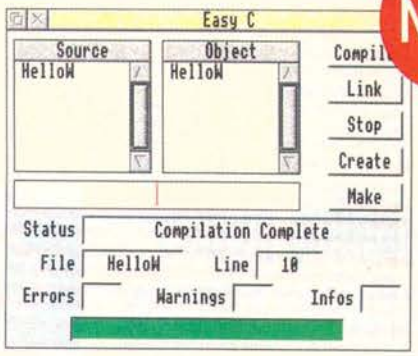
You can choose to receive up to three recommendations which are placed in order of certainty. The package comes with sample bases including one on choosing an Acorn computer.

A demonstration disk is available for £2 from Rebecca Shalfield, 51 Swallowfield Road, Charlton, London SE7 7NT.

showcase software

NEW

Easy C



Easy C is a full development system designed for programmers wishing to learn or develop their skills in C.

Easy C uses a WIMP front-end to drive the compiler and linker, so no complicated command-line sequences need to be learnt. C programs may be compiled, linked and run using one single mouse click. It is ideal for beginners, but the full specification ANSI compiler (not validated) allows it to handle very substantial programs.

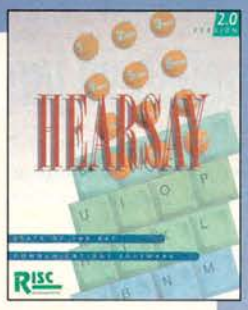
For more advanced programmers, Easy C contains an integrated Make facility and ARM assembler.

Easy C is supplied with a comprehensive user guide including a C language tutorial for beginners and a full description of all ANSI and RISC OS library functions provided.

- Easy-to-use WIMP front-end
- ANSI C compiler generates fast ARM code
- Object code linker for linking programs
- Automatic generation of Make files
- Supports all standard ANSI functions
- Library of basic RISC OS functions
- Integrated ARM assembler
- Facility to create and maintain libraries
- Integrates with editors using 'Throwback'
- FreeWare WIMP library DeskLib supplied

● ***Easy C £49***

Hearsay



Hearsay II is the most powerful general purpose communications package available on Acorn systems.

This superb package is packed with powerful features, yet remains both easy-to-learn and intuitive to use. Now the latest version has been further enhanced with an improved user interface and 3D-style dialogue boxes throughout.

- VT320, VT102, VT52 and ANSI
- Campus 2000, Viewdata, Minitel
- Tektronix 4107 graphics
- Supports RISC OS printer drivers
- Call logging
- Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, Kermit
- Background file transfers
- Powerful script language
- Number directory with auto logon
- Macro processor & definable keyboard

● ***Hearsay £75***

Upgrade from Hearsay version 1, price £35.

TypeStudio

TypeStudio is the complete text manipulation package, ideal for producing high quality adverts, posters, logos, etc.

Text can be made to flow along lines and curves, or moulded inside shapes. A wide range of special effects give almost limitless design possibilities.

- Flow text along paths
- Mould Draw files to shapes
- Wall, floor, graduated shadows
- 3-D, mirror, slant & plinth
- Save in TypeStudio/Draw file format
- Supports RISC OS printer drivers
- Copy, rotate and magnify
- Import Draw files for moulds

● ***TypeStudio £45***

Supplied with 7 fonts and user guide with worked examples.

RISC developments

RISC Developments Limited

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS Tel. (0727) 840303 Fax. (0727) 860263

Please add £2.70 carriage (£1.70 for TypeStudio) and VAT to prices. Please phone for site licence & educational prices.

The final frontier

WHAT is the best way to teach children about space? Alpine Software (0762 342510) would recommend you try Explorer which was written by a science teacher using a colourful and exciting arcade game approach.

In the first part of the program you take the role of an explorer from another star who must guide a space craft through a planetary system around a rather average star – our own solar system. As he encounters each planet he must launch a probe to gather information on that planet.

The probe gives you data on relative distances, mass and gravity plus a code number so you can access more detailed information. Explorer consists of a detailed database and digitised photographs and the textual information can be used by teachers to create their own worksheets. Explorer costs £30.

Portable extras

LIQUID Silicon (0592 260512) have launched a couple of keyboards for A4 owners. These full keyboards plug directly into the A4 and you can choose between a membrane version for £39.95 or a tactile one for £40.95 (prices include VAT).

Also available from Liquid Silicon are *keyboard gloves* which are moulded to fit your keyboard protecting it from spills, food and dust for £26.95 inclusively.

On the software side they are developing a program called !BarCoder which produced drawfiles of various forms of barcodes. It currently supports the output of Telepen and binary formats as well as EAN13 product codes.

Also under development is !Slinker which lets two RISC OS machines transfer files and applications with ease via a serial link. Interestingly a parallel port option is planned for the future.

Sent to Coventry

MICROBITS (0203 367283) are newly appointed Acorn dealers for the Coventry area. These High Street retailers are the first of a number of new consumer dealers who Acorn want to launch the new consumer range.

Digital developments

DIGITAL Services (0705 210600) have now completed work on the new version of their relational SQL database Squirrel2. It has 38 separate enhancements over the previous releases including data compression, the ability to store sprites, drawfiles and text on the backdrop, spreadsheet format editing and subset updating. They have also added a new graphing module. Existing users may upgrade for £25 or £35 including a revised manual.

Also under development has been Armlock, a hard disk security system for RISC OS machines. It's a software only utility to prevent unauthorised access to CMOS ram or designated files/directories. The CMOS settings are protected by password so that only the system manager can make amendments.

The hard disk is password protected, although unlike other security systems, it does not have to be partitioned into read-only and writable areas. File attributes are utilised to grant or revoke access to files or directories for public users.

In addition there is a facility to back-up the protected areas in a compressed form to a series of floppy disks, for instance, allowing identical Armlock hard disk configurations to be created on other machines. Armlock costs £35 or £135 for a 10-user licence pack.

Digital Services are also the latest company to announce an Ethernet expansion card for Acorn machines – included in rom is Netgain for Ethernet client software. This gives you fast application loading when used in conjunction with the Netgain server pack. You can fit the card to an A3000, A3020 or A4000 and it is priced at £139.

● *Make the most of the new features in Squirrel 2*

Pocket Book promotion extended

ACORN have extended their Pocket Book and Schedule promotions until December 31. Normally priced at £212 the Pocket Book is available at £170 and on the software side personal organiser Schedule will stay at £16.98 until the end of the year.

Class Pack rates will also be reduced so that a Pocket Book Class Pack of 11 machines, A-link and mains adaptor will cost £1,699 while the Schedule Class Pack of 11 SSD roms will be £169.75.

Low risk for High Risc

LADDERS and levels are a classic format for a game and new software house High Risc Development have chosen it as their first for the 32-bit machines. Priced at £15, KV is the story of a caveman whose job in life is to collect eggs.

In essence it's a reasonably harmless occupation a little complicated by the fact that these same eggs are guarded by a host of cute but evil dragons. If you find the 100 levels over too soon a designer lets you create puzzles for yourself.

It's fully joystick compatible and the music has been specially commissioned. For further details contact High Risc Developments, 51 Mostyn Avenue,

● *Cute graphics and a classic game format*

● *Design your own levels using the multitasking designer option*

● *Scanned images of the famous for you to use – Guy and Arnie*

Clip art from the pros

THREE artists have been commissioned by Lynsoft (0287 624843) to create new libraries of clip art for RISC OS machines. The artwork has been scanned and the monochrome sprites have been compressed as Mode 15 colour sprites.

Each volume costs £7.99 with a sample disk containing sprites for each volume for £4.99.

The Macabre Art of Kerry Earl comes in three volumes featuring horror, science fiction and dynamic borders as well as a variety of half screen story illustrations.

Russel Morgan is known for his science fiction and fantasy illustrations and he has compiled two volumes of drawings. Finally the Graphic Art of Roger Morgan is available in one volume.

More volumes are expected from these artists with the work of others becoming available in the next few months. Each disk hosts at least 30 compressed sprites.

Printer in your pocket

IF YOU want a really light portable printer take a look at the Joyriter from Fujitsu (081-573 4444). This new thermal-transfer model is the same shape and size as a 1in thick A4 book.

When in operation the printer is folded and placed on one edge giving it a very small footprint – less than a quarter of an A4 sheet.

It is also able to print on plain paper from 3.54 to 8.5in with an optional 20 page cut sheet feeder. The Joyriter retails for £319 and can be powered by mains or battery.

● *Joyriter: Small is beautiful*

Games aid musical keyboard skills

THE Sound Track Keyboard Trainer from Minerva (0392 437756) is a new method of learning to use the electronic keyboard using games and pre-recorded accompaniments – all for £79.95.

Nine games including three exciting shoot-'em-ups are designed to develop your keyboard skills and note recognition.

The packages breaks down into over 60 stages lessons with more than 20 graded tunes – all with accompaniments – in many different styles including classical, traditional and many specially composed rock/pop style songs.

The development team was led by a music teacher who sees Keyboard Trainer being relevant for both the beginner and advanced student. The program is well suited to a classroom and meets the National Curriculum relating to music.

However, little supervision is needed and so is suitable for home too – all you need is a 1Mb 32-bit machine and a Midi interface.

Pocket hardware

SYQUEST removable hard drives are now available from Norwich Computer Services (0603 766592) providing a secure and portable solution. The A5000 IDE 105Mb version costs £399 and an SCSI model is available in internal or external versions and is even faster that the A5000's own 160Mb drive.

Predicting the future

PENFRIEND is a new product from Design Concept (031-668 2000) and is a predictive typer whose job it is to let people with movement or other difficulties write on a computer more easily. Its main feature is word completion letting you type a whole word by pressing the first couple of letters and then selecting the word from a list with a further key press.

In addition PenFriend is able to expand abbreviations, predict the next word and add spaces and punctuation as necessary. It comes with a sticky key function latching Shift and Control keys to allow control with one finger. PenFriend costs just £25.

Bells and whistles

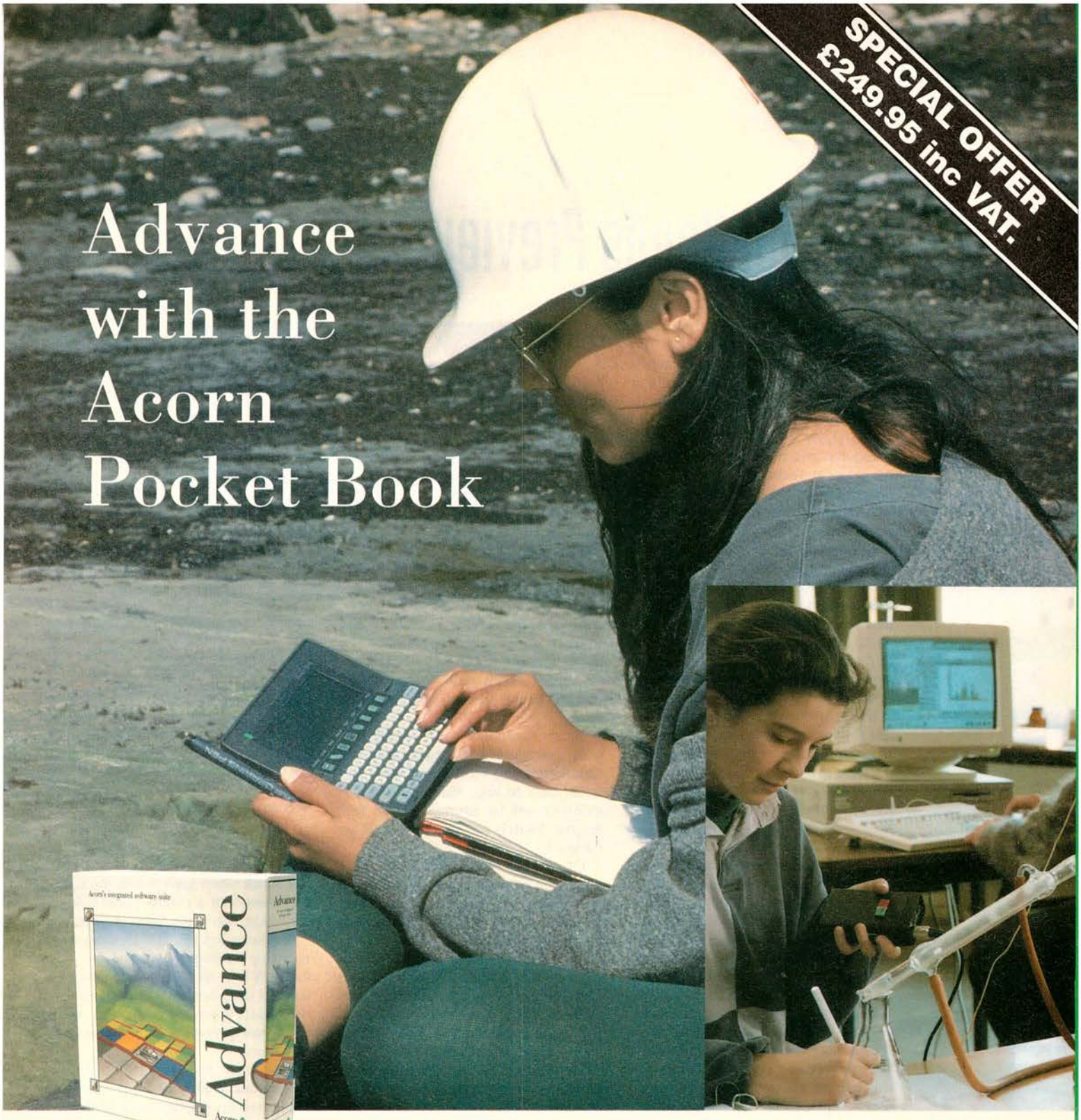
IF YOU have used Wordz from Colton Software (0223 311881) you may be aware that this is part of a wider picture – the Fireworkz suite.

The latest addition is Resultz which is a spreadsheet giving you full page-based layout of data at all times, and easy to use button bar, fast recalculation which is done in the background so you don't lose access to your spreadsheet.

In addition you can integrate live charts which can then be edited in the document.

Headers and footers can be added to each document and drawfiles can be placed in a spreadsheet and viewed on screen. Resultz includes individual control of cell backgrounds and grids and, as expected, there is file compatibility with Wordz and future members of the Fireworkz family, all for £119.

However, if you use both PipeDream and Wordz there is a special price of £95.83 and if you buy both Wordz and Resultz before October 15 you'll be entitled to a free copy of Fireworkz.



Extend the range and capability of your Archimedes computer without stretching your pocket. Save more than £200 on this special offer which includes:

- **Acorn Pocket Book – use it anywhere, anytime**
- **Acorn Schedule – a diary, personal organiser and timetable for the Pocket Book**
- **Acorn A-link and Mains Adaptor – transfers files between Pocket Book and Archimedes systems**
- **Acorn Advance – integrated productivity suite for the Archimedes system**
- **One year hot-line technical support for Pocket Book**

Recommended retail price for all items £468.80 inc VAT

Advance and the A-Link require RISC OS 3 (Version 3.10 or later)

Please send the Advance with Pocket Book Offer PC ACI 193

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO (made payable to Acorn Direct) for a total of £249.95

☐ Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry date of credit card: ☐☐ ☐☐

Signature.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Postcode.....

Return this form to: Acorn Direct
(Advance with Pocket Book Offer)
FREEPOST Wellingborough
Northants NN8 2BR

Acorn

Offer valid for orders received between October 1st and 31st December 1993.
Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Special Needs Preview

THIS year will see the sixth national Micros for Special Needs Exhibition. This specialist exhibition and conference brings manufacturers of hardware and software into contact with parents, teachers and children with special needs.

The show is sponsored by Acorn Computers and the National Council for Educational Technology (NCET) who have this year organised seminars including sensing and datalogging for learners with special educational needs, using symbols with adults, developing cross curricular work, use of IT for special needs in the USA and visual impairment.

Software on display will include products from Brilliant Computing (0274 497617). **Smart Alex** can pull a number of faces encouraging children to talk about feelings, emotions and expressions.

In a command mode actions are selected for Alex from a number of verbs or Rebus symbols for non-readers.

There is also a conversation mode where Alex can reveal information about himself – though the sex and appearance of Alex can be changed at will – as well as ask questions.

Alex can be programmed with different opinions and relate these to expressions or in different languages. Smart Alex costs £25 and is available for RISC OS machines, as is **Look and Listen**, a collection of five programs designed to help children develop road safety skills and to be fun to play.

The suite of programs was developed bearing in mind that a fundamental requirement is an awareness of sound, which direction it is coming from and if this is from an incoming or outgoing source. For this reason the games use high quality stereo sound to develop discrimination and awareness.

Microworlds provides two situations which can be manipulated in various ways. In the garden, the bird flies, the dog walks, the flowers are watered and the sun goes in and out. Inside the house, the woman can be told to do various things. This is useful as a tool to get children to talk to each other or to an adult.

● *The Mouser for complete rodent control*

Finally **Facepaint** is an *identikit* program which uses a Chatback utility and Oak Recorder to record your voice and speak back to you. Also very much in evidence will be SoundStuff, All Year Round, Switch on Zoo and Spot on Games 2.

Of course, NW Semerc (061-627 4469) will be using the event to launch some new products of their own. **Phase à la Français** – the French version of Phases 3 – is designed to immerse Key Stage 3 pupils in French while developing their IT capabilities. All the elements of the English version are present as well as the ability to use French accents. All the menus, messages and wordbanks are in French. The cost is £24.

NW Semerc have also developed the **Mouser**. The idea is to allow you to disable any combination of the three buttons found on the standard Acorn mouse. This is especially useful for younger children and those with a physical handicap as it puts an end to menus popping up when not wanted.

The Mouser costs £47, plugs into the mouse socket and the mouse the plugs into this. The three buttons and three LEDs on the Mouser correspond with the Adjust, Menu and Select buttons on the standard mouse – the LEDs show which buttons are live.

Three jack sockets enable each of the mouse buttons to be operated by simple on/off switches. When a switch is fitted to both left and right jacks you can use the entire range of switch software without the need to buy a switch interface box.

If you don't like mice take a look at the **Roller** which is a mouse substitute ideal for people with poor motor control. A stationary box houses a trackerball which when spun moves the cursor on screen with a control panel holding the Adjust, Menu and Select buttons.

Bonjour mes amis
Salut! Je m'appelle Sophie. J'ai douze ans. Je suis né à Paris mais maintenant j'habite à Nimes en France.
Je parle Français et peu d'Anglais.
Je cherche une correspondante de 12 à 14 ans.
J'aime la télé, les films comiques, le sport et les animaux.
Et toi ....?

● *Enter the French phase*

The Roller lets you activate drag operations by holding down the Select button until it beeps. The ball can then be used to drag options across the screen until Select is pressed again. This makes the whole process a simple one-hand operation.

Also from NW Semerc comes an **Extendable Trolley** which is a versatile computer workstation with a desktop which can be extended from 650mm to 850mm. An integral 4-way power connector is housed in the trolley too.

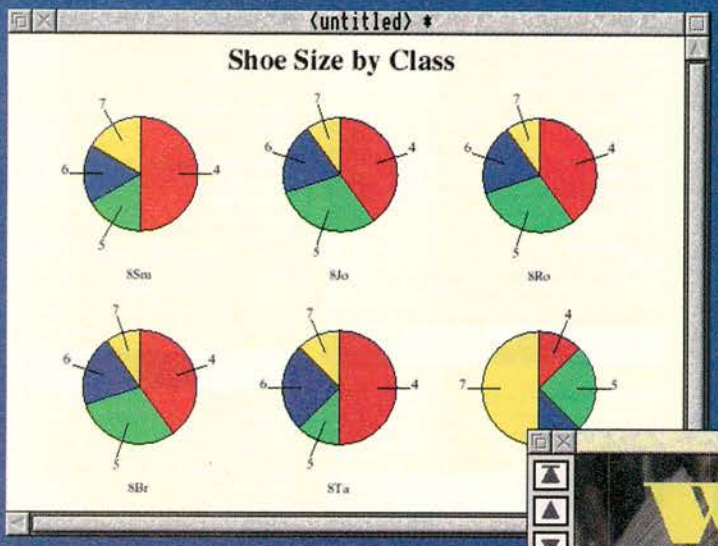
ERIC (0903 872400) are a fast growing education software company and they will be exhibiting at Oldham for the first time. Their latest product is **BearWords**, a DTP package for 5 to 13-year-olds which supports the Touch Screen and Concept Keyboard.

The program contains three separate wordprocessors from Elementary – with large on-screen icons – to Intermediate and Advanced with features usually only found in DTP packages.

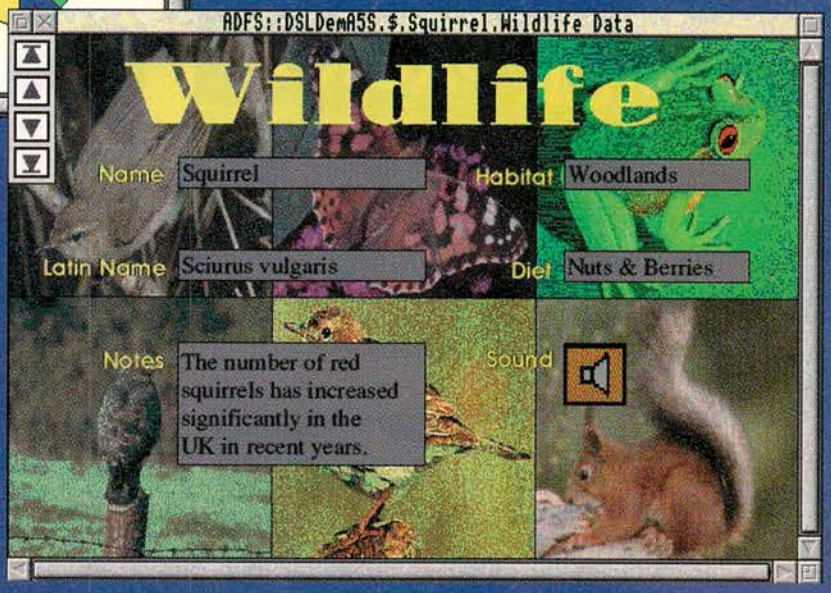
The package is designed to grow as the child's skill increases. Ready-made sample pages are available as a starting point and your own borders and designs can be added as required. All this for £36.50.

● *Special Needs – enabling all*

'the best' gets better... Squirrel 2



***Squirrel 2** incorporates 39 separate enhancements which substantially increase Squirrel's power and flexibility.*
This major upgrade makes the definitive RISC OS database even better.



New features include:

- *Data compression*
- *Faster queries*
- *Graphics and text on table backdrops*
- *Default field entries*
- *3D New look*
- *Improved validation*
- *Video buttons*
- *Automatic word wrap in multi line text fields*
- *Data may be displayed and edited in either card or list modes.*
- *Password protection to provide read only fields, and hidden fields.*
- *Integrated graphing facility*
- *Vast new range of mathematical functions*

Squirrel Single User	£ 139.00 + VAT
Squirrel multi user/Site Licence	£ 556.00 + VAT
Squirrel 'C' Developer's Toolkit	£ 99.00 + VAT
Postage & Packing	£ 5.00 + VAT

digital services
9 Wayte Street, Cosham, Portsmouth
Hampshire PO6 3BS Tel 0705 210600

Compare our pric

Vantage One DIRECT

Dept ACB3, FREEPOST LS5106,
Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA

0532 374000

Formerly Software Bargains and Mercury Games we have been well-established within the Acorn market for many years. Vantage One Direct will enhance the quality of service customers know they can expect, and here's why ...

* **Prices all include VAT!**
* **Delivery is FAST and FREE!** (UK mainland)
* **Send us your order FREEPOST!** Don't pay to place an order!
* **FREE quarterly news brochure** - just send us the coupon opposite (FREEPOST!) to reserve your copy. Details of all the latest releases, product descriptions, and exclusive special offers to you, **DIRECT**.
* **No minimum order level**
* **Discreet packaging for Christmas surprises!**

Fast, friendly improved Mail Order service for YOUR Archimedes series computer!

JOYSTICK PACKS!

Pack One Joystick Interface V2.4 and 1 X Python 1 **£49.95**

Pack Two Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 X Python 1 **£59.95**

Pack Three Joystick Interface V2.4 and 1 X Superpro Auto joystick **£51.95**

Pack Four Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 X Superpro Auto **£61.95**

COLOUR PRINTER SPECIAL

9 resident built-in fonts, 43KB memory, alternative ribbon drive for black or colour printing and lots more! Demo sheet available!
Price includes VAT, cable & carriage (UK mainland only)

SL95 Colour £249.95

Software Bargains & Mercury Games
Dept ACB3, C/O Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA
TEL: 0532 374000 FAX: 0532 423289

No Buy-outs, no take-overs, Vantage One Direct is the new look Software Bargains and Mercury Games!

ARCADE GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
2067 BC	19.99	16.95
Aldebaran	34.90	28.95
Aliped	14.95	12.95
Axis	25.00	20.95
Buy both Bambuzle and Blitz only...		**£24.95!**
Black Angel	34.95	30.50
Break 147/Superpool	34.95	30.50
Chuck Rock	25.99	21.95
Colony Rescue	14.95	12.95
Cyborg (2Mb Required)	25.95	21.95
Cycloids	25.00	21.95
Demon's Lair	25.95	21.95
Dungeon	34.95	30.50
EGO: Repton 4	24.99	21.95
Elite	39.95	33.95
E-Type Compendium	25.95	21.95
Fervour	24.99	21.95
F.R.E.D.	20.00	16.50
G O D S	25.99	21.95
Gribby's Day Out	25.99	21.95
Guile	29.95	18.95
Hero Quest	29.99	25.50
Humanoids/Robotics	24.95	21.95
Iron Lord	19.95	15.95
Ixion	25.00	21.95
James Pond	25.99	21.95
Killer Bugs	24.95	21.95
Lemmings	25.99	21.95
Loopz	24.99	9.95
Lotus Turbo II	25.99	21.95
Nebulus	25.99	21.95
Oh No! More Lemmings	19.99	16.95
Quark	24.95	21.95
Raw Power	25.00	21.95
Repton 3	24.95	21.95
Robocod	–	25.99
Serpents	19.95	16.95
Spheres of Chaos	24.99	21.95
S.W.I.V.	25.99	21.95
Technodream	24.95	21.95
The Last Ninja	24.95	21.95
Wolfpack	20.00	16.95
Xenon 2	–	25.99
Zool	25.99	21.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
Enter the Realm	25.95	21.95
Heimdall	29.99	25.50
Pandora's Box	25.95	21.95
Populous	29.99	25.50

MIND GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
Battle Chess	29.95	25.50
Cardmania	24.95	21.95
Chess 3D	24.95	21.95
Cyber Chess	34.95	30.50
E-Numix	24.95	21.95
Mah-Jong - The Game	22.95	19.50
Mah-Jong Patience	22.50	19.25
Omar Sharif's Bridge	29.99	25.50
Tiles	19.75	16.95

SIMULATION GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
Air Supremacy	24.95	21.95
Chocks Away Compendium	34.95	30.50
Chopper Force	29.95	25.50
Dreadnoughts	34.95	29.95
Dreadnoughts - Bismarck	16.95	14.50
Dreadnoughts - Ironclads	16.95	14.50
Flight Simulator Toolkit	44.99	29.95
Interdictor II	36.00	29.95
MicroDrive 2	34.95	29.95
Mig-29 Fulcrum	29.99	21.95
Saloon Cars Deluxe	34.95	30.50
Sim City	34.99	29.95
Stunt Racer 2000	34.95	30.50
Waterloo	25.95	21.95

COMPENDIUMS

	SRP	Our Price
Arcade 3 Compilation	15.50	12.95
Zarcon Invasion, Mazey Man, and Bounce-a-ball		
Arcendium	15.28	12.95
Draughts, Reversi, Backgammon and Quadline		
Champions	29.95	25.50
Manchester Utd, Jahangir Khan Squash, Boxing Manager and World Class Leaderboard		
Play It Again Sam	24.95	21.95
Conqueror, Rotor, No Excuses and Hostages		
Play It Again Sam 2	24.95	21.95
ArcPinball, Masterbreak, Repton 2 & Zarch		
Real McCoy 2	34.95	30.50
Apocalypse, Holed Out, The Olympics, Inertia		
Real McCoy 3	34.95	30.50
Nevyron, Powerband, Dropship, The Wimp Game		
Real McCoy 4	34.95	30.50
Galactic Dan, Grevious Bodily'ARM, Cataclysm, and X-Fire		
The Krisalis Colln	29.99	25.50
Mad Professor Mariarti, Terramex, Pipemania, and Revelation		

SPORT GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
Brian Cloughs Football	19.99	8.95
Champions	29.99	25.50
Holed Out Compendium	25.95	21.95
Manchester Utd Europe	25.99	21.95
MicroDrive 2	34.95	29.95
Quest for Gold	25.99	21.95
Virtual Golf	34.95	30.50

Joysticks & Interfaces

	SRP	Our Price
Joymaster (for A3010)	-	19.95
Joystick Interface V2.4	-	39.95
Joystick Extension Cable	-	9.95
Superpro Auto	15.27	-
Quickshot III Turbo	14.25	-

Music & Sound Applications

	SRP	Our Price
Armadeus	82.00	69.95
Armadeus Sound S. Board	154.95	144.95
Desktop Tracker	70.44	69.95
Digital Symphony	50.00	44.95
Notate	69.33	58.95
Playback	22.33	18.95
Printer Port Sampler	49.95	49.95
Rhapsody 2	61.95	51.95
Rhythm-Bed	49.95	44.95
Score Draw	61.95	51.95
Serenade	135.00	129.95
Sound FX Maker (intro prog)	39.95	34.95
Sound Sampler & Midi Card	93.99	89.95
Sound Track K/bd Trainer	93.44	79.50
Speech	24.95	21.95
Vox Box	61.95	51.95

LEISURE/VARIOUS

	SRP	Our Price
Ancestry	82.19	69.95
ARCticulate	25.95	21.95
ARCtist	25.95	21.95
Games Wizard	19.95	19.95
Photopia	49.95	41.95
Shareholder	125.00	112.95
Shareholder Professional	195.00	175.50
Titler	149.95	134.95

UTILITIES

	SRP	Our Price
ALPS System	35.71	29.95
ArcDFS	29.95	25.50
ArcFS 2	20.00	17.95
Arch. Operating system	22.08	19.95
Archimedes Visual Backup	49.95	42.50
Arclight	70.44	59.95
ArcMonitor	25.50	21.95
Creator	45.77	38.95
Desktop Assembler	175.08	148.95
Draw Paint and Plot	46.95	25.95
Euclid	117.44	99.95
Font FX	11.75	11.75
Genesis II	152.75	129.95
Genesis Plus	82.20	69.95
Gerber Plot	75.00	63.95
GraphBox Professional	152.69	129.95
GraphBox V2	82.19	69.95
Hard Disc Companion II	52.88	44.95
Illusionist	99.95	89.95
Instigator	49.95	41.95
Investigator 3	–	56.95
Knowledge Organiser 2	99.95	89.95
Mogul	35.19	26.50
Morpheus	34.95	31.95
PC Emulator V1.8	116.33	116.33
Reform	TBA	TBA
RISC Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Shape FX	11.75	11.75
Sleuth	57.58	49.95
SolidsRENDER	99.95	89.95
Splice	46.94	39.95
Tween	46.94	39.95
Type Studio	52.88	44.95

Educational Discount available
Official school orders welcome; 'phone for info leaflet

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU PAY! Everyth

es on ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

	SRP	Our Price
Desktop Thesaurus	22.33	18.95
Easiword V2	58.69	49.95
EasiWriter	176.25	149.95
Pendown Etoiles	63.45	53.95
Pendown Plus	92.83	78.95
Primeword	70.44	59.95
Start-Write	81.08	68.95
Talking Pendown	75.20	63.95
Techwriter	233.83	199.95
Wordz	116.33	99.95

SPREADSHEETS

Eureka	139.83	119.95
ProSHEET	49.95	41.95
Resultz	139.83	124.95
Schema	135.00	114.95

DATABASES

Archivist Pro	45.00	39.95
Datapower	175.08	149.95
DataVision	99.95	84.95
Desktop Database	62.28	52.95
Flexifile	116.33	99.95
Junior Pinpoint	28.20	23.95
Masterfile 3	57.58	49.95
Multistore II	152.69	129.50
Pinpoint	116.33	99.95
S-Base Developer	233.83	199.95
S-Base Developer +	351.33	299.95
S-Base Personal	116.33	99.95
The Junior Database	62.28	52.95

Integrated Office Suite

Office Tools	375.00	354.95
Pipedream 3	92.83	89.95
Pipedream 4	151.58	149.95

ACCOUNTS

Arcounts Manager	351.33	315.95
Home/Club Accounts	46.94	39.95
Prophet	199.75	169.95

Business/Printer Drivers

BJ10EX Turbo Driver	57.58	55.95
BJC800 Turbo Driver	116.33	111.95
Bubble Jet Printer Driver	23.44	20.95
Cable News	175.08	149.95
Canon PROdriver	52.82	47.50
Canon PROdriver (Add on)	35.19	31.50
Chartwell	29.95	25.50
DeskEdit	24.95	21.95
DeskEdit V2	31.95	29.95
Desktop Office V2	116.33	99.95
Equazor	57.57	48.95
Film Maker	79.95	69.95
H.P. Deskjet Colour Driver	17.63	15.95
H.P. Printer Driver (All)	23.44	21.95
H.P. PROdriver	52.82	47.50
Image Outliner	92.83	84.95
Impression Business Suppl.	57.58	48.95
Label Print	15.00	13.95
LC200 Colour Sprite Dump	30.60	27.50
PC Access	40.82	34.95
Presenter GTi	82.19	69.95
Showpage	175.07	148.95
Star LC 10 Printer Driver	23.44	20.95
Star/Epson Colour Driver	17.63	14.95

Computer Aided Design

ARC-PCB	125.00	112.50
ARC-PCB Professional	275.00	249.95
ARC-PCB Schematics	375.00	339.95
Autosketch V.2	92.82	78.95
CADet	175.08	149.95
Excellon DRILL	75.00	64.95
Kiddicad	82.19	73.95
Realtime Solids Modeller	195.00	184.95
SolidCAD	99.95	89.95
SolidTOOLS	275.00	239.95
Worracad	116.33	99.95

LANGUAGES

C Development System	90.93	77.95
Desktop C	269.08	229.95
Risc Forth	99.95	84.95

COMMUNICATIONS

ArcComm 2	69.33	39.95
Hearsay 2	88.13	74.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Artworks	198.57	149.95
Artisan 2	61.95	51.95
Atelier	99.88	84.95
Clip Art Set 1	35.19	29.95
Clip Art Set 2	35.19	29.95
Desktop Folio	75.20	63.95
Folio for the Archimedes	44.06	39.50
Imagery	89.95	76.95
Image Animator	81.08	68.95
Impression 2	198.57	145.95
Impression Junior	105.69	81.95
Ovation	116.33	99.95
Poster	104.58	99.95
ProArtisan 2	135.00	124.95
PrimeArt	93.94	79.95
Pro Artisan	105.00	84.95
Render Bender 2	99.95	89.95
The Clip Art Collection Vol 1	23.44	19.95

HARDWARE

Clares Micro Mouse	32.00	27.50
Multi I/O Solution	POA	POA
Scan-Light Jnr.256	233.83	209.95
Scan-Light Snr	351.33	315.95
Trackerball	70.49	66.95

Books and Tutorials

D/Hand Guide - Impression	14.95	12.95
D/Hand Guide - Graphics ARM	14.95	12.95
First Impression	35.19	31.95
Genesis Script Language	14.95	12.95
Good Impression	31.67	28.95
Touch Type	51.04	44.95
Turbo Type	24.95	21.95

DUST COVERS

300/400 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3000 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3000 K'bd only	-	5.55
A3010/20 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3010/20 K'bd only	-	5.55
A5000 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.50

EDUCATIONAL

10 out of 10 Maths - Algebra	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 Maths - Number	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 English	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 Essentials	25.95	23.50
Adventure Playground	25.99	23.50
An eye for Spelling	41.13	36.95
Ancient Greece	29.38	25.95
Animated Numbers	-	26.97
Arcventure 1 - The Roman	-	37.54
Arcventure 2 - The Egyptians	-	37.54
Arcventure 3 - The Vikings	-	37.54
Astro	35.25	31.95
Badger Trails	-	46.94
Balloons/Zoo	-	35.25
Best Four Adventure	44.06	39.95
Best Four Language	44.06	39.95
Best Four Maths	44.06	39.95
Billy - Bothersome Bully	-	11.69
Bookstore (Primary)	46.41	41.95
Boys and Girls	-	19.95
Bumper Disc 1	23.95	19.95
Bumper Disc 2	23.95	19.95
Castle of Dreams	25.99	12.95
Charts & Graphs	-19.95	17.95
Chatter	-	44.06
Chemistry Superstar	27.03	24.50
Concept Designer Pack	28.20	25.50
Connections	-	34.02
Control Logo	29.38	26.50
Craftshop 1	-	23.44
Craftshop 2	-	23.44
Crossword + (8-Adult)	19.95	16.95
Crystal Maze	39.95	39.95
Desktop Folio	75.20	67.95
Dktp Folio W. War 2 Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Christmas Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Editors Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Space Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Maths Pk	26.43	23.95
Doris the Dotty Dog	-	11.69
Educational 1	-	19.95
Edwina's Energetic Elephant	-	11.69
Egypt Extras - Genesis	11.68	10.50
E-Numix	24.95	21.95
Farmer Giles 2	20.39	17.35
First Logo	28.20	24.95
First Numbers	-	19.95
First Steps Collection	-	44.00
First Words	-	19.95
First Words & Pictures	27.03	22.95
Fleet Street Phantom	-	31.67
Folio for Archimedes	44.06	41.95
Fun & Games (5-7yrs)	19.95	16.95
Fun School 2 Series (Each)	20.99	15.95
Fun School 3 Series (Each)	24.99	21.95
Fun School 4 Series (Each)	24.99	21.95

Fun With Numbers	-	19.95
Geordie Racer	28.20	25.50
Giant Killer	35.19	29.95
Giant Killer Support Disc	29.38	24.95
Granny's Garden	-	28.79
Graph-It	-	23.44
Hilighter	-	41.07
House of Numbers (6-13yrs)	27.03	22.95
Imagine	41.13	36.95
Insight	81.08	71.95
Investigating Maths (9-13yrs)	44.06	39.95
Isca - Life in a Roman Town	44.06	39.95
Jiglet	-	23.44
Jigsaw	-	23.44
Keyboard Player	23.50	21.15
Kid Pix	44.06	39.95
Landmarks (Each)	28.20	24.95
Let's Spell 4 Pack		24.95
Letters & Pictures (6-8yrs)	23.50	19.95
Linkword French	46.95	39.95
Linkword German	46.95	39.95
Linkword Spanish	46.95	39.95
Little Red Riding Hood	17.63	14.95
Logotron Logo	81.08	71.95
Magpie	69.33	59.95
Mapping Skills	34.66	31.95
Maps & Landscapes (9-14yrs)	27.03	22.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	12.95	10.95
Mega Maths (A-Level)	25.22	21.95
Mental Maths (5-16yrs)	20.39	17.35
Micro English (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro French (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro German (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro Maths (11yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro Science (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Newton	22.33	19.95
Nightsky	TBA	TBA
Noddy's Playtime	25.99	23.99
Noddy's Big Adventure	25.99	23.99
Numbers in the Nat. Cur.	44.06	39.95
Numbers/Pictures (4-6+yrs)	23.50	19.95
Number Zoo	16.45	14.85
Numerator	45.83	39.95
Optics A or B (Each)	27.03	24.95
Pappus	19.95	17.95
Pirate	27.03	22.95
Podd	32.31	29.95
Polyominoes	35.25	29.95
Primary Maths Course (3-12yrs)	25.22	21.95
PrimeArt	93.94	79.95
Puncman 1&2 (7-13+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 3&4 (8-14+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 5, 6, & 7 (8-15+)	23.50	19.95
Punctuate	17.88	17.50
Reading Writing Course	25.22	21.95
Recall	-	46.94
Reversals	23.50	19.95
RoboLogo	49.95	44.95
Round World Yacht Race	34.99	29.95
Screen Turtle	52.88	47.50
Seelinks - Ourselves	34.66	31.95
Seelinks - Pondwatch	44.06	41.95
Seelinks - Tourism	67.56	64.95
Seelinks - Transport	44.06	41.95
Selladore Tales	-	29.32
Sherston Naughty Stories Pack	-	58.46
Shylock Gnomes	22.33	19.95
Skyhunter	28.20	25.50
Smudge the Spaniel	25.99	14.95
Snippet	-	44.06
Space Mission Mada	31.67	31.67
Spelling Week By Wk (6-14)	27.03	22.95
Splash	-	23.44
Sports Day	26.44	23.75
Sports People	26.44	23.75
Stig of the Dump	-	28.14
Time Traveller - Britain 1930's	38.19	34.95
.. And Resource Pack	67.50	59.95
T. Trav. Exp. Trade & Ind.	46.41	41.75
.. And Resource Pack	69.85	62.95
T. Trav. Make your Own	44.06	39.95
T. Trav. Making of the UK	46.41	41.95
.. And Resource Pack	69.85	62.95
T. Trav. Medieval Realms	46.41	41.75
.. And Resource Pack	69.8	62.95
Time Traveller - Victorians	38.19	34.95
.. And Resource Pack	67.50	59.95
Terry's Tricky Trainers	-	11.69
The Art Machine Pack 1 (9+)	46.94	39.95
The Art Machine Pack 2 (9+)	35.19	29.95
The Christmas Adventure	25.99	23.50
The Crystal Rain Forest	-	46.94
The Puddle & The Wardrobe	35.19	29.95
The Worst Witch	-	31.67
Tina's Terrible Trumpet	-	11.69
Through the Dragon's Eye	28.20	25.50
TinyLogo/Tiny Draw (4-9yrs)	35.19	29.95
Toby - Troublesome Tractor	-	11.69
Topographer	79.95	71.95
TV Fun & Games	22.95	18.95
Viewpoints	-	46.94
Weatherman	9.95	8.50
Whale Adventure	35.19	32.95
Whale Facts	41.13	36.95
Whale Games	23.44	21.95
World Map Study	79.31	71.50
Worldmaker (due Sept)	67.56	59.95
Words & Pictures	27.03	22.95
Yes Chancellor 2	27.03	22.95

Don't know which to choose? Ask for our Educational catalogue for descriptions

ng Inc VAT & carriage!

Send for your FREE catalogue NOW!

Vantage One Direct specializes in mail order for Acorn Computer users.
Put yourself on THE mailing list for:
* Free quarterly catalogue. Includes details of new releases, product descriptions and review comments helping you to achieve the best buys around.
* Exclusive special offers, often including extra discounts!
* Remember, what you see is what you pay – VAT and carriage are both included! You don't even pay to send us your order!

Vantage One Direct

(ACB3)

Items	Qty	Price
TOTAL		

Name
Address

Postcode

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order payable to Vantage One Direct
Please debit my Access/Visa card

Expiry Date /9

I do not wish to place an order at this time, but please send me your FREE catalogue. (Don't forget to fill in your name and address above!)

Archimedes Series ☐
BBC B/B+/Master 128/ Master Cpct or Electron ☐

If you don't want to cut the magazine just take a photocopy or write on a plain piece of paper the items you would like quoting your name, address and payment details.

Prices are correct at the time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice; E&OE. Free carriage is applicable to the UK only but excludes packages over 2KG in weight to Scottish Highlands and Ireland

NEXT MONTH

What's coming in the next issue of *Acorn Computing*

Continuing our blitz on the Acorn scene we have two more action-packed disks filled with all the best software for your to try out for yourself. This is what you could be getting on the *Acorn Computing* twin MegaDisks next month:

- **SECRET EXCLUSIVE** of a brand new game from a leading Acorn software house that will rock the Acorn market with its quality and playability.
- **NAVIGATOR & TOPOGRAPHER** from Topologika and Clares. These two different but compatible programs offer a huge range of resources for mapping and geographic work.
- **FLOSSY THE FROG:** A brilliant educational program from 4Mation that entertains as it educates as it jumps.
- Plus much, much more...

Programming

For the high flyers we have the brand new TechForum, a disk-based meeting place for heavy-duty programmers to express their opinions, ideas and problems. Plus for those who want to get to grips with the facilities of RISC OS we begin an occasional series on how to use the modules, starting with the Heap manager.

Regulars

The most informed news, views and reviews around

- Our Essential series on the basics of Music and Midi on your Acorn 32-bit
- Mike Cook continues to develop his computer-aided telescope
- The Mad Hatter returns with hints and tips for all the best adventure games

Acorn Computing, the fastest growing magazine in the Acorn market – for just £3.95 so make sure you get your very own copy of *Acorn Computing* next month or subscribe and get all this software for more than £1 off per issue.

Be sure you'll get your copy by filling out the coupon below and handing it to your newsagent. Or why not take out a subscription and have the magazine delivered direct to your door with *two* disks every month. Take a look on Page 29

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of *Acorn Computing* magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect ☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

Note to Newsagent: *Acorn Computing* should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888

GET AN EXTRA DISK free!

Ensure your copy every month – SUBSCRIBE NOW

Acorn Computing is selling faster than pumpkins on Halloween. So make sure you get YOUR copy each month – either by placing a regular order with your newsagent or by taking out an annual subscription.

As a subscriber you will get an extra bonus. Not only will you have the Acorn magazine acclaimed that's for having the best cover disks of all, but you will receive an exclusive EXTRA FREE disk packed with software for either 32-bit or 8-bit machines.

If you have a 32-bit machine, your special subscriber disks will be brimming with utilities, excellent public domain software, games, demonstrations and much more.

If you have an 8-bit machine, such as the BBC B or Master, your special disk will contain ingenious and new programs written specially for the machines – PLUS you get a 20% discount on the subscription price.

Quantity and quality – that's got to be a combination you cannot ignore!

MegaDisks for 32-bit users are packed with top programs covering entertainment, utilities, desktop publishing and graphics, programming and education. Recent MegaDisks have included:

- *Imagery worth £90*
- *Interdictor flight simulator worth £36*
- *Key Word worth £30*
- *DataVISION® Lite worth £50*
- *Badger Trails educational adventure*

Look what you get when you subscribe!

- Bigger cash savings on reader offers
- Never miss a copy, it's guaranteed every issue
- Delivered FREE to your door
- Beat inflation price rises
- No risk. You may cancel at any time and we'll refund the value of all unmailed issues.

BEST VALUE FOR YOU!

Acorn Computing is acclaimed the brightest, best read and fastest growing magazine for all Acorn users, helped by occasional special supplements and great reader bargains offers that save you £££s.

Month after month readers are presented with informed opinion covering all aspects of Acorn computing. Hardware and software is reviewed by top experts in their fields – people at the sharp end whether they are teachers, games players, graphic artists or technical experts.

It's packed with vital hints and tips and the very latest news on new hardware and software products. Steering clear of jargon, our technical writers use their extensive knowledge to help you make the most of your machine as well as setting challenges for the more adventurous.

COMPLETE THE ORDER FORM AND SUBSCRIBE NOW

Which subscription?

12 issues	Acorn Computing cover disk + subs disk	Acorn Computing and 40T BBC disk	Acorn Computing and 80T BBC disk
Subscription – *UK*	£34.95 ☐ 2552	£26.95 ☐ 2555	£26.95 ☐ 2558
Subscription – *Europe/Eire*	£49.95 ☐ 2553	£41.95 ☐ 2556	£41.95 ☐ 2559
Subscription – *Overseas*	£64.95 ☐ 2554	£56.95 ☐ 2557	£56.95 ☐ 2560

Deliver my magazine to

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

☐ *Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies*

How to pay

☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

☐ Please debit my Credit Card Signed _____

No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires ☐☐/☐☐

Please return to:
Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, L65 3EB

You can also order through our 24 hour hotline:

Phone: 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Special Offer!!

Free membership of the Pineapple Virus Protection Scheme is included with every computer purchased from us.

!!New Acorn Price Deals!!

A3010 Computers

A3010 Action Pack
Includes Startwrite, Zool, Lemmings, Chuckrock, Supercool and Servour

1Mb Ram		£	**339**
2Mb Ram	add	£	49

A3010 Learning Curve
Includes 2Mb Ram, Colour Monitor, and Learning Curve Software as described below — **£ 637**

A3020 Computers

A3020 System — **£ 675**
Includes 2Mb Ram and Colour Monitor

MultiScan Monitor	add	£	42
60Mb Harddisc	add	£	150
4Mb Ram	add	£	99

A4000 Computers

A4000 HD80 System — **£ 850**
Includes 2Mb Ram, 80Mb Harddisc and Colour Monitor

Multiscan Monitor	add	£	42
4Mb Ram	add	£	99
386 PC Card with 1Mb	add	£	225
486 PC Card with 4Mb	add	£	425
Learning Curve (See below)	add	£	42
Home Office (See below)	add	£	85

A5000 Computers

A5000 2M HD80 System — **£1275**
Includes 2Mb Ram, 80Mb Harddisc and Multiscan Monitor

4Mb Ram	add	£	129
4Mb + 164Mb HD	add	£	170
Learning Curve (See below)	add	£	42
Home Office (See below)	add	£	85

A5000 ES - Econet System — **£1175**
Includes 2Mb Ram, MultiScan Monitor and Econet

A5000 NS - Network System — **£1275**
Includes 2Mb Ram, MultiScan Monitor and Ethernet

Learning Curve System

The Learning Curve System can be purchased with the A3010, A4000 or A5000 range of computers. It consists of an audio instruction tape and software including,- Acorn Advance, PC emulator, Rhapsody 2, Scoredraw, Voxbox, Servour, Darryl the Dragon, Topography, Smart, The Crystal Rainforest, Naughty Stories and Arcventure.

Home Office System

The Home Office System can be purchased with the A4000 or A5000. It consists of an audio instruction tape and software including,- EasiWriter, Datapower, Pipedream 4, Prophet, Almanac and the PC Emulator.

A4 Portable Computer

A4 2M FD System	Includes 2Mb Ram	**£1399**
A4 4M HD 60 System	Includes 4Mb Ram and 60Mb HD	**£1699**

Pocket Book Computer

Acorn Pocket Book — **£212**

Acorn JP150 Bubblejet Printer

Available with all the above computers — **£ 212**

Other Acorn Hardware

We can supply all Acorn Hardware and Software products.
Please telephone for latest prices.

Acorn Authorised Dealer

!KILLER

Removes ALL known VIRUSES

Don't take chances with your valuable software. Use the program that Acorn themselves use to check for viruses.

!Killer, together with VProtect will detect and remove all of the currently known 46 families of virus (69 viruses in total). Because new viruses are being discovered all the time our virus protection scheme will provide you with 3-4 updates of the software each year. We can also offer immediate advice by phone.

Aprilfool	*Archie*	*Arcuebus*	*BBCEconet*	*Bigfoot*	*Boohoo*
Breakfast	*CeBit*	*Code*	*Ebeneezer*	*EMod*	*EX_port*
Extend	*ExtendV2*	*FCodex*	*Funky*	*Garfield_I*	*Garfield_W*
Handler	*Icon*	*Image*	*Increment*	*IRQFix*	*Link*
Mode87	*Module*	*MyMod*	*NetManager*	*NetStatus*	*NewDesk*
Parasite	*Penicillin*	*Poltergeist*	*Runopt*	*Sprite*	*SpriteUtils*
Taskmanager	*T2*	*Terminator*	*Thanatos*	*TrapHandler*	*Valid*
VanDamme	*Vigay*	*Whoops*	*Wimpman*		

Don't wait until you discover you have a virus!
One years subscription costs just £24.00 + vat

Low cost school and county licences available

Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser

Full colour video digitising is made easy with our very popular digitiser. The software features are still second to none and the hardware will now work with even the A3000/4000 series of computers using our MEA/2 adapter board.

Apart from all the normal features you expect from a digitiser, the Pineapple Digitiser will grab a sequence of video frames and replay them - even while still watching the incoming video!

The standard digitiser occupies a double width expansion slot, but the boxed version which is essential for A3000/4000 computers can also be used with A300/400/500 series computers where it will only occupy one expansion slot.

A300/400/500	**£199.00 + vat**
A3000 boxed	**£235.00 + vat**
A3010/3020/4000 boxed inc. MEA/2	**£260.00 + vat**

Internal / External Expansion Adapter

This adapter fits the A3010, A3020 & A4000 computers, providing a 64 pin expansion socket similar to the A3000. In the case of the A3000 two expansion slots can be obtained. This enables external devices such as our video digitiser to work with A3010, A3020 and A4000 computers.

MEA /2 **£28.00 + vat**

Pineapple PAL Coder

The Pineapple PAL Coder is a stand alone unit which provides a coded signal which can be recorded onto VHS or fed to any monitor or TV set with a coded input. The unit is inserted in the lead to the RGB monitor and provides an RGB output for the monitor together with a PAL coded output on a BNC socket. A second version also provides an output in S-VHS format as well as composite. Note that only non-multisync monitors may be fed with the RGB signal.

Standard Version £69.00 + vat S-VHS £79.00 + vat

Terms:- Please add 17.5% vat.
Carriage FREE to mainland UK.
Phone for quote outside UK.
Official orders, cheques, and all major credit cards accepted.
Money back guarantee on all products

Pineapple Software
39, Brownlea Gardens
Seven Kings
Ilford, Essex
IG3 9NL

Telephone Hot Line service on all products
Tel 081 599 1476 Fax 081 598 2343

One, two, three . . .

Rog Frost explores the latest aids to maths learning for Key Stage 2

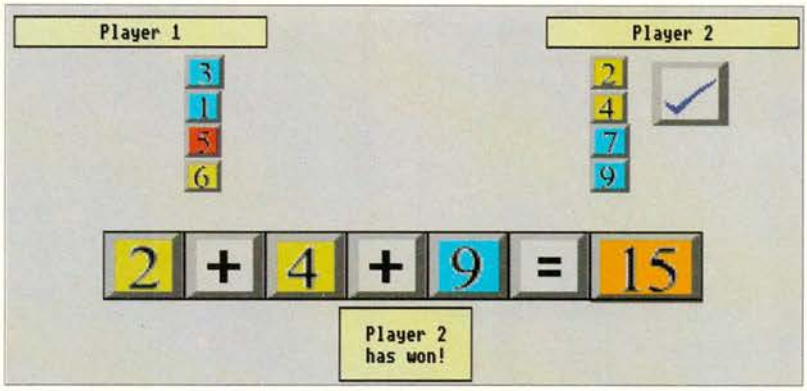
THESE new maths programs are aimed at the primary sector of education. All present different approaches to practising at least some of the four rules of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division.

Perhaps the simplest of the three is **The Numbers Game**. At the start, you're presented with nine digits and must collect from them three numbers which add up to 15. This would be very easy, but an opponent, either human or computer, is trying to do the same thing and trying to stop you from completing the task. The game is repeated and the number of repeats and the skill level of a computer opponent can be selected easily.

The program could be improved here. It does not make it clear whose turn it is to take a number. Neither does it tell you that it swaps the starting player on each game. This is a minor point but it causes youngsters definite irritation.

At the end of the game, you are invited to find all the ways of making three digits add up to 15 – there are eight of them. The program then announces how many times each digit can be used before moving on to a magic square.

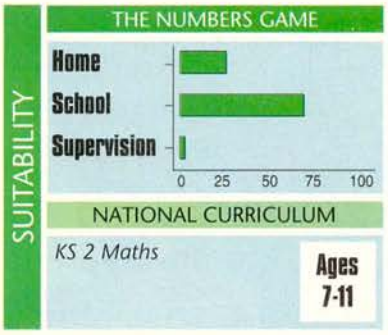
If pupils have understood the lesson so far, they'll know that the number that can be used in four different sums to make 15 must go in the centre of the square. Those that can only be used in three different ways must go in corners and the other numbers which can only be part of two different methods must go at the centre of each side. Armed with this information it is very easy to complete the magic square.

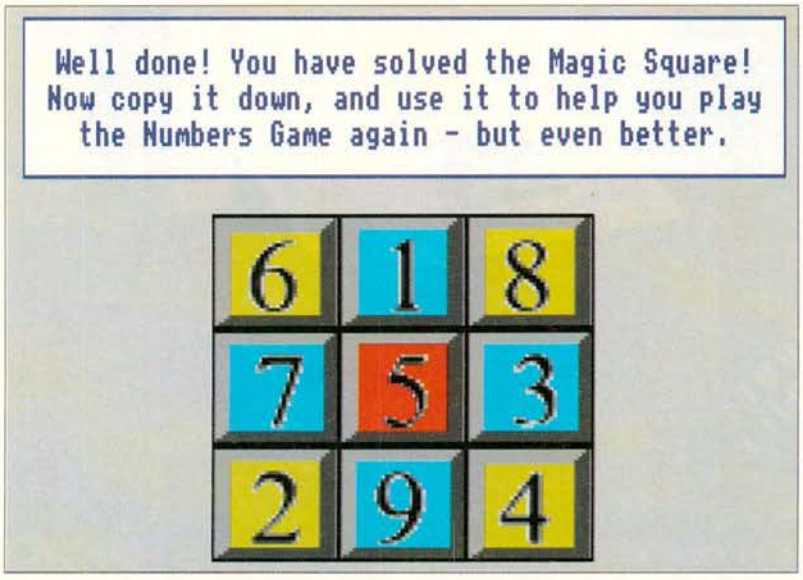


● *The Numbers Game from PES. Who can collect three digits which add up to 15?*

Then it's back to the digit-picking game. The producers have guessed that youngsters will see the link between this and the magic square and will now pick wisely. In use, I have found that able mathematicians do, indeed, improve the quality of play.

Finally, the program becomes a game of noughts and crosses. The




Well done! You have solved the Magic Square!
Now copy it down, and use it to help you play the Numbers Game again - but even better.
6 1 8
7 5 3
2 9 4

● *The completed magic square. It's easy once you've learned how with The Numbers Game*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: The Numbers Game
Price: £14.50
Supplier: PES, 72 Kimberley Road, Leicester LE2 1LF.
Tel: 0533 733063
Product: Amazing Maths
Price: £19.95
Supplier: CSH, The Computer Centre, 8 Bramley Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4WS.
Tel: 0480 467945
Product: Sumthing
Price: £19.95
Supplier: RESOURCE, Exeter Road, Wheatley, Doncaster, South Yorkshire DN2 4PY.
Tel: 0302 340331

QUALITY & SPEED

The BJ-200 and BJ-230 are the latest black and white printers from Canon, the market leaders in bubblejet technology.

The BJ-230 is an A3 version of the popular BJ-200. Both printers come with a built-in 80 page sheet feeder and power supply. With a print density of 360dpi the print quality of both these printers is hard to distinguish from a laser printer and better than any other competing black and white inkjet printers. A sample A4 print out is available on request so you can make the comparison. And like all inkjet printers they are whisper quiet and both easy and cheap to maintain.

Both printers are supplied with Computer Concepts' super-fast TurboDriver printer drivers - printing and returning control on average between three and ten times faster than the standard Acorn drivers or the Ace PROdrivers. The RISC OS 3 versions of the TurboDriver also support rotated text and sprite printing, multiple printer icons on the icon bar and full PostScript style control over halftone screen density, screen angle and screen type. They can also handle 24 bit CMYK colour separation and so colour prints can be obtained by using colour inks and passing the paper through four times.

RISC OS 3 **Turbo** DRIVERS

We are so confident about these printers that we will guarantee that this combination of TurboDriver and BJ-200 or BJ-230 is the fastest, highest quality printer available for less than a laser printer, or your money back.

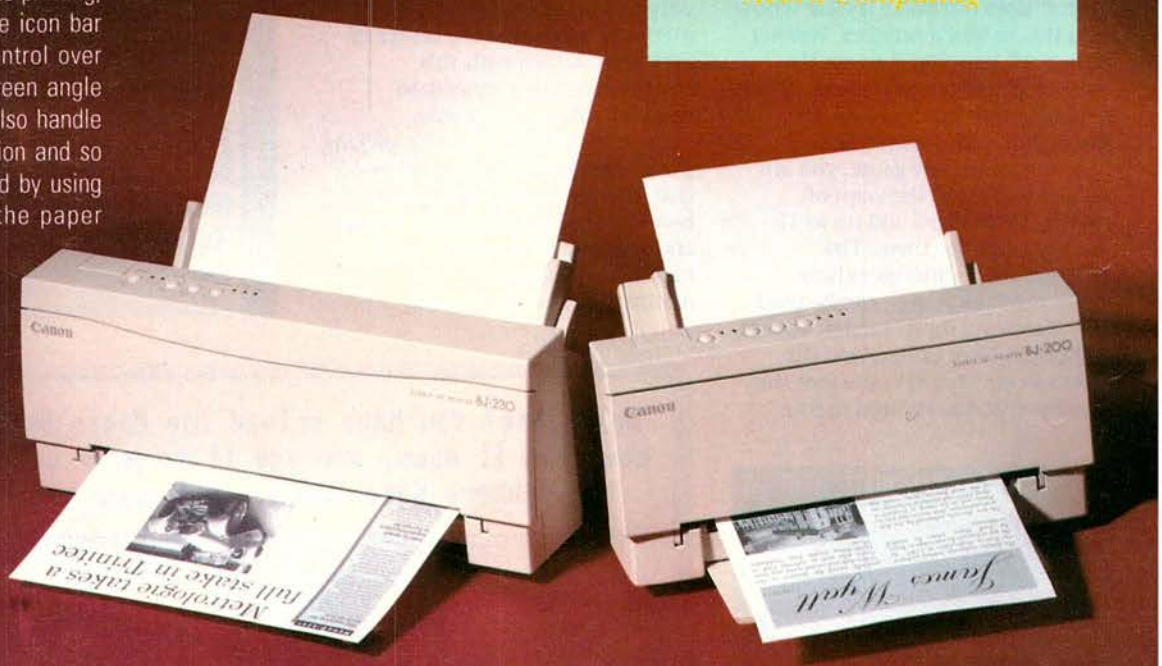
Price:
BJ-200 £275.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£334.87 incl.)
BJ-230 £319.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£386.57 incl.)

The package includes the BJ-200 or BJ-230 printer with TurboDriver software, a cable, sample A4 sheets of special high quality inkjet paper.

THE REVIEWER'S OPINION

" This is probably the best inkjet printer yet. ..whether used on its own or with the excellent TurboDriver, the BJ-200 is a fast printer and the print quality is simply superb. A winner."
Acorn User

" The TurboDriver excels at its task of providing quick, high quality output.."
".. In my opinion it is well worth the money and will more than pay for itself in terms of better productivity."
Acorn Computing



NEW A3 MODEL
NEW LOW PRICE

NB: The BJ-230 is only suitable for use with RISC OS 3.1. The BJ-200 can be used with both but please specify which will be used at the time of purchase. Suitable for all models of Archimedes, but a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM is required.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place Hemel Hempstead Herts HP2 6EX

ORDER HOTLINE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH: TELEPHONE 0442 63933 or FAX 0442 231632

opponent can still be human or the computer – whose skill can be set. A farewell message returns the computer to the desktop.

I took an immediate liking to **Amazing Maths** perhaps because I once wrote a very similar program myself for use on my trusty old Electron. It probably goes without saying that the CSH version has vastly superior graphics and sound than was ever obtainable on the old 8-bit micros.

The basic idea is that you steer a character around a maze divided up by walls and doors. The doors can be opened by solving a numerical computation. The numbers used can be set to be anything between 1 and 20 and the type of question can use any or all of the four rules. If division questions are included, it is the answers that fall in the set range and all answers will be whole numbers.

Somewhere hidden within the maze is a demon. Step on to his square and five questions need to be answered before any further movement is possible. As if this was not difficult enough there is a time limit and quiz-style count down music to engender panic, though the time limit can be changed.

Also available is an eye. If you hold this you can immediately see the demon and plan routes to avoid him. There is also a jet pack which allows you to get through otherwise impenetrable walls and a crystal for an extra life.

The ultimate destination is the staircase which leads to another, similar maze. The number of mazes can be limited so that youngsters are not put off by the complexity of the later ones.

And that is just about it – except for the options to use Concept Keyboard or touchscreen instead of the standard keyboard or mouse, not forgetting the ability to save positions on unfinished games and the even more useful ability to keep a text record of all games played so that problems and strengths can be identified.

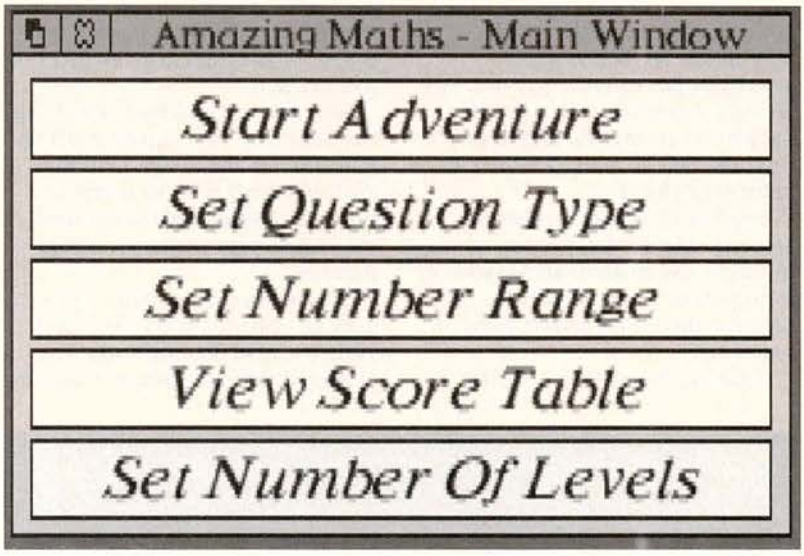
And no game like this would be complete without a high score table. This one is kept permanently but a utility on the disk allows it to be wiped clean – perhaps the best thing to happen with a new class or group.

There is one irritating feature. When you lose your last life the program ends – instantly. There is no chance to see what silly error you made. Youngsters, I have to say, don't seem worried by this, but it annoyed me.

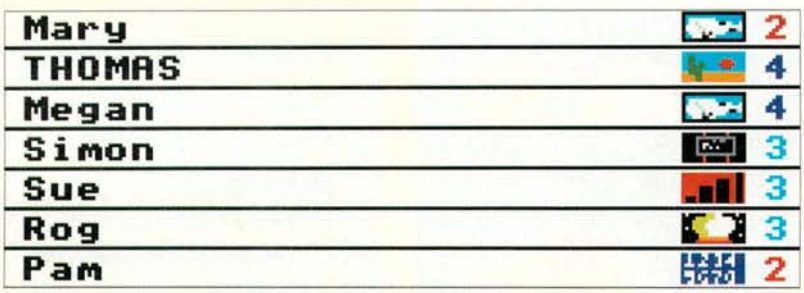
The third of these programs is **Sumthing** from Resource, another company from whom we all expect tip-top quality. This pack is more than one program and covers a variety of essential skills concerned with number work at National Curriculum levels 2, 3 and 4.

The opening screen consists of a menu, naming the programs and allowing selection. If the program were used at home this would be the way into it, but for classroom

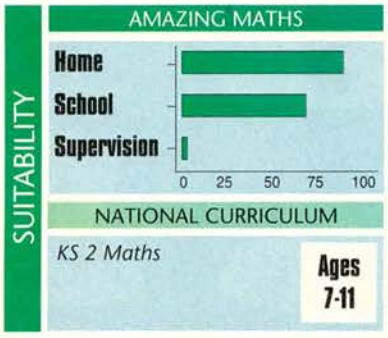
● *Amazing Maths from CSH. Lively sound effects go with neat and tidy graphics*

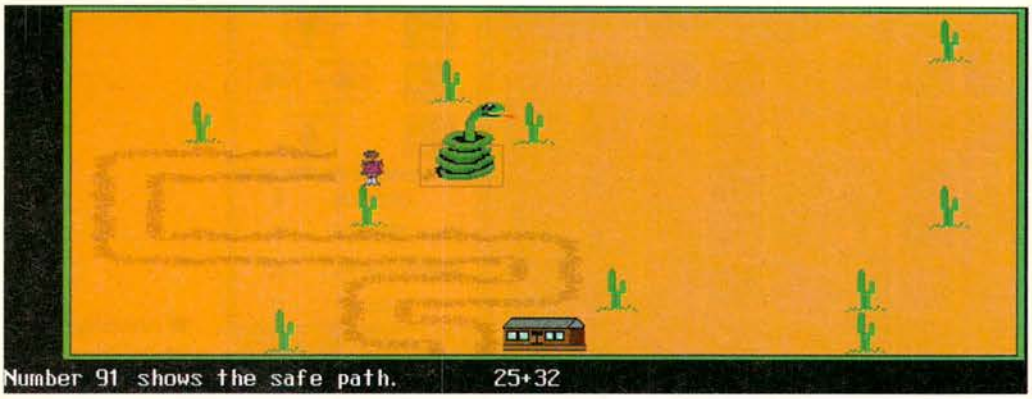


● *Amazing Maths has many options which can be set by teacher or youngsters*



● *The teacher page from Sumthing showing the different games and levels set up for a few pupils*





● *Oh dear! I've made a mistake playing The Gold Rush, part of Sumthing, and have trodden on a snake*

use, there is a hidden option which allows teachers to enter names, appropriate levels and which activity pupils should carry out. You are now presented with a list of names and youngsters can select their own for an activity which is tailor made for them.

The first challenge is called Sentence Maker. A collection of numbers and mathematical symbols is displayed. Children have to organise them into correct sums or sentences.

Ordering Numbers is just that. A list of numbers is shown and they have to be selected to put them into numerical order. This activity is timed so that there is an element of competition.

Next comes Gold Rush which has two activities. First, a path must be found across the desert. Children are told which number is safe and they move a pointer around until they find a sum which gives that number.

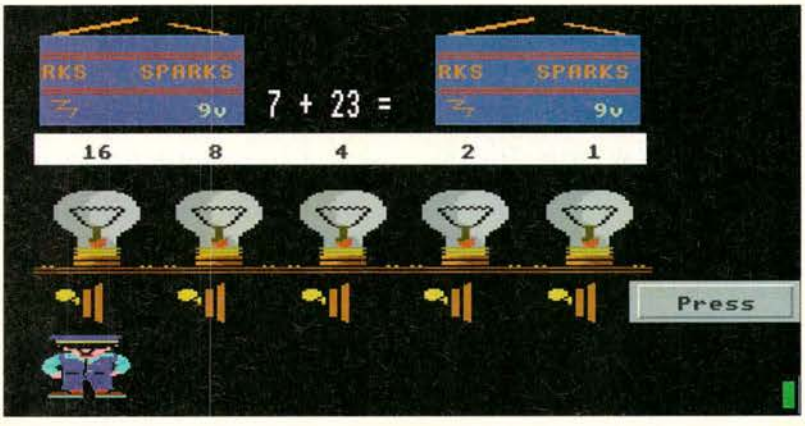
This builds a bit of path. With care, an entire path can be found. Then the gold digging starts. The process is the same but now you are looking for any even number. Selecting a sum which has an odd result will cause a snake to *get you*. This game is fun and is enjoyable.

Reading Numbers involves changing numbers such as 66 into words, sixty six. Spelling accuracy is not required since all words are obtained by use of the mouse.

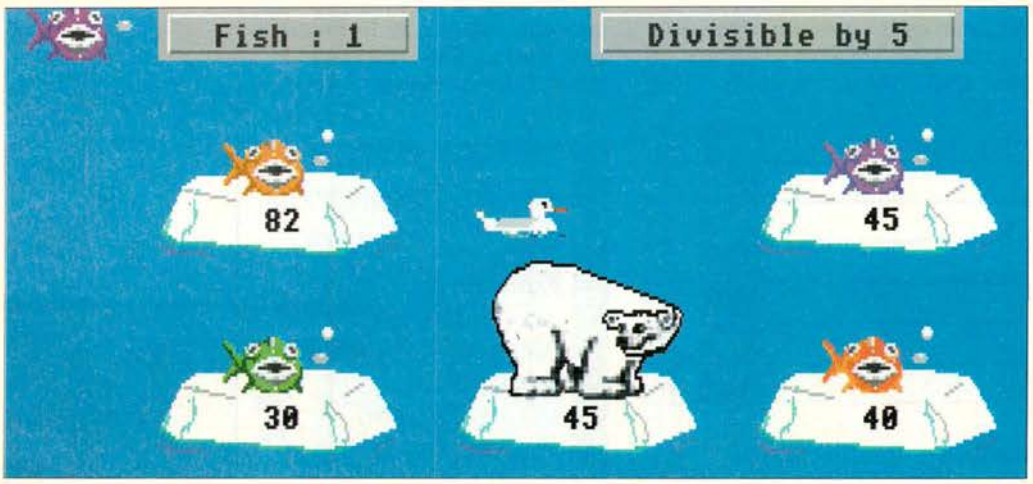
Sparks is very difficult. Resource don't mention the word *binary* but this program is about making numbers out of sixteens, eights, fours, twos and ones. This is not what makes it difficult: It is the pinpoint accuracy needed to select numbers that lets it down. Resource say it is rare for children to get a score in this game.

The final game is Divisibility where a polar bear must jump around ice flows, but only if the number on the ice can be divided by the target number. This is another graphical game and children enjoy it.

● *The beginnings of binary with Sparks, part of the Sumthing pack*



● *Divisibility, a part of Sumthing. Only ice floes divisible by 5 are safe*



Summing up

All three programs offer simple, straightforward number work practice. The Numbers Game is simple, with limited aims. Schools, with lots of potential users could find a place for this program but some of the on-screen instructions need tightening up.

Amazing Maths is good, domestic fun. I love the sampled sounds including – I think – The Beatles singing Help if you get a sum wrong. Schools would probably feel the need for a sound-proofed area to be able to run these sounds, but they can be turned off.

Good graphics and animation all make this a very worthwhile drill and practice pack – essential in these National Curriculum days. Yet again, CSH have maintained their deserved reputation for excellence.

Sumthing's collection of enjoyable and challenging programs is combined with good on-screen use of children of both sexes and of various racial origins. All in all a very worthwhile pack.

SUITABILITY

SUMTHING

Home
School
Supervision

0 25 50 75 100

NATIONAL CURRICULUM

KS 2-4 Maths

Ages 7-16

Discover more at lower prices . . .

Complete and return the coupon below and we will send you full details of our range of CD-ROM special offers PLUS over £300 worth of vouchers redeemable against purchases of Cumana CD-ROM drives, software and related products.

. . . with Cumana's world of cd-rom™

NAME _____ JOB TITLE (if applicable) _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

POSTCODE _____ DAYTIME PHONE NO. _____

HOME ☐ EDUCATION ☐ BUSINESS ☐

For official use: Reply No. _____ A/C

CUMANA LTD., Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH. Telephone: 0483 503121 Facsimile: 0483 451371

Prices from under £300 including VAT

BSI REGISTERED FIRM

Manufacturers of quality products since 1979

Archaeological stars

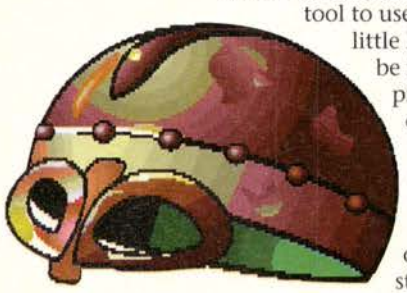
Rog Frost finds out if Sherston are still digging for victory

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: ArcVenture III – The Vikings
Price: £31.95
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH.
Tel: 0666 840433

THE ArcVenture series of programs have already proved very popular in primary and secondary schools. This latest variant on the theme is based on the Vikings, and in particular the Jorvik settlement in York.

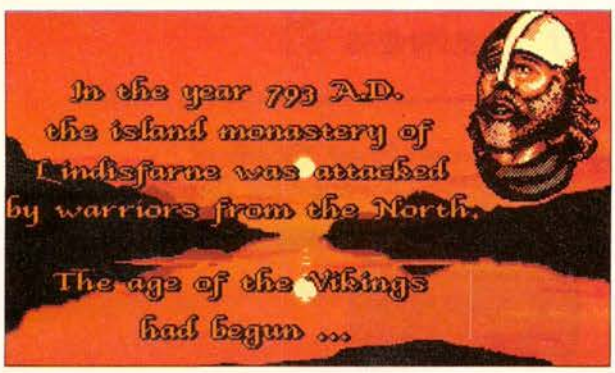
The first part of the program concerns the excavations at Jorvik. You decide where to dig and what tool to use. With skill, and a little luck, objects can be found which the program's computer can identify and carry out a reconstruction to recreate that original Viking style. Too heavy a digging style could result in breakages while using too light a tool results in time wasting and time is a precious commodity.



● *No cow horns? Helmets found at Jorvik were unadorned like this one*

To encourage correct use of tools there is a point scoring system. This has very little value and on the whole children ignore it and get pleasure from the discovery of artefacts.

From time to time an object will be found that can't be identified. This leads students to the second part of the program. They travel through a time tunnel back to Viking times to explore the streets of York. The task is to identify the object and return to modern times and the excavations.


In the year 793 A.D.
the island monastery of
Lindisfarne was attacked
by warriors from the North.
The age of the Vikings
had begun ...

● *Introducing Arcventure III, The Movie*

● *The excavation. Searching for unknown treasure*

The Viking streets of York are well populated and all the people can be approached by the adventurer and asked for information. Some of the more mercenary Vikings will only give information in exchange for another task which can mean a lot of walking to find the right people and solve all the linked puzzles.

The program can be preset to different levels resulting in different unknown artefacts being found. The level one objects have fairly straightforward solutions within the adventure while level three items have complex solutions.

This does mean that teachers can gear the program to their students and provide differentiated challenges which they can meet. Pupils who solve the challenge are rewarded with a certificate which can be printed out.

Summing up

As ever with a Sherston program the support materials are superb. On paper there are maps and information cards as well as full program instructions and lots of help for teachers or budding archaeologists – addresses and so on.

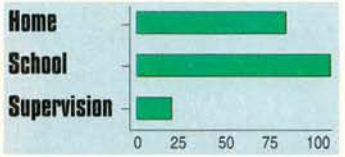
On disk is a comprehensive collection of the sprites used in the program as well as a collection of high quality draw-files. A couple of text files also give details of the objects found in the excavation.

In addition – and appearing for the first time in an Arcventure program – there is the movie. I expected an Acorn Replay film but it is not that at all.

In fact, it's not really a movie at all. Rather it is a tape slide sequence, but with simple animations added to some of the frames. Atmospheric music (tracker files) and sound effects accompany the scenes. It is a most professional job, very enjoyable and informative at the same time.

On National Curriculum terms this is a superb pack for 7 to 11-year-old youngsters. In the real world, many older children will very much enjoy the challenges it sets. Thoroughly recommended.

SUITABILITY



NATIONAL CURRICULUM

History Key Stage 2 links with Geography, Maths, Science, Technology, English, RE

Ages 7-11

NODDY'S™ BIG ADVENTURE

Noddy's Big Adventure is the sequel to the highly successful Noddy's Playtime. It takes children to the North West corner of Toyland and includes 13 different programs to educate and entertain children for hours on end.

This graded creativity and entertainment package is specifically designed for 3-7 year olds and relates to the early requirements of the National Curriculum.

Drive with Noddy in his car, pick up passengers along the way and visit many exciting locations.

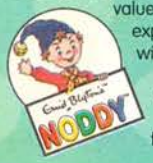
- Kitchen Fun - sequencing, colour and shape matching and vocabulary
- Noddy's Scales - number matching through to addition
- Tricky Trees - memory, sequencing and the language of colour and shape
- Can you Find me? - shape and colour recognition
- Bert's Scrapbook - sequencing and reading skills
- Beach Sorter - sorting
- Picnic Attack - water fun game

Junior Word Processor - this excellent utility develops story telling skills. Its scope is outstanding and features many facilities found in 'grown up' word processors. There is also a word game in each level to create an element of fun.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and PC Windows.

NODDY'S™ PLAYTIME

Noddy's Playtime added a new perspective to educational games, the outstanding value from this extensive package has set new standards of parental expectation in this important area of software based on learning with fun.



Drive around Toy Town, explore exciting locations and learning programs and a full Junior Art Package packed full of creative fun. Designed for 3-7 year olds.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and ST.

PLAYTIME & BIG ADVENTURE TWICE THE LEARNING EXPERIENCE

THE JUMPING BEAN CO.

Leen Gate Lenton Nottingham NG7 2LX
Tel: 0602 792838 Fax: 0602 780963

Available from: Boots, Currys, Dixons, Escom, Future Zone, Game Ltd, John Lewis, John Menzies, PC World, Rymans, Tandy, The Computer Store, Virgin and many specialist outlets.

Original Text and Images © Darrell Waters Ltd 1948/68. Text and Images of BBC Television Series © BBC Enterprises Ltd 1992. Licensed by BBC Enterprises Ltd. NODDY is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under Licence. ENID BLYTON (signature logotype) is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under licence.

The Really Good Software Company presents

TWILIGHT

The professional screen protection utility

Screen Without the screen protection provided by Twilight, the image of your iconbar and backdrop can burn into your monitor making early and expensive replacement necessary.

Security Twilight gives password protection preventing unauthorised use of your machine.

Compliant Twilight is fully multi-tasking so even printing continues when screen protection is operating.

Plus
- ✔ Doesn't blank out arcade games
- ✔ Very easy to use
- ✔ 15 special screen effects
- ✔ Complete auto-boot options
- ✔ Easy installation

Low price Just £14.95 for the most comprehensive screen utility you'll ever need.

Cheques/P.O. payable to the Really Good Software Company, and send to:

The Really Good Software Company
39 Carisbrooke Rd., Harpenden, Herts AL5 5QS
Tel: 0582 761395'

NOTES is a brand new utility from Really Good Software that allows you to create reminders on your computer for yourself or other people just like the paper sticky note pads.

Intuitive Notes is easy to use and completely intuitive. You can schedule your notes to appear at specific times or under certain conditions.

Compliant Notes is fully multi-tasking and conforms completely to RISC OS rules.

Plus
- ✔ Send notes on disk to your friends
- ✔ Attach notes to specific documents
- ✔ User-defined styles for notes
- ✔ Fully configurable to your needs

Low price Just £9.95 for the most comprehensive stick-it note maker you'll ever need for your machine.

The ultimate computer sticky pad utility

NOTES

The Really Good Software Company

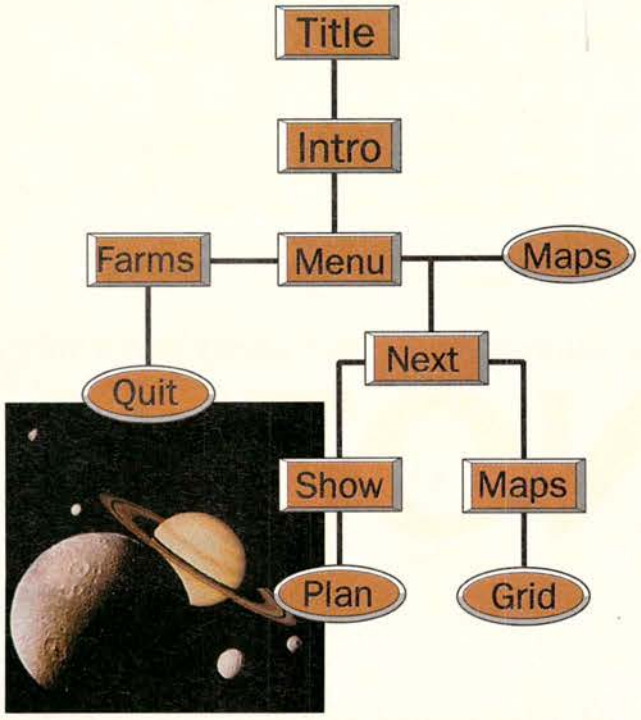
The KEY to the curriculum

The KEY range of integrated software from Anglia Television Education meets classroom needs in Science, History, Geography, Languages, English.... at all ages. And its uses extend far beyond the classroom.

KEY AUTHOR 2.0

The multimedia program that is growing for the future. A powerful but straightforward program for the classroom; capable of running full CD-ROM presentations.

Individual copy £55.00; site licence available



KEY PLUS 3.0

KEY PLUS now extends data handling from text, graphics and analysis to mapping - with a new "feature" field to hold line and area data - all of which can be plotted to KEY PLUS MAPS.

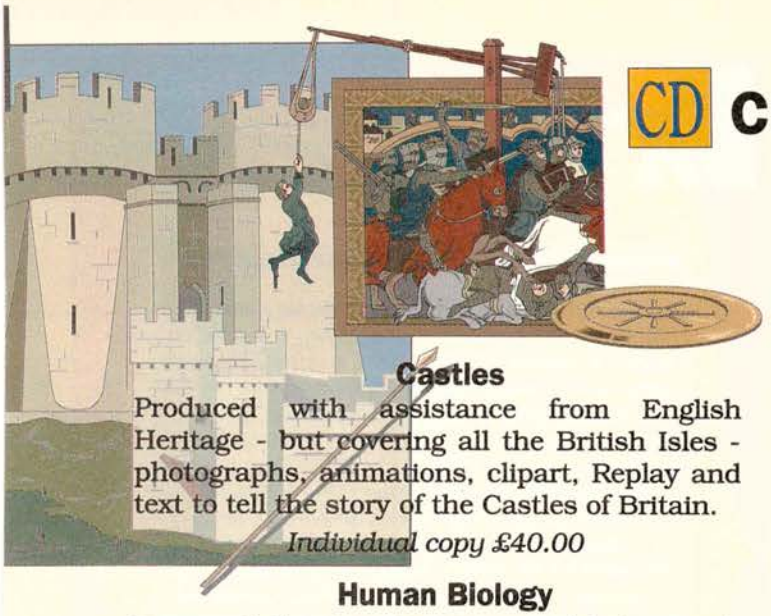
Individual copy £60.00; site licence available

KEY PLUS MAPS

Point location and "features" from KEY datafiles now plot to interactive maps - and export to other RISC-OS applications. KEY PLUS MAPS currently work with KEY PLUS 3.0 , KEYNOTE 2.0 and KEY CALC 2.0.

British Isles suite World suite
Australian suite New Zealand suite

Individual copies £22.00



CD CD-ROM

Castles

Produced with assistance from English Heritage - but covering all the British Isles - photographs, animations, clipart, Replay and text to tell the story of the Castles of Britain.

Individual copy £40.00

Countries of the world

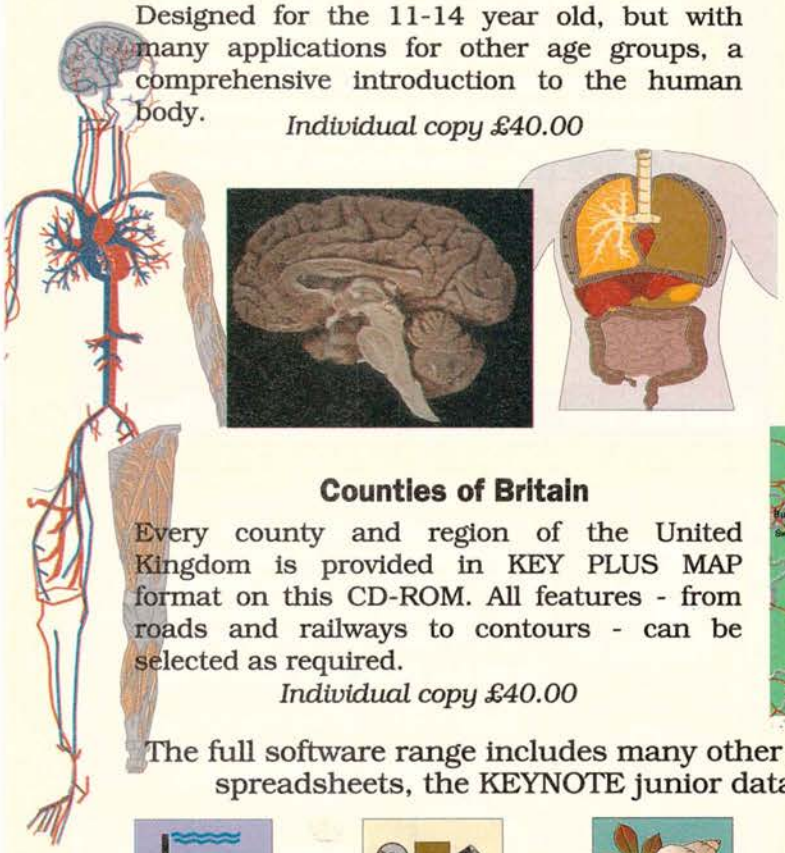
Produced in association with map-makers John Bartholomew, the data that makes up the school atlas available in KEY PLUS MAP format.

Individual copy £40.00

Human Biology

Designed for the 11-14 year old, but with many applications for other age groups, a comprehensive introduction to the human body.

Individual copy £40.00



19th Century Biographies

A major KEY PLUS datafile on CD-ROM. Photographs from the world-renowned Hulton Deutsch collection, with text and pictures designed to support classroom research.

Individual copy £25.00

Counties of Britain

Every county and region of the United Kingdom is provided in KEY PLUS MAP format on this CD-ROM. All features - from roads and railways to contours - can be selected as required.

Individual copy £40.00

The full software range includes many other programs - the KEY CALC and KEYCOUNT spreadsheets, the KEYNOTE junior database, distribution mapping and more.

The KEY datafile range

Energy
Placenames
Viking World
Antarctica
North Sea
Inland Waterways
Sea Trade & Empire
Leaving the Planet
Rocks & Minerals
Weather & Climate
Periodic Table
Mammals of the World
Prehistoric Animals
Garden Wildlife
Railways (East Anglia)
Railways (East Midlands)
Railways (South Midlands)
Railways (West Midlands)
Railways (West Yorkshire)
19th Century Biographies
Ironbridge Gorge - Coalbrookdale
Nelson's Navy at Trafalgar
Our Neighbours in Space
Birds of Britain & Ireland
Freshwater Fish of Britain & Ireland
Mammals of Britain & Ireland
Minibeasts of Britain & Ireland
Seafish of Britain & Ireland

Recent additions include: In Tudor Times; The Earth in Space; Materials, Components and Techniques; The Civil War. *from £10.00 - £25.00 each*

For full information on all programs, datafiles, maps and clipart contact:

SCA (Anglia Television)
PO Box 18
Benfleet
Essex SS7 1AZ

ANGLIA
Television Limited

Phone\Fax 0268 755811
or your usual Acorn dealer

Leicester and Africa map © Bartholomew 1993, Planets photo courtesy NASA, Queen Victoria and Van Gogh © Hulton Deutsch Collection.

He's H..A..P..P..Y because he's got

TableMate

"Those of you...who have spent hours hours fiddling with Impression II's unfriendly tablemaking facility can now breathe a sigh of relief"
Archive, May 1993

It's just as good for Impression Junior, Ovation, Pipedream 4 etc!

Special Site Licence prices during September

Only £22-50 - Phone or send SSAE for details
Dalriada Data Technology, 145 Albion Street, KENILWORTH
Warwickshire, CV8 2FY. Phone (0926) 53901

THE DATA STREAM

Dept AU 4, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire, WA5 2SN

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE DATA STREAM

SPECIAL OFFER PACKS - SIX DISCS FOR ONLY £3.99

Special Offer Number One - Starter Pack
Catalogue and Bonus DIsc (see below), A Disc full of Utilities, A disc full of Outline Fonts, A disc of Top Class Demos and a Games disc with HexAtoms, Arkanoid etc.

Special Offer Number Two - Games Pack
Son of Gyrinus 3.5, Lemings, Tertis, Invaders (2mb), Styx (now works with RISC OS 3), TBVG & many more.

Special Offer Number Three - DRAW Clip Art
Six Discs full of High Quality DRAW Clip Art.

Special Offer Number Four - Utility Pack
PowerBase 4.87, PVRay, MiniHound, Translator 7.18, Coconizer 1.37 (8 channel tracker writer), Creator etc.

Special Offer Number Five - Ray Traced Animations
Six discs full of 256 colour ray-traced animations - see the power of the ARM chip demonstrated in style!

Special Offer Number Six - Music
Fed up of hearing sound trackers converted from the Amiga? Listen to six discs full of music written on the Arc taking full advantage of 8 channel 32 bit power!

Normal Discs £1.00 — Pic 'n' Mix Discs £1.50

BIG CHOICE

No PD Library offers a choice of PD as wide as Skyfall does. So don't bother collecting other PD libraries catalogue discs. Send for the one that counts. And choose Skyfall.

Please send £1 for the Preinted Catalogue and demo disc to;

SKYFALL PD
PO Box 2220
Birmingham
B43 5RZ

K.V.

- 100 Levels of addictive fun!
- Superb 256 colour cartoon graphics.
- A fully desktop compatible designer.
- Installable on a hard-drive.
- Joystick compatibilty.
- Compatible with all RISC OS machines.

'K.V. is an athletic caveman in hot pursuit of dinosaur eggs. Using your skill guide K.V. through each level whilst avoiding the nasty dragons.'

This game has been written over the last two years by the demo crew who brought you the demo's '!Slide' and '!IceCream'.

All this for the amazing price of only...

£15.00 (inclusive)

Andrew McLean & Adam Toon trading as...

HIGHRISC
Software Developments
51 Mostyn Ave, Syston, Leicester. LE7 2ET

Make cheques payable to 'H.R.S.D.'

Arcaynia has collated a pack of every graphics manipulation application, that you are ever likely to need. Including the latest versions of John Kortink's Translator, and Process from Henrik Pedersen.

Send just £8 for your copy. (4 discs)

Send a £1 coin for the all new

Demo Pack 14

Arcaynia

PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

STATISTICS

NEW 1stL

Brings **REAL** Statistics to **Schools** for **only £50** (Education price)

Excellent statistical and graphics facilities, Simple interfaces to spreadsheets, etc, Upgrade paths to **1stJr and 1st**

Full information and evaluation copies from
Serious Statistical Software
Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston, South Wirral, L64 1SD Tel: 051 327 4268

SOFT . . SECTOR

Tel: 0962 863225

UNBRANDED DISKS: SONY, VERBATIM, KAO, DYSAN etc.
(Subject to availability). 100% Certified Guaranteed Error Free
Packs of 10 supplied with FREE Library case

3.5" DSDD	£5.00	5.25" DSDD	£3.62
3.5" DSHD	£7.60 ~~£10.15~~	5.25" DSHD	£6.11

Labels included. Envelopes & labels included
Enquiries welcome for bulk orders

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 Cap 3.5"	£5.95 each
80 Cap 3.5"	£6.95 each
100 Cap 3.5"	£7.40 each
50 Cap 5.25"	£6.50 each
100 Cap 5.25"	£7.40 each

ACCESSORIES

Library Cases 10 Cap 5.25"/3.5"	£1.20 each
Mouse Mats Red, Blue, Grey	£2.75 each
Disk Labels 3.5"	£1.40 per 100
Disk Labels 5.25"	£1.80 per 100
Disk Envelopes 5.25"	£3.65 per 100

Printer Ribbons Toner cartridges – Original and Compatible – Ring for Prices

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR POSTAGE & PACKING

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFT SECTOR 58 Andover Road, Winchester, Hants SO22 6AG

The time of your life

Teri Paul enters the mystical, chaotic and ever-changing world of PD

IT'S the season of mellow fruitfulness but the marvellous thing about computers is that you can create your own world. So if autumn is your least favourite season, why not generate your own. How? With fractals, of course.

Fractal programs galore are available for the Arc but not to be missed is a suite by Neil Carson developed with Mike Curnow's Archimedes Fractal Group. **FracScape 2** lets you create your own fractal world and a Titler demo shows what can be achieved with a little imagination and patience.

FracScape is a large and complex program which is surprisingly easy to use. I'd recommend you to read the text files before starting, especially as they are full of interesting background information – Brown and White noise, random and non-random fractals – as well as telling you how to use the program in easy stages suitable for a novice.

Mostly random fractals are used, and Neil goes into some detail on the different types, such as midpoint displacement which is used to generate the fractal clouds. Those of you with colour cards should get better results in 32,768 (15-bit) colour mode.

The program runs from the iconbar and you start by setting the treeline, snowline and water level which are imaginary *lines* on the landscape. You can change the colours between them but remember that water level is always lower than the treeline, which is in turn lower than the snowline.

Next you adjust the lighting by opening another window, and select the direction for the light by pressing a radio button and toggle shadows and contrast on or off.

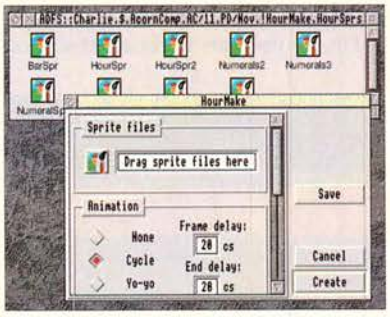
Another option to set is in the Grounds Window. Here you enter a random number which controls the shape of the overall landscape and the graininess which sets the bumps and bulges of your world.

Clicking with Shift and Select on the main icon brings up the window which makes the program *Make Ground*, though this does take about five minutes on a RISC OS 2 machine but is much quicker for those with RISC OS 3. The preview window will let you have a sneak preview of your creation and let you adjust the amount of water, light and so on.

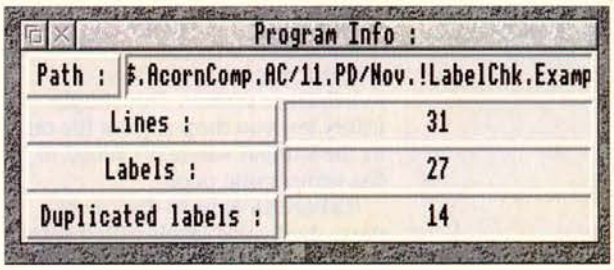
Don't forget to add an elevation in the preview mode first and click on the picture where you want to be standing and indicate the way you're facing. When everything is set to your liking the program will create a three dimensional image when you press the Project Data icon.

There is much more to this package than mentioned here and it's easy for newcomers to get to grips with while for the more experienced Acorn users it throws up some challenges for both ingenuity and imagination.

For instance you can use FracCloud to create clouds as Clear files which can then be incorporated into FracScape. For those without Translator, the utility SeeClear will be of help.



● *Enhance your hourglass with Hourmake*



● *LabelChk keeps track of those duplicated Basic labels*

Experimentation is the key and the entire set of programs is classed as shareware and for the £5 registration you'll be hard pressed to find better value for money.

Staying with fractals at a simple level take a look at **!Kwadra** which is a kaleidoscope bringing back memories of childhood and my once friend who smashed the magical creation.

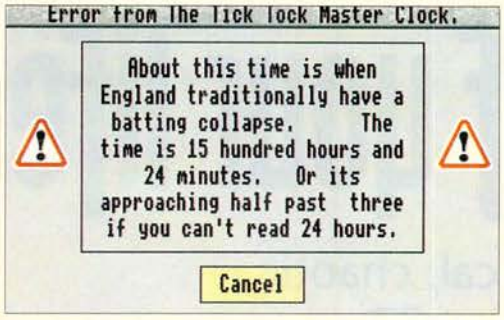
Talking of kaleidoscopes, this is the effect the **!Saviour** screen saver has. A nice program whose time delay you can alter and save and you can darken the screen if you don't want to go for the full effect. However, I don't like the way it changes my desktop font.

Micro enhancers

The wonderful thing about PD is coming across programs you never realised were needed and once booted you wonder how you ever survived. Here is a selection well worth a look at.

!Enhancers is a pleasant addition rather than a life saver and targets both RISC OS 2 and 3 users adding 3D tools to Paint and Draw whether ➤

● *Create a better world with FracScape 2*


Error from the Tick Tock Master Clock.
About this time is when England traditionally have a batting collapse. The time is 15 hundred hours and 24 minutes. Or its approaching half past three if you can't read 24 hours.
Cancel

● *Cricketing comment from the Tick Tock Clock ...*

Error from the sign of Sagittarius
It is Wednesday the twenty fourth of November in the year 1993.More about this date - Tasmania was discovered in 1642. Lee Harvey Oswald was shot by Jack Ruby in 1963. Ian Botham, b.1955.
Cancel

... as well as a spot of history and general knowledge

➤
in a directory or in rom.

!IconSprtz is useful for people constructing an application or redefining a system. This simple utility lets you drop a sprite file on to the iconbar where it's added to the wimp sprite pool.

!LabelChk aims to dispose of nasty duplicated labels which seem to pop up while programming. Just drag a Basic file to the application's icon and it'll load and check the file. An information window will present statistics on your file and the number of duplicated labels.

Now I'm not sure about this one. **!Opener** claims to be a more convenient way of opening directories than holding down Shift with Select as you just pop the directory on to the icon on the iconbar. The time taken and convenience factor is one you'll have to decide for yourself. By the way this is categorised as *soppy-ware*.

On the other hand I find **!SwapCFS** very useful. Very simply, it lets you change from an ADFS directory to its CFS equivalent and vice versa. As a module task it needs under 1.5k so is useful even on small memory machines.

Now I have a confession to make: I prefer the hourglass on the Amiga to the Acorn one, and even the ST's bee is an improvement. Ever eager to improve the look of my desktop, it was with glee that I came across **!HourMake** from Jon Ribbens.

He had previously written a program which changed the hourglass to be a nice wood-and-sand one – a great improvement. HourMake is the logical progression allowing you to vent your enthusiasm and imagination to change the animation, percentage indicator and LEDs.

The first section in the setup window deals with the sprite files. You can specify a list of these, with commas between each filename. If you drag a sprite file to the icon, it will be added to the list, unless you are pressing Shift, in which case it replaces the list. When you click Create all the sprite files will merge.

The second section deals with the animation and allows you to set up the type of animation from none to cyclical where it will continually change from first to last sprite or YoYo when it bounces from first to last sprite. The time delay between each frame of animation can be set as can the end delay.

Finally you can select what sort of percentage indicator you want – none or a bar with a percentage or numbers. It could be a little more helpful in its error messages for non-programmers but all in all it opens a host of opportunities for would-be customisers.

Amusing bits

A selection of interesting programs dropped on to the desk from Raj – aka Robin Jubber. **!Insulter** may not be frightfully useful but it made me laugh. It runs from the iconbar and when you click it comes up with such classic lines as: *You're a fun guy, but so is a mushroom.*

From the same author comes the **Tick Tock Master Clock**. As well as inhabiting the iconbar it swings its hand to give some idea of free processor time.

This is a little off putting on a RISC OS 3 machine as it moves so fast – you could always switch the cache off, of course.

Click Select on the clock and you'll be greeted with a host of messages about the time such as in summer months – at around 3.20pm you can expect an England batting collapse.

How true, but look what happened when you get a Lancashire captain. However, Adjust will bring up a totally irrelevant fact for the day including the Zodiac sign.

It's cute but I'm about to start suffering from *useless bits of information overload* as this makes the third product to give me items to bore people with at dinner time.

The trouble is is that they're quite addictive. Did you know that Roy Rogers was born on November 5, 1912 or that Topaz and fidelity are synonymous with Scorpio and you thought it was just Bonfire Night.

● *Next month I'll be looking at what is happening in the 8-bit market and covering some more innovative 32-bit shareware and PD.*

PD LIBRARIES

8-BIT HOUSES

8-bit Software, 1 Oakwood Drive, Heaton, Bolton BL1 5EE.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
JJF PD, 49 Hollyberry Close, Winyates Green, Redditch, Worcester B98 0QT.
Mad Rabbit PD, PO Box 4, Crigglestone, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF4 3XE.
Masterdisc, 2 Seaview, Hoylake L47 2DD.
Welsh Boys PD, 88 Queen Street, Barry, South Glamorgan CF62 7EE.

32-BIT HOUSES

3PD Swapshop, 66e Picardy Road, Belvedere Kent DA17 5QN.
Alpine PD, PO Box 25, Portadown, Craigavon BT63 5UT.
APDL, 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5RN.
Arcaynia, PO Box 1927, Sutton Coldfield B74 3QZ.
ArchAngel PD, PO Box 41, Exeter, Devon EX4 3EN.
Archimedes Fractal Group (AFG), 30 Bowen Drive, West Dulwich, London SE21 8PN.
ARM PD, 109 Woodland Drive, Cassiobury, Watford WD1 3DA.
ARMistic PDSL, 136 Wellesley Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4LJ.
Craig Beech PD, 30 The Deerings, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2PE.
Datafile, 71 Anson Road, Locking, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon BS24 7DQ.
Datastream, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire WA5 2SX.
Different Ideas, Eyton House, Eyton, Leominster Herefordshire HR6 0AG.
Digital Illusions, 20 College Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 8RL.
Digital Phenomena, 104 Manners Road, Southsea, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 0BG.
DigiTech, 20 Downing Crescent, Bottesford, Scunthorpe, South Humberside DN16 3LS.
Gem PD, 15 Partridge Down, Oliver's Battery, Winchester, Hampshire SO22 4HL.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
LowCost PD, 6 Furzeland House, Sheephouse Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5PH.
Naked PD, Fayence, Fulford Road, Fulford, Stoke-on-Trent ST11 9QT.
Planet PD, 37 Manor Drive, Berrylands, Surbiton, Surrey KT5 8NF.
Skyfall, PO Box 2220, Birmingham B43 5RZ.
Westbourne Services, 34 Bradley Street, Wooton-under-Edge, Gloucester GL12 7AR.

This month's featured PD

Program	Library
Enhancers	Raj
FracScape 2	Neil Carson/AFG
HourMake	Craig Beech
IconSprtz	Raj
Insulter	Raj
Kwadra	Raj
LabelChk	Craig Beech
Opener	Raj
Saviour	Wraith
SwapCFS	Craig Beech
Tick Tock Master Clock	Raj

SIMTEC Upgrades

In stock now....

A3010 memory	1 - 2 Mb	32.00
	1 - 4 Mb	106.00
	4 Mb Turbo	130.00
A5000 memory	2 - 4 Mb	74.00
A3000 memory	1 - 2 Mb **non-expandable**	43.00
	1 - 2 Mb **expandable**	47.00
	1 - 4 Mb	99.00
	2 - 4 Mb chip upgrade	60.00
A3000 Serial upgrade kit		15.00
305/310 memory	4 Mb	127.00
Risc-OS3 carrier board		17.00
MEMC1a upgrade kit		24.00
An efficient three-day fitting service is available, which includes: courier collection of your machine, fitting of the above three items, testing and return for a special price of		185.00
A400/1 memory	1 Mb packs	36.00
PLCC extractor tool for MEMC and ARM3		8.00

All components used in our upgrades are brand new and not previously used. Salvaged chips are unlikely to have always been handled under anti-static conditions. As a result it is impossible to guarantee the long-term reliability of these parts. It would be unfair to sell goods containing such inferior parts and we therefore regret we are unable to take items in part exchange from customers wishing to upgrade.

ARM3 + FPA = £199

We are still offering a special package price for our ARM3 upgrade board complete with fitted FPA chip. The upgrade plugs easily into a 300, 440, A400/1 or R140 machine, but 305/310 and old style 440s will also need upgrading with a MEMC1a for an ARM3 to work correctly. The upgrade's ultra-low profile construction allows it to be fitted to an A3000, although in this case a motherboard modification is required which can be carried out by ourselves or another Surface Mount Service Centre.

Integration of the ARM3 and FPA socket onto a single 4-layer PCB eliminates any possible interconnection problems that could occur with a separate plug on FPA adaptor, as well as avoiding the cost of purchasing an extra board.

We also offer the same ARM3 upgrade but with empty socket. This retains the option of fitting the FPA at a later date, when the chip can be plugged into the vacant socket if desired.

ARM3 with FPA socket - £129

We are an authorised SURFACE-MOUNT SERVICE CENTRE fully capable of servicing and repairing Acorn computers to component level. We also offer a fitting service for any of the above upgrades - please contact us for details.

Quality Assurance Our products are designed and manufactured to the highest standards by SIMTEC in the UK. Everything we sell is rigorously tested and fully guaranteed.

17½% VAT to be added to orders. Carriage free in UK.

SIMTEC ELECTRONICS
Avondale Drive, Tarleton, Preston, Lancs PR4 6AX
Tel: (0772) 812863

250 FONTS ONLY £30

Amazingly Skyfall can give you 250 Standard RiscOs Outline Fonts for just £30 (supplied on 20 discs) or £22 on HD discs. The fonts are suitable for use with applications such as Ovation, Impression, & Draw, they are supplied with Bold and Italic styles. Individual packs cost £8 each.

SKYFALL

PO Box 2220,
B'ham, B43 7RS.
Tel : 021 358 7078

Clips 4, Boats, Weddings, Aircraft, & Sport.

Clips 6, Fish, Animals, Birds and USA.

Clips 7, Females & Males and Misc.

Clips 10, Borders, Effects and Business.

Skyfall also has a complete range of Super Value Clip Art, the above packs cost just £6 each, please phone for more details.

For a Printed Catalogue and Demonstration disc please send £1. UK postage is free. Overseas Postage; £0.25 Euro and £0.75 Elsewhere per disc.

Acorn COMPUTING

WARNING

Acorn COMPUTING is proving so popular that newsagents are selling out quickly.

We are printing more copies to satisfy the increased demand, but some newsagents may not have increased their order for the magazine.

If you do not see Acorn COMPUTING in your newsagent, please point out to them that you would like to see it stocked. Better still, why not use this order form to reserve your own copy every month!

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of Acorn Computing magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name .....

Address.....

.....

..... Postcode.....

Note to Newsagent: Acorn Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact the Circulation Department on 0625 878888.

Desktop Tracker £49.95

"...programming at its best" - Acorn User January 1993
Continuing in the tradition of the immensely popular Tracker package, use Desktop Tracker to create fantastic tunes with no extra hardware.
Desktop Tracker has been completely re-written to incorporate many new and innovative features:

- Up to 16 tracks
- Fast playroutines
- 4 effects per note on each track, allowing up to 64 simultaneously
- Real time effects include pitch bend, arpeggio, volume slide, phasor effects, note retriggering and many more.
- Powerful editing facilities, including transpose, cut and paste, echo and more.
- Score display allows you to see your tunes and samples in traditional stave notation format.
- Public Domain playroutines and jukebox to allow tunes to be played on any machine.

Printer Port Sampler £39.95

Compatible with all Acorn machines - plugs into the Parallel Printer Port.
"Pulse" software provided includes the following editing features - fade in/fade out, over and under sampling, zoom in/zoom out, save and edit marked section, play forward or backwards at normal or high speed.
Save in various file formats - Armadeus, Tracker, Sound Module.

QD Bug £69.00

"....a must for assembler programmers, and comes very highly recommended" Archimedes World May 1993. (overall rating 95%)
QD Bug is the definitive debugger for all ARM coders both beginner and expert. It has many powerful features including: single stepping, skip and force instructions, SWI history lists and trapping, customised flexible windowing system, view BASIC sources and text files from within the program, keypress emulation with macro record and playback.
Please contact us for further details on QD Bug.

SCSI Systems

Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives.
All systems are CDFS ready and are Acorn compatible.
Internal Systems (300/400/5000 series)
85Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £289
120Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £319
213Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £419
Add £75.00 for external A3000 solution.
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!

A5000 Extra IDE Drives

Includes all necessary cables and fitting instructions.
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives
170Mb £219
250Mb £319
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!

ARM3 35Mhz £219

Turbo charge your machine, capable of nearly 15MIPS. A limited number only manufactured, so this offer is limited to stocks.

Please add £9.00 delivery for hard drives and £2.00 for all other products.
All prices exclude VAT

No competition

for more info. and orders contact:-
VERTICAL TWIST
Albany House
Oving Road, Chichester
West Sussex PO19 4BH

Tel: (0243) 531194
Fax: (0243) 531196

Products designed & developed by:
Vertical Twist

The short list

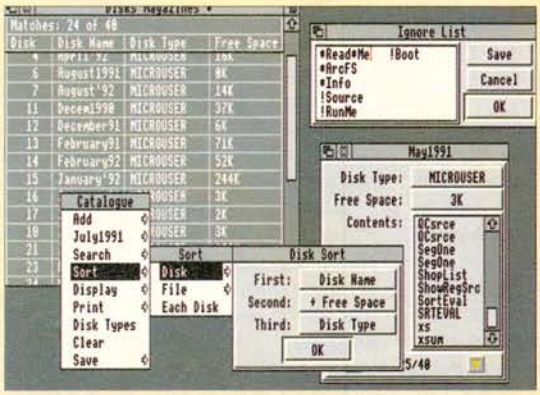
Stephen Wade and Paul Mason look at the latest batch of useful hardware and software

DiskCat: No more losing track of files

THIS program comes with a well-written eight-page manual and the application is billed as an *automatic disk cataloguing system*. Although intuitive to use, the instructions help clarify a few matters.

Using the *Preferences* option from the iconbar menu you can tailor the system setup to your needs: Level of recursion, read/ignore archives, disk and file search/display/sort characteristics, display width and printed page size.

You can set the maximum search depth, and from one of the other menu options establish an *ignore list* – filenames which are to be skipped. These essentially determine the context of a particular cataloguing operation. For example, you may want to maintain one detailed catalogue and a condensed version for quick reference.



There is also the ability to splice separate catalogue files together. No matter how much you categorise your collection, a comprehensive overview can be quickly collated. Unfortunately, if you drag a group selection of files you wish to merge to the program icon you are asked if you want to proceed for each file individually – just once for the group would suffice.

Data can be searched and ordered in a variety of ways – such as by name or disk type (game, utility and so on) – and files output in DiskCat, text or CSV formats. The second is very useful as it permits information to be imported into DTP packages and so forth.

Clicking on a disk name opens a window detailing its contents and similarly clicking on a filename opens one on to the disk from which it comes.

At times it seemed that the menu system could have been designed much better – some of the options could have been more usefully presented as dialogue boxes. It would have been more practical to enter the disk type from a menu during search configuration, considering a list is maintained of those loaded which can be viewed from the root menu.

The program serves its purpose, is much quicker and practical than manually searching through even the most comprehensively labelled disk collection and operates in an acceptable manner.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £9.95
Supplier: Oregan Software Developments, 36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield B74 3PE.
Tel: 021-353 6044

Diss: Desktop disassembly

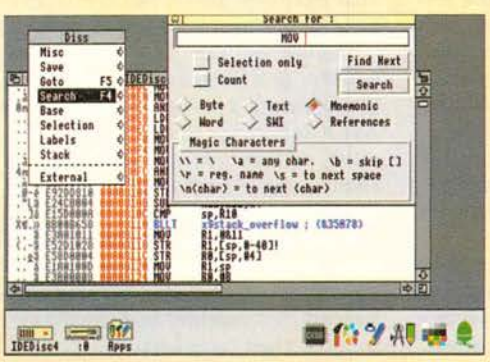
NUMEROUS disassemblers are available, some on the PD scene, others commercial. Unlike many of the others, Diss operates in the desktop and has a very good interface.

Once it's loaded, by dragging files to its iconbar icon you can instantly examine the code. The disassembly is displayed beside the hex dump and text characters – very similar to the output from using the *Memory command.

By normal dragging, it is possible to select areas of the code for global filling with words, text and mnemonics. This could be used, for instance, to fill large areas of code with no-ops.

Searching is also a strong point of Diss. Both the selection and the entire code can be searched for words, bytes, text and mnemonics.

The code, once loaded and edited as you wish, can then be saved as the same type as the original file. It can also be squeezed, using Acorn's Squeeze utility, and saved.



Diss allows you to define labels in the code and they are displayed alongside the disassembly which can also be saved separately. Finally, a text dump of the display within the window can be saved.

As well as squeezing programs when saving, Diss will automatically unsqueeze code when loading. This is tremendously useful, as after completing a program and squeezing it, it can become rather tedious when you find the need to debug it again.

For C programmers is the ability to add labels automatically – Diss will search through the code and replace references to absolute addresses with a label. For example, calls to the stack overflow function will be replaced with *BLLT x$stack_overflow*.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £10
Supplier: DoggySoft, Furzefield House, Furzefield Road, Beaconsfield, Bucks HP9 1PQ.
Tel: 0494 673222

Compared to the other disassemblers, Diss fares surprisingly well. While it could not hope to compete with Acorn's DDT, it provides more useful features than Dissi. Against QDBug, its desktop environment definitely gives it the edge for disassembly, although it does not provide enough features for full debugging.

Overall, Diss makes a very good, value for money disassembler. If, however, you require source level debugging, it is not for you.

Basic Wimp Programming on the Acorn: Life on the iconbar

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £14.95
Supplier: Dabs Press, 250 Leyland Lane, Leyland, Preston PR5 3HL.
Tel: 0772 623000

WRITING your first RISC OS compliant applications can be a somewhat daunting task – even for programmers well experienced in monotasking environments.

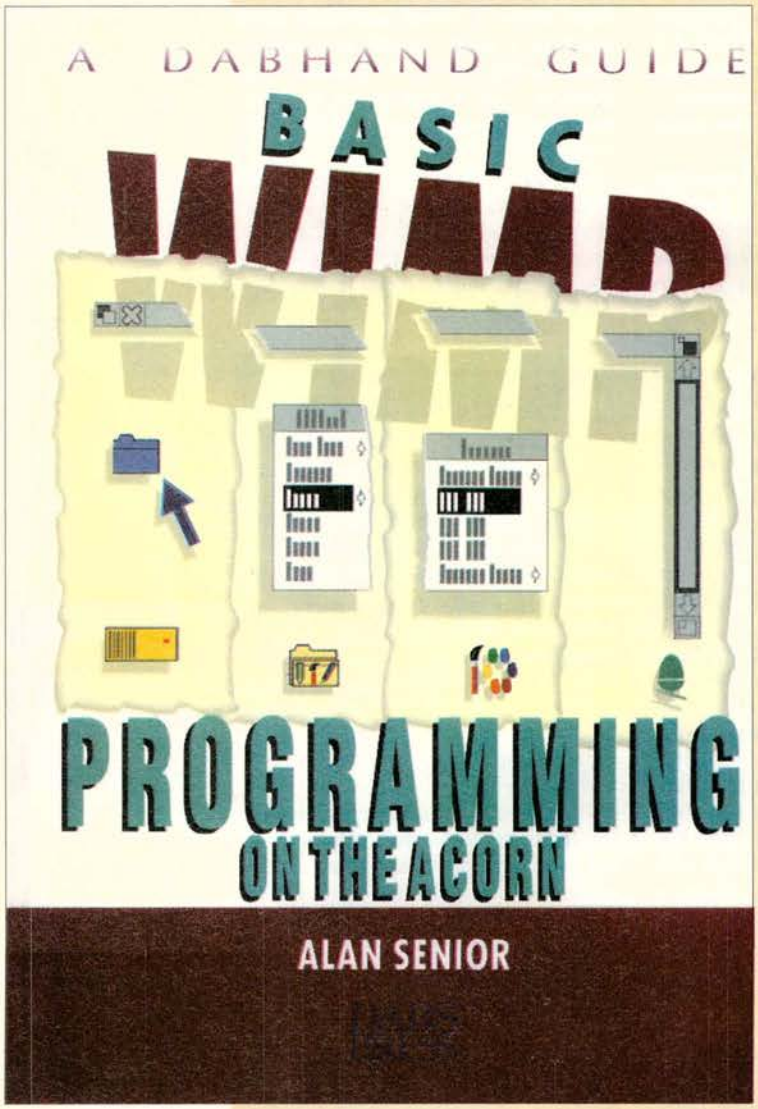
The Programmer's Reference Manual – PRM for short – provides all the necessary information but lends little help to those new to the quirks of desktop programming.

The aim of this 468-page book by Alan Senior is to bridge the gap by adopting a more friendly, easy-to-understand approach. As with other guides of this nature, a prior knowledge of the Basic language is rightly assumed – it is unlikely anyone could progress directly from complete novice to multitasking programmer.

The first part of the book is spent giving a complete overview of the desktop environment from the programmers viewpoint. Beginning with a look at the Wimp manager, the guide addresses issues such as the multitasking regime and how we interface with it through *polling*.

Windows, icons, menus and pointer are introduced as the basic desktop elements and further foundations of knowledge are laid with explanations of software interrupts in the form of *SYS* commands, how to create and use parameter blocks, along with a good description of what indirection operators are and how they can be used.

Next come a couple of chapters which concentrate on the structure of application directories and memory allocation and it isn't until Chapter 7 that actual programming is considered. It is definitely worth reading these early chapters – even if you do skip those covering already familiar territory – as they'll increase your general understanding.



New concepts are introduced gradually and programming ideas often develop as simple calls to a library of procedures and functions which is presented in the appendices.

You are given the general approach of each operation to digest but need not examine the intricacies of the coding in great detail until later.

This makes it possible for you to journey a good distance along the path of application creation with minimal understanding of how everything is happening. This isn't totally unrealistic as the best way of learning can often be through *hands-on* experience.

Over a third of the book is dedicated to the five appendices. The first three are concerned with the library of routines referred to throughout the text – stating the variables used, the dependencies of each individual function and procedure and, finally, the actual program listing.

The routines are competently designed and easy to follow – having a standard format, parameters with meaningful names and utilising local variables whenever possibly. Structures are indented for clarity and although only certain routines contain specific remarks, all are preceded by suitable identifying comments.

Appendix D brings to your attention some of the facilities incorporated in Basic V that were lacking in its predecessors.

It's not a comprehensive guide but gives a basic grounding in the most useful features – such as the CASE and block structured IF constructs.

The final appendix details most of the SYS calls used by Wimp programmers and presents them in more defined subsections than the PRM – Icon, Sprite, Window and so forth. A list of the subsections and the calls they describe – complete with cross-references to the Risc OS 2 PRM – are given at the front of the appendix.

The index appears quite comprehensive with items listed under sensible headings: My attempts to locate information using it were always quick and successful.

Screen grabs, diagrams and memory maps are used in certain places to help clarify vital points and assist in understanding subtle differences – such as that of the visible and work areas of a window.

The importance of making a user interface coherent with other desktop programs is briefly raised at the start of chapter three, but no particular guidelines on the recommended desktop style are actually given. There is, in contrast, a good section about actual programming style and technique.

Summing up

As a tutorial guide, *Basic Wimp Programming on the Acorn* succeeds: It is generally well written and ideas are presented in small, easy to digest chunks. Should you learn desktop programming with this book, it will also prove a valuable reference item – but not a complete replacement for the PRM.

Having all the routines tagged together as a single procedure/function library is a good idea and anyone with a partial knowledge of desktop programming, or their own preferred style of coding, can extract only the required sections quickly and easily.

If you have written programs in BBC Basic before and wish to learn how to take advantage of the multitasking environment, this excellent book should certainly be given consideration.

Squish: Supercharge your BASIC programs

THE idea of data compression has been around a long time, although most applications have focused on general file compression, not that of BASIC programs as in this case.

The program installs on the iconbar initially requiring 128k, but swallowing larger amounts as files needing compression are loaded.

Clicking Menu on the icon brings up a list of four options. The third toggles between fast and slow, determining whether or not the program multitasks.

The second option leads to a dialogue box which contains a list of all available compression methods and the means to select or deselect each.

Once the options have been set, compressing programs could not be simpler: Drag the source file to the iconbar, click on *Squish* in the window and answer any dialogues appropriately.

The information window will inform you of the effectiveness of the operation and you can proceed to save the newly shrunk file.

I was supplied with two versions of the program – one for RISC OS 2, the other for RISC OS 3 onwards.

The latter contains a few extra features, most notably the ability to *lock* certain variable, procedure and function names from being compressed. This is of principal use with libraries and is implemented using special REM lines.

The very versatility of BBC BASIC makes utilities like this difficult to design. Poorly written programs are unlikely to compact successfully under certain of the available options, but well authored software should work fine.

The authors appear to have given the program a great deal of consideration. A help file is provided which gives some guide to creating programs which will compact well.

My one niggle is that the *Options* dialogue box contains a seemingly pointless *OK* icon: Changes in the options were inflicted irrespective of whether or not it was clicked.

Squish is easy to use, competently designed and effective. I'd certainly recommend it for programmers who have to squeeze quarts into pint pots or wish their applications to take minimal WimpSlot amounts.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £10
Supplier: Unique Software, 66 Eton Avenue, East Barnet, Hertfordshire EN8 8TY

Sound Lab: Making yourself heard

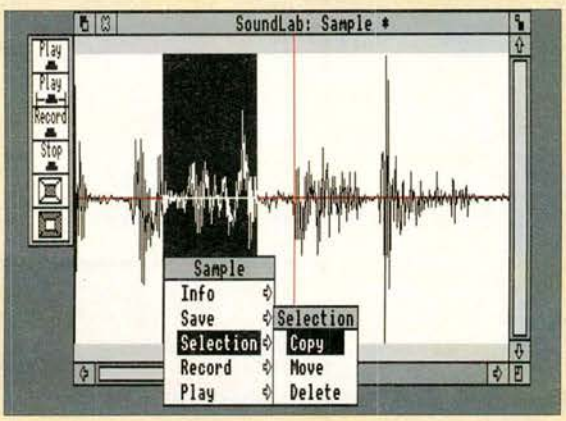
SOUND Lab captures and uses sound samples with your 32-bit machines and comes complete with microphone and three metres of cable, connector, phono adapter, instruction booklet and the sampler software on one disk which has been recently updated.

The condenser microphone provided plugs into the parallel port via a female standard jack connector which allows the use of any other microphone or instrument – a very useful inclusion.

This is so simple to use. Within a minute I had connected the microphone, loaded the software, opened up the Sample Window, clicked on record to capture my delightful voice, clicked on play and heard it played immediately through my monitor. It is as easy as that because the manual has, quite frankly, the most concise, uncluttered and friendly set of instructions I have ever encountered.

Once recorded, the sample can be altered in various ways. Adjusting the play back rate (Hz) by simply altering one figure allows your voice to mimic the piping falsetto of Mickey Mouse or emulate the ponderous bass of a recalcitrant hippo.

You can chop up the sample and delete or copy portions in an instant, playing all of it back or just a selection. When you have finished editing, the sample can be saved as an Armadeus file or as a relocatable module so you can alter the internal voices and use the sample from Basic.



The quality of sound reproduction is governed at least as much by the sound chip of the computer as the input device.

Having tested the mike provided, my own trusty Unidyne B and a very expensive Beyer recording model I discovered only a tiny improvement in sound fidelity so the reproduced sound will be as good as the Arc itself can provide which, incidentally, was very good.

Being able to plug my electric guitar in *directly* was useful for clean sounding samples, avoiding unwanted frequencies emanating from a miked up amp and speaker system.

There are extras. I had to be dragged away from watching the real time display option of my voice using the Oscilloscope option and FFT – which displays the frequencies – and warbling into the mike! Great fun this. So, how good is it all?

It's by far the most painless and easiest to use software and hardware I have ever encountered on the Arc due in no small part to the excellent manual which, for once, was written for human beings and not laboratory technicians.

If you want to produce sound samples for your own programs inexpensively and effortlessly here's some sound advice – buy Sound Lab.

Mike Goldberg

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Oak Solutions, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ.
Tel: 0954 211760

One Stop Storage

Hard Drives

A3000/10/20 (Internal)

_30Mb	15ms	IDE	189
_60Mb	15ms	IDE	219
_85Mb	15ms	IDE	229
120Mb	15ms	IDE	269
170Mb	15ms	IDE	339
210Mb	15ms	IDE	379

Other Acorn Machines

Conner (1 Year G'tee)

120Mb	19ms	IDE	159
170Mb	19ms	IDE	179
250Mb	15ms	IDE	219
340Mb	15ms	IDE	299
170Mb	16ms	SCSI	189
540Mb	12ms	SCSI	549

Quantun (2/5 Year G'tee)

127Mb	15ms	IDE	169
170Mb	15ms	IDE	189
240Mb	15ms	IDE	239
127Mb	15ms	SCSI	179
170Mb	15ms	SCSI	199
240Mb	15ms	SCSI	269
525Mb	10ms	SCSI	569
1.0 Gb	10ms	SCSI	799

W/D Caviar (2/3 YearG'tee)

170Mb	12ms	IDE	179
212Mb	12ms	IDE	199
256Mb	12ms	IDE	229
340Mb	12ms	IDE	299
425Mb	12ms	IDE	395

Fujitsu (5 Year G'tee)

330Mb	12ms	SCSI	399
520Mb	12ms	SCSI	559
1.0 Gb	10ms	SCSI	799
2.0 Gb	12ms	SCSI	1489

Optical Drives

These drives have a FAST 30ms access time and, are supplied with cables and a 128Mb Optical Disk (Requires SCSI port)

128Mb Int. (A5000)	599
128Mb Ext.	689
Optional double shutter	18
Additional 128Mb Disk	35

Tape Backup Drives

Superb "Disaster Recovery" and Data archiving systems. Externally housed, complete with Software, Cables, Tape. (Requires SCSI port)

250Mb complete	499
500Mb complete	629
1.0 Gb complete	795
Additional Tape	20/25/30
SAS Backup Software	75

CD-ROM Drives

Morley "Revolution" 289

A complete CD solution, includes interface & cables.

Toshiba (Fastest CD) 379

(Requires SCSI port)

I/O Cards

Morley 16bit SCSI	139
Morley cached SCSI	179
VT A30xx SCSI	99
ICS A30xx IDE	89
ICS Ax00 IDE	65

Star Buy
330Mb SCSI £299
250Mb IDE £199

Star Buy
Toshiba
CD Drive
£379

Star Buy
Optical Drive
128Mb Internal
£599

Miscellaneous

Drive enclosure	89
IDE cable, 2 x Drives	10
SCSI cable, 2 x Drives	10
SCSI cable, external	15
SCSI terminator	15
Power splitter	2
HD Precision Disks (10)	9

Government Education Overseas
Orders Welcome

TECHNOLOGY Matrix
2, FIELO MEWS, DENTON, MANCHESTER, M34 2DA

Telephone
061-320 3087
Fax: 061- 320 3210

All prices exclude VAT & carriage. Prices & specifications may change without notice E. & O.E

illustration from
Explore with Flossy the Frog

4MATION

Our customers range from professional printers to four year olds. Our products range from the strictly serious to the unashamedly bizarre.

Over the last 11 years we've earned ourselves an enviable reputation for innovation, technical expertise, quality, and a sense of humour.

Whether you're a teacher, a parent, a graphic designer or a four year old, you can find out more about us and our exciting software collection by sending for the latest issue of ***4Mation News***.

4Mation • 14 Castle Park Road • Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 8PA
Tel. 0271 25353 Email: nsouch@cix.compulink.co.uk Fax. 0271 22974

Schneider & Scholz GbR, Reichenberger Straße 8, D-89257 Illertissen, Germany
Tel: (0 73 03) 61 50 Fax: (0 73 03) 23 32

ARM TECH (UK) LTD

86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway
Holywell, Clwyd. CH8 7EF
Tel/Fax :- 0352 715840

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

OPENING HOURS MON-SAT 10am-6pm SUNDAY 10am-2pm

November

Drives

	IDE	SCSI
80meg	£179	£195
120meg	£199	£225
170meg	£245	£275
213meg	£299	£329
250/240meg	£325	£349
343meg	£395	£419
545meg	£659	£699
1374meg	£.....	£1299
A3000/A3010 60meg		£299
A3000/A3010 80meg		£329
A3000/A3010 120meg		£399

For External Drives Please Add £89 For Case/Cables.

CD-ROM DRIVES

Toshiba, The Fastest Drive On The Market. Photo CD Compatable, MultiSession And Double Spin Speed.

Internal Unit	£469
External Unit	£539

OPTICAL DRIVES

Fujitsu Optical Hard Drive (SCSI) 128meg Removable Discs That Are Read/Write With A Data Transfer Rate Of 600k/Sec.

Internal Unit	£745
External Unit	£839
128meg Optical Discs	£40

SCSI / IDE CONTROLLERS

Morley 16bit Scsi	£149
Morley 16bit Cached	£199
Morley A3000 Scsi	£169
QD 16bit Scsi	£139
QD A3000 Turbo Scsi	£159
HCCS IDE	£89
D.T. Projects IDE	£79
IDE 300/400/3000	£89

MONITORS

Acorn Col. AKF30/40	£199
Acorn Multi AKF18	£299
Microvitec Multi-Sync	£399
Taxan 795A	£489

LASER DIRECT

HiRes4 (LBP-4)	£999
HiRes8 (LBP-8)	£1319
Toner LBP-4/8	£65/£79

HARDWARE UPGRADES

ARM 3 Upgrade with FPA socket	£179
Canon BJ10 Turbo Driver (CC)	£49
DeskJet/LaserJet/JP150 Turbo Driver	£49
Dongle Dangle	£7
Dust cover (Keybd + Monitor)	£12
Acorn Floating Point Upgrade Pack	£99
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199
I/O Expansion Card	£79
ArmStick JoyStick Interface	CALL
Keyboard Extension cable	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£69
Mouse Extender	£8
Micro Mouse (Clares)	£31
Scanlight (A4) (CC)	£299
Scanlight Junior 256 (CC)	£199
Speed King Joystick	£11
Quickjoy Joystick	£9
Risc-OS 3 ROMS	£42
Risc-OS 3 Carrier Board 300/400	£21
Serial Upgrade A3000	£19
User & Midi Podule A3000	£49
Vision Digitizer Mono	Int £59/Ext £79
Vision Digitizer Colour	Int £79/Ext £89

BOOKS

Acorn Education Directory	£4.95
Archi Assembly Language	£14.95
Archi First Steps	£9.95
Archie Game Makers Manual	£14.95
Archi Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
The Above have accompanying discs add £7	
Acorn DTP Adv User Guide	£14.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (NEW 3.10)	£19.95
Budget DTP	£12.95
Game Makers Manual	£14.95
Guide To Wimp Programming	£14.95
RISC-OS 3 PRM's	£99
RISCOS Style Guide	£10
Acorn DTP Manual (Acorn)	£10
AASM Manual (Acorn)	£25
ANSI C v4 Manual (Acorn)	£25
DDE Manual (Acorn)	£25
A540/A5000 Tech Ref Manual	£65
A3000 Technical Ref Manual	£30
First Impressions (With Discs)	£35
Good Impressions (With Discs)	£31

PRINTERS

CANON BJ-10SX / Turbo	£219/£260
Canon BJ-10 Ink Cartridge	£17
SheetFeeder for BJ-10E/EX/SX	£57
Canon BJ-200	£299
Canon BJ800 Colour With Turbo	£1489
HP DeskJet 500Col / 550Col	£419/£549
Refills for BJ10/DJ(Twin) BW/Col	£12/£13

RAM UPGRADES

A3000 IFEL 2 meg.	£55	A3020/A4000 2 To 4 meg	£79
A3000 4 meg.	£149	A400 RAM per meg.	£39
A3010 2/4 meg.	£39/£129	A5000 2 To 4 meg.	£89

ACORN COMPUTERS

A5000-2M80HD / A5000-L /Curve Sys.	£1276/£1318
A5000-4MHD160 / 4MHD160 L/Curve.	£1445/1488
A5000-4MHD160 Home Office System.	£1531
A4000-Home Office Sys. with ARM 250 Processor, Acorn Colour Monitor, 80meg HD. EasiWriter 2, Desktop Database. etc.	£935
Home Office With Acorn MultScan.	£977
A4000-HD80 / A4000-HD80 L/Curve.	£850/892
A4000-HD80 MultiScan/ A4000-HD80 L/C	£892/£935
A4-4meg 60megHD / A4-2meg Floppy	£1699/£1399
Acorn pocket book.	£212
A3010-Action Pack / A3010-L/Curve.	£339/£637

A3010 ULTIMATE EXPANSION

MultiPod+2 slot +HD space	£42
MultiPod+20mHD+PSU2 slot	£221
MultiPod+60mHD+PSU2 slot	£299
20meg HD for MultiPodule	£169
60meg HD for MultiPodule	£245
PSU+Fan+Buffer Kit (A3010)	£30
MicroPod Scsi (Inc CDFS)	£99
MicroPod Analogue	£29
MicroPod Colour Digitizer	£79
MicroPod HiVision Colour	£129
MicroPod Midi	£49

MY WORLD UTILITY DISCS

These discs are top quality multi-layer drawings for use with the My World program. Ideal for Schools. MWOO1 & MW003 are a useful tool for help within the National Curriculum (KS 1/2)

Disc MW001 ANCIENT EGYPT	£12.95
Disc MW002 CHRISTMAS	£9.99
Disc MW003 ANCIENT GREECE	£14.95

Where to find us

From Chester follow old A55 past Holywell until you see Moor Lane on your right, turn down Moor Lane, we are at the bottom on the right hand side (Big White Farm Gate) From Rhyl (As Above) but turn left into Moor Lane before Holywell.

Terms

EEC add 17.5%vat to all prices except books. Prices and specifications subject to change without notification. Carriage is free (Except for books/Software/Risc-OS 3.1 & PRM's) these will be shipped at cost. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Next day delivery please add £12 + vat. Otherwise All goods shipped within 48 hours subject to availability. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

APPLICATIONS

A3010 JoyStick Control	£17
ArmTech JoyStick I/Face	CALL
Acorn Advance	£99
Armadeus (Clares)	£59
Art Works (C)	£129
Archivist Pro	£38
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£59
Compression (CC)	£36
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£199
Drawbender (ICS)	£14
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC)	£20
Desktop Tracker (L/Edge)	£54
DeskTools (RiscOs 3 Only)	£10
Digital Symphony	£44
EasiWord 2 (Minerva)	£55
Easy Writer (Icon Tech)	£159
Equasor (CC)	£39
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£55
Eureka (Longman)	£99
Font FX (DataStore)	£10
Fontasy (ICS)	£22
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£35
Hearsay 2 (Beebug)	£74
Image Outliner (Iota)	£89
Impression (CC)	£129
Impression Junior (CC)	£76
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£49
ISO Pascal Rel.2 (Acorn)	£89
Labeller (Arm_Tech)	£10
Magpie (Logotron)	£49
Notate (Logotron)	£55
Ovation (Risc)	£109
PC Emulator V 1.8 (Acorn)	£99
Placard (ICS)	£9
Pinpoint (Logotron)	£89
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£169
Poster (4Mation)	£79
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£76
ProDriver DJ500/550 Colour	£40
Prophet (Apricote)	£159
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£105
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£49
REVELATION v2 (Logotron)	£99
Schema (Clares)	£99
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£9
ShowPage (CC)	£119
SmArt	£55
Snippet (4Mation)	£26
Studio 24+ (EMR)	£149
TypeStudio (Risc)	£39
Vector (4Mation)	£79
Vox Box (Clares)	£49
Wordz (Colton)	£99
Worra Cad (Oak)	£84

GAMES

Axia (TBA Software)	£22
Alderbarran (Evolution)	£27
Arcade Soccer (4D)	£15
Bambuzle (Arxe)	£17
Battle Chess (Krisalis)	£25
Blitz (Arxe)	£17
BlowPipe (QD-VT)	£15
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26
Bubble Fair (Eterna)	£17
Cataclysm (4D)	£20
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£15
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£22
Chocks Away Extra M	£16
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£30
Chopper Force (4D)	£23
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D)	£20
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£21
Fervour (Clares)	£19
Fun School 4. -5/ 5-7 / 7+	£21
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Gribbly's Day Out (C/A)	£20
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£24
HoledOut Compendium	£22
Ixion (Software 42)	£21
James Pond	£20
Krisalis Collection	£25
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£22
Lemmings EXTRA Levels	£17
LinkWord Ger/Fre/Spa. each	£39
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£16
Manchester Utd Europe	£20
Micro Maths/English Each	£22
Micro French/German Each	£22
Noddy's Playtime	£22
10 / 10 Maths/English Each	£21
10 / 10 Early Learning 3/7	£21
MIG 29 Fulcrum (Dom)	£26
Pesky Muskrats (Coin Age)	£19
Populous (Krisalis)	£25
QUEST FOR GOLD (Krisalis)	£20
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£27
Spheres of Chaos	£20
Sim City (Krisalis)	£29
Smudge The Spaniel Age 4/8	£22
SWIV (Krisalis)	£20
TechnoDream	£21
Turbo Challange 2	£22
Vertual Golf (4D)	£29
Zool (Gremlin)	£22
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£19

IF THE TITLE YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL

Chemistry: Science revision

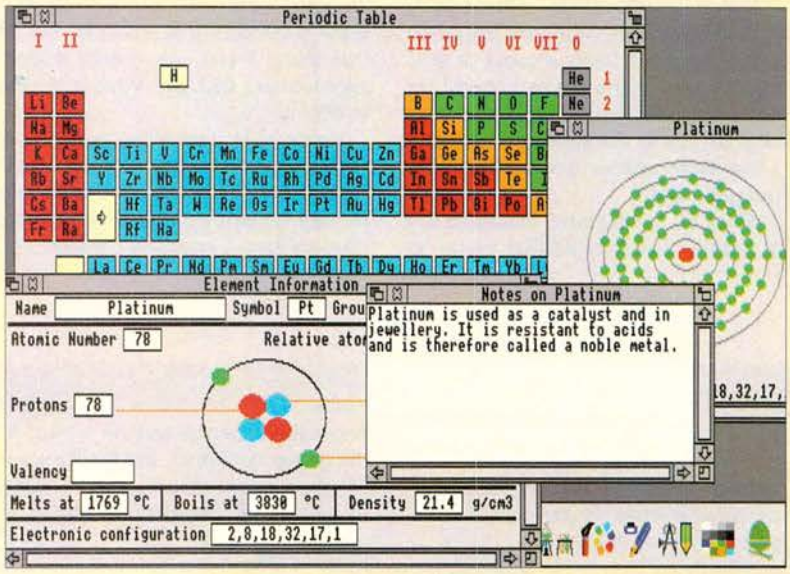
REVISION is always a laborious process and often there's not enough class time to go through revision notes. However, computer aided learning and computer assisted instruction are always popular with pupils and – as long as the process is effective – with teachers.

Chemistry lets you interrogate a database, mainly consisting of elements and their associated information. It gives instant reference on atomic configuration and physical properties of all elements within the periodic table.

Such speed of reference allows a search for your own patterns in the table, benefiting those with a keen interest in the subject, but may prove very tedious for others.

The program could have wider applications in the classroom as a teaching tool, taking the information from the database instead of the book. Pupils could use the package as a resource to help answer questions and complete worksheets.

As well as being a resource, Chemistry could even be used as an exercise itself. As well as containing all the fixed information, there are also *notes* that give information about the elements. So after a lesson on the halogens for example, pupils could create their own notes on the elements of group seven.



As an extra, Chemistry comes with several worksheets and some clip art. The latter wouldn't be particularly hard to draw yourself and is time saving rather than being invaluable.

The only minor niggle is that there may be too much in Chemistry. The package is aimed at GCSE level, yet contains all 105 elements. The GCSE syllabus only covers hydrogen to calcium and with more than this, pupils may be inclined to spend more time finding out about the other elements instead of the ones they need for the exam.

All in all, Chemistry is an excellent package with some unique features for pupils and teacher alike.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £15
Supplier: PTW Software, 72 Frosthole Crescent, Fareham, Hampshire PO15 6BG.
Tel: 0329 281930

IronMask: The latest in security

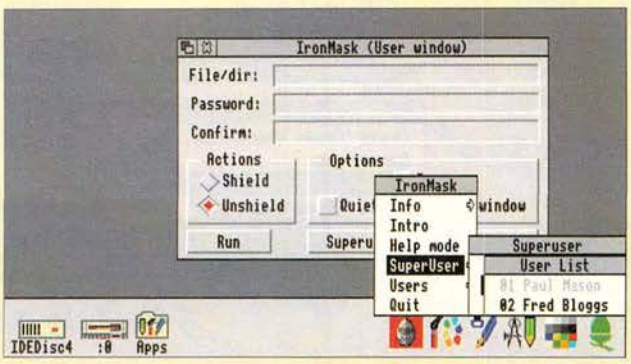
FOR many years now, the 32-bit machines have been without any form of system security, and just as with buses, two come at once. IronMask is aimed at any form of group using a single machine and not benefiting from a network's inherent security features.

Before using the system, the IronMask application must be copied on to another disk. This is used to create and remove new users.

The first time this application is loaded, the *superuser* is required to sign on, and is then given a unique ID which is required every time the application is run. Up to 63 users together with the main superuser can be created on the system. Everyone can shield files using a password which will then prevent any access to that file – including deletion, as well as encrypting it – in case the protection system is overridden.

As well as the !IronMask application, there is also the IronMaskMonitor module. This oversees all Filer operations – for example, when you run, delete or change the access of a file or directory.

If the operation would compromise the security provided by IronMask, it will intercept the call and bring up either an error window informing you of this, or a text message – depending on whether the operation was executed by command or within the desktop.



As well as shielding files, IronMask will also freeze directories. This means that the contents of the directory cannot be altered in any way – a similar idea to locking Nexus drives.

Once frozen, the contents can be thawed specifically, to enable some programs that are protected to write to their files without having to thaw the entire application.

The system does take a little getting used to once installed. The error messages that it gives are deliberately unfriendly, so as not to help the hacker. Indeed, the entire system has been reasonably well written so as to prevent hacking.

Of course, as with any protected environment, it is possible to circumvent, although I'm not saying how.

Overall, the system will definitely be useful for multi-user environments on a single machine.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £69
Supplier: Turing Tools, 149 Campbell Road, Cowley, Oxford OX4 3NX.
Tel: 0865 775059

Wizzo 4 and 5: Speeding your way to hard disk security

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £29
Supplier: Ian Copestake Software, 1 Kingston Road, West Kirby, Wirral, Merseyside L48 5ET.
Tel: 051-625 1006

THE Wizzo series is a new range of plug-in roms for the A5000 and A4 machines. The 28-pin eprom fits into the spare socket next to to the RISC OS 3 roms in the A5000. A link must be changed, but this is easy – simply move a plastic jumper from one position to the other as described in the manual.

Once it's fitted, one of the main benefits of Wizzo is the ability to partition your present hard disk or disks. Up to four partitions can be created, although as each partition appears as a separate drive, you may find the iconbar becoming rather cluttered.

Once partitioned, Wizzo offers multi-level password protection. This allows you to protect the drives against unauthorised access, by requesting a password to allow entry. Drives can just be write protected or fully read and write protected by this method.

Power saving is one thing that should be well known to A4 users. Wizzo allows you to specify a time delay after which – if there has been no hard disk activity – it will automatically power down the hard drive.

Rather surprisingly for a third-party upgrade, Wizzo fully supports the multi-tasking Free and Verify displays of RISC OS 3. Indeed, the entire system has been very well written and conforms with the rest of the desktop – although a few poorly written programs may not recognise IDEFS.

Since all the features described are accessible using the IDEFiler menu, as well as by star commands, both casual users and programmers are catered for.

For a family or school that shares a computer, Wizzo's password protection and partitioning is likely to be invaluable.

The speed increase is only a minor feature – I achieved a fairly constant 10 per cent improvement when loading and saving files.

Wizzo provides useful features at a low cost. For anyone who requires password protection, it is worth buying for that alone. If you only require a speed improvement though, Wizzo is unlikely to offer it.

However, it does allow you to connect virtually any IDE drive to the A5000, which means it could save money when upgrading as PC hard disks are almost invariably cheaper.

CUProPad: Console control

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £45
Supplier: CU Electronics, 65a Middle Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3EH.
Telephone: 061-476 0576

MOST 32-bit games either use the keyboard, a mouse or a joystick. However, this new product allows you to use the popular Super NES ProPad. The system consists of two ProPads joined to a printer port connector.

Once it's plugged into your computer, you can load the CUProPad application from the disk which lets you configure the joypad to emulate keypresses.

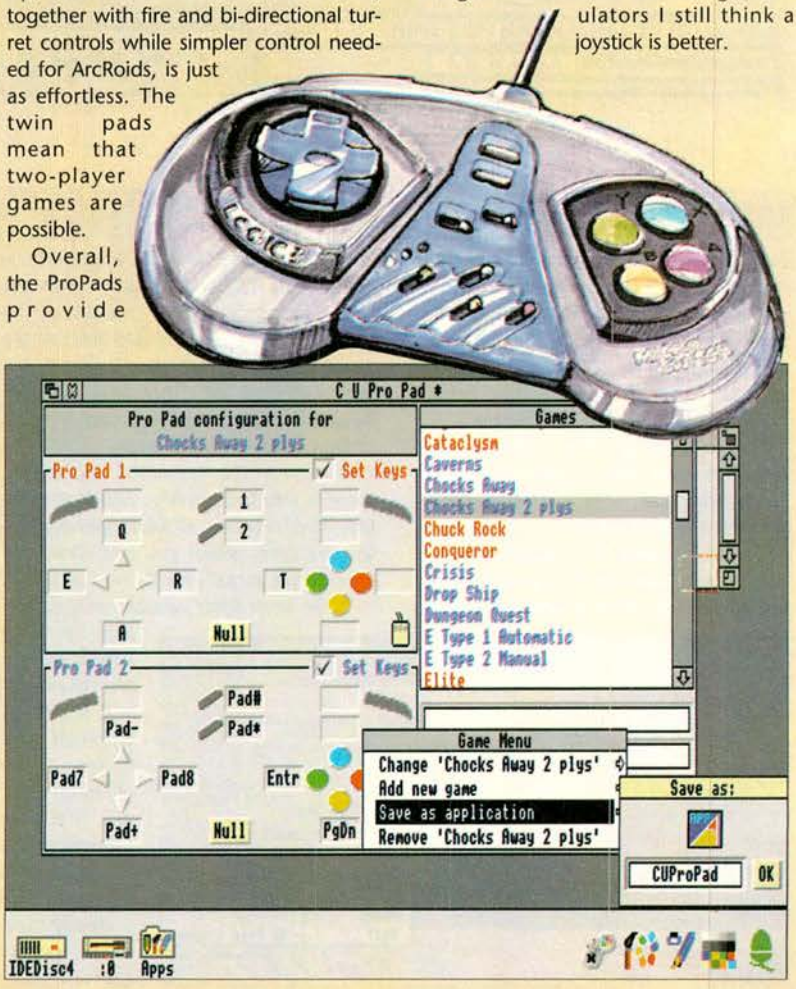
The CUProPad application is well written and resides in the desktop and has already been configured to work with most games – although it is a very easy task to create a new game definition if needed.

Once a game definition has been created, it can be saved along with the rest of the predefined ones or saved as an application that can be run without the CUProPad application. For the technically minded, the ProPad will work with any game using INKEY – working with almost all games, except those that operate within the desktop.

The joypads used are designed for gameplaying and because of this, they provide far more flexible control. Two rotation buttons are accompanied by four fire or direction buttons, another direction control and two more buttons for selecting and starting games, plus auto-fire options.

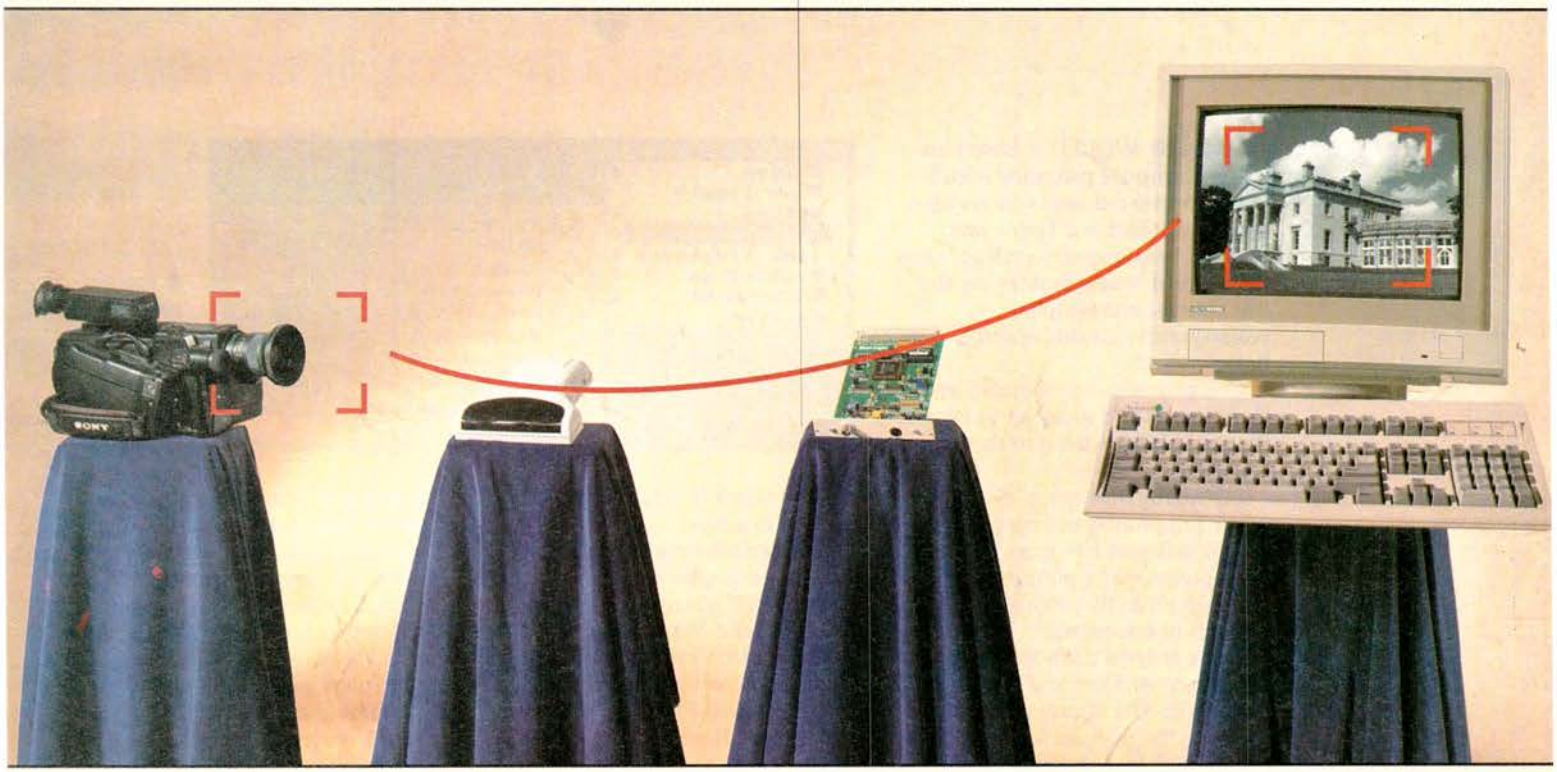
All this control means that just about any game type should be catered for. For example, Conqueror requires up/down control for both tracks, together with fire and bi-directional turret controls while simpler control needed for ArcRoids, is just as effortless. The twin pads mean that two-player games are possible.

Overall, the ProPads provide unparalleled control and are a must for the games enthusiast. But for flight simulators I still think a joystick is better.



SCANLIGHT VIDEO 256

• RAISE YOUR IMAGE CAPTURING POTENTIAL •



ScanLight Video 256 provides the ultimate image capture solution by combining the ScanLight 256 greyscale scanner and the GreyHawk fast greyscale video digitiser on a single expansion card.

By combining both scanning and digitising features on one card you can now have the best of both worlds. Scanners are ideal for capturing printed diagrams, pictures or photographs, while a video digitiser can be used to capture images from video sources such as video cameras or television. This single board solution saves not only money but also an expansion slot over the traditional two card solution.

Hardware

- Single width expansion board suitable for A300, 400, 500 and A5000 computers.
- Supplied with hand held greyscale scanner, 100 to 400 dpi resolution, 105mm scanning width.
- Monochrome, 16 grey level or 256 grey level image capture for photographic quality results.
- Straight edge scanning ruler to ensure straight and accurate scans.
- Composite video input digitiser.
- 256K RAM framestore, 8-bit, 256 greyscale digitising ability, real time capture.
- 768x288, 512x256 or 512x512 video capture resolution.

Software

- Ultra fast 'Take One' video preview application provides video in a window on the desktop – up to 50 frames a second at quarter screen size.
- ScanLight image processing software provides a host of processing options for captured images; detailed brightness and contrast control; on the fly screen dithering for best quality images in 16 colour screen modes; image cropping, rotating, enhancing, sharpening options; instant image rotation by any angle.
- Save images as 256 grey level sprites – suitable for practically any RISC OS software.

What's more, upgrades are available from the GreyHawk and some ScanLight 256 products. Details on request. The package is supplied complete with interface board, manuals and all software.

Min 2 Mbytes RAM recommended.

ScanLight Video 256 - £220 + VAT (£258.50 inc).

ScanLight 256 - £189 + VAT (£222.07 inc).

GreyHawk greyscale digitiser £99 + VAT (£116.32).

Available from selected Acorn dealers or direct from Computer Concepts' direct order hotline - 0442 63933 or from Wild Vision on 091 519 1455

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

30 day Money Back Guarantee
If, for any reason,you are not fully satisfied with ScanLight 256, we offer a 'no quibble' 30 day money back guarantee.

Computer Concepts Ltd
GADDESDEN PLACE • HEMEL HEMPSTEAD • HERTS • HP2 6EX
TEL. 0442 63933 • FAX 0442 231632

Worlds of music

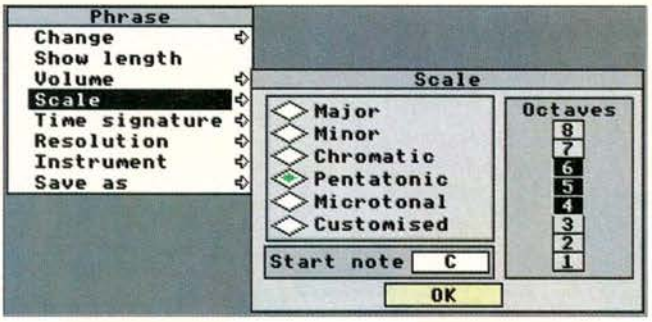
COMPOSE WORLD is based on the Compose program which first appeared many years ago for the BBC Micro. There was also an Ample version which used the Hybrid Music System on the BBC Micro and which consequently could produce better sounds.

Compose was very popular and Compose World looks set to take that popularity with it to the Archimedes.

Essentially, Compose World is a music program aimed mainly at education in which musical phrases are represented by pictures. You build up tunes by placing the pictures in a sequence.

There are two main windows – the Phrase window and the Sequencer. The Phrase window contains the pictures – double-click on one to hear the phrase it represents and you drag the pictures to the Sequencer window to construct a tune. There are insert, copy, and delete so creating an arrangement is very easy and flexible.

That's the basic principle but the program contains a wealth of other features such as the ability to loop the sequence or mark a section for repeated play. This is particularly helpful when developing one section of a tune.



● *You can select several different scales to create your musical Phrases*

You can also store a part of the tune – a sequence of Phrases – as a Phrase itself which you can insert into the tune. What's more, you can include *that* Phrase in another list of Phrases and store them, too, in a sort of recursive Phrase-making procedure. However, there are limitations if the Phrases in the selection use different voices or modal scales.

You can customise the layout to suit the tune in hand and specify the number of rows in the Phrase window and the number of boxes in the Sequencer. You can also alter their sizes which will be useful when using just one computer and monitor with a whole class.

You can create your own Phrases using a grid editor – the program has no notation facilities – which is somewhat similar to a drum pattern editor. The program can handle up to eight music lines or voices. Edit facilities include insert and delete, and you can adjust a note's pitch and length using the mouse.

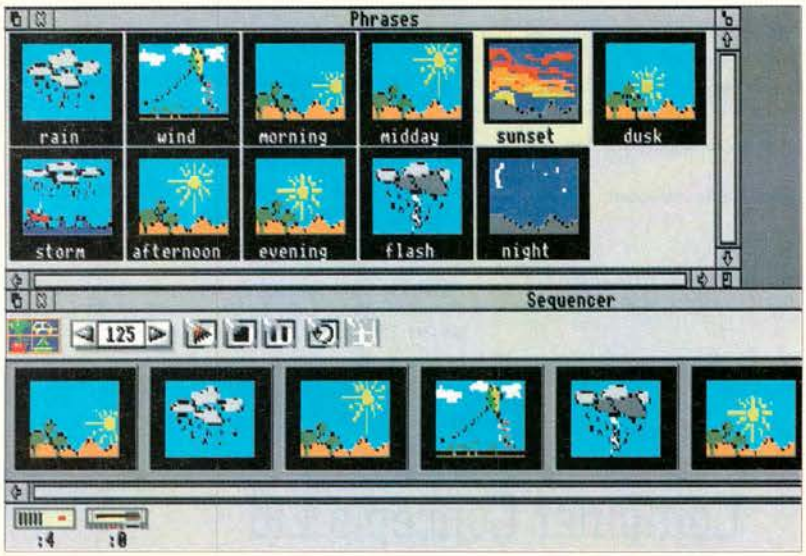
All notes are consecutive so you can't leave a gap for a rest between notes when you enter them. Rests must be created by giving a note a zero volume – fiddly, but it works.

The grid approach is best suited to users with little musical ability or who don't read notation. However, the grid does not directly show any pitch information, only octaves and certain scale intervals, and putting together a tune can be a try-it-and-see affair.

It seems reasonable to suppose that Compose World will be used in a music activity lesson so it's also reasonable to suppose that teachers involved will have a degree of musical ability and the grid approach may be too non-standard for some.

But you can load Phrases into Compose World from Maestro and from Standard Midi files so that should cater for users of all levels of musical ability. However, some Maestro files which didn't suit the Compose format made the machine lock up.

The grid editor does have some interesting functions. Although the standard display divides the octave into semitones (a chromatic scale), you can also select major, minor, pentatonic and microtonal scales as



● *The Phrase, Sequence and Display windows playing and showing a weather sequence*

Ian Waugh takes a look at software to complement the composer

well as create your own customised scales. The use of melodic scales such as pentatonic will allow students of limited musical ability to create harmonic phrases without worrying too much about *wrong notes*.

Edit functions include Reverse Pitch, Reverse Rhythm, Invert, Stretch and Shrink which the more adventurous can use to good effect. They can produce particularly interesting results on runs on eighth and sixteenth notes and music in the style of Bach.

Picture this

The more artistic teachers and students can create their own Phrase pictures and quite a sophisticated editor is supplied to help you do so. This includes tools such as pencil, line, box, circle, triangle, colour and fill and an undo function lets you undo the last change you made.

There are also upside down, reverse and cycle colour functions. Pictures can be saved as sprite files and you can load sprites into the program to be used as pictures.

You can create simple animated displays by showing a picture when each Phrase plays. This need not necessarily be the same as the Phrase picture which allows the more creative user to produce some interesting music/picture combinations.

The program uses the machine's built-in sample-based sounds and several new sounds are supplied on the disk. ESP produce a Voice Pack disk which contains 54 new sounds as modules – and very good they are, too. The Pack also includes the ClickVox program which lets you set up and reorder the Arc's sounds.

Compose World can also playback via Midi. Each voice can have its own Midi channel and Program Change number so you can produce some very powerful sounds indeed.

For users who have followed Compose's development through to this version, there's a program which lets you load material from an original Compose Tune file.

Over 30 tune files are supplied and these cover a wide range of subject areas. Some have excellent music associations – such as the set which plays the Teddy Bears' Picnic and the one with sea themes – but with many of the associations are rather tenuous. Well, what sort of phrases would you write on the subject of pets, mountains, road signs and gardening?

However, the object of the program is to stimulate thinking in a variety of ways, not just musically, and ESP also produce a Files Disk containing sets of Phrases with various themes. Many also come with a collection of suitable sounds.

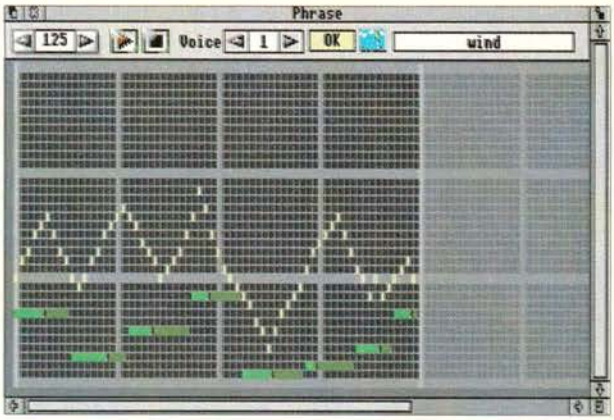
The Files Disk manual includes detailed descriptions of the files plus classroom ideas. These include creating a story from the pictures, investigating the moods some of the pieces suggest, exploring different types of scales and learning rhythmic patterns.

This disk is well worth the investment. A set of similar classroom notes for the pieces included with the main program would be very useful.

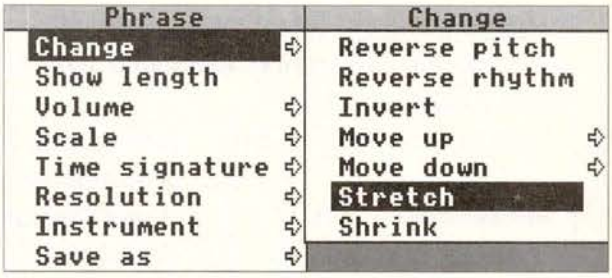
Summing up

Teachers familiar with Compose on the BBC Micro will love Compose World. The additional disks (particularly Files Disk 1) give a lot of classroom material before you have to think about creating any yourself. Armed with this amount of material, even the non-musical teacher will be able to present the program successfully to a class.

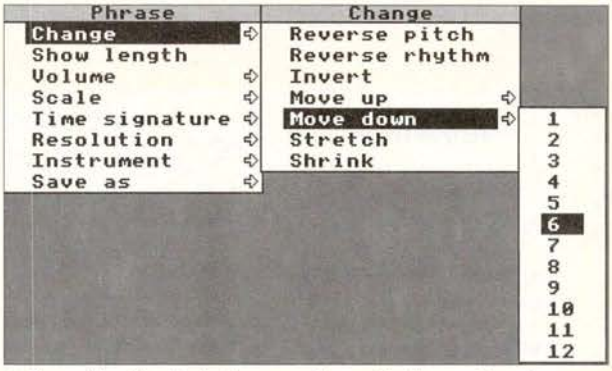
Compose World has a lot of potential both in a pre-music classes and in a general activity classes. It is also well suited to students with special needs. In fact, if you'll pardon the expression, it contains a world of activity to explore both in the music room and outside it.



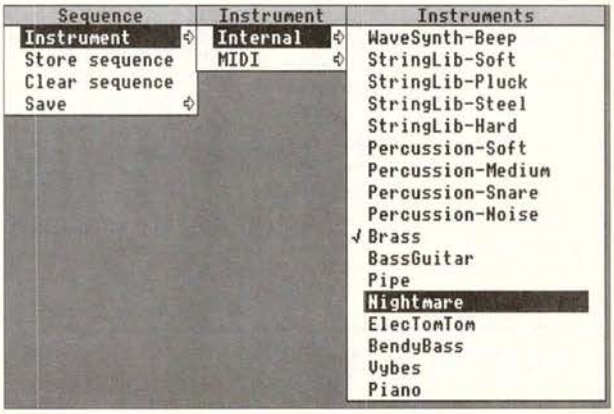
● *You can create your own pictures in the picture editor*



● *A particularly busy Phrase representing a windy day*



● *The grid editor includes several special Change functions*



● *Several new Arc samples are included with the program*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Compose World
Price: £48
Supplier: ESP, Holly Tree Cottage, Main Street, Strelly Village, Nottingham NG8 6PD.
Tel: 0602 295019

Impact-Pro

The Professional Database

NEW!

- ✔ Fully relational databases
- ✔ Improved Impression★ reports
- ✔ Live calculations on cards
- ✔ Improved import/export flexibility
- ✔ Even easier to use!
- ✔ Fully compatible with Impact!

More choice!

The original **Impact**! database will continue to be available, and has now been reduced to just **£39.95** +VAT This is now your *first choice* in databases. Easy to use, sensible features, and now fully upgradable!

At last, a professional, fully relational database, in the same easy to use format which has made **Impact**! so successful. This new addition to our range provides *live calculations* on record cards and reports using a range of powerful functions across databases, providing true relational facilities. And of course, data merging into Impression documents has been greatly extended to include calculations and even tables.

New prices - exc VAT.

Impact-Pro	£65.00
Impact!	£39.95
Upgrade	£25.00

Send today for full details of both products, or return your !Impact disc and cheque for an upgrade to Impact-Pro. Telephoned credit card orders welcome. Site licences available.

★ © Computer Concepts

Circle Software
33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

C.S.

Important Announcement!

We're delighted to announce that we have been appointed as Acorn Dealers. We are now supplying complete Acorn systems including the new A3010 Action Pack, 33MHz A5000 and the latest Home Office and Learning Curve packs.

Using **Access, Visa, Mastercard** or **Delta** (Delta over £50 only) you can phone your orders on (0273) 208074 or fax them on (0273) 738258. Cheques by post are also **very** welcome (processing credit cards costs us a small fortune)! Out of hours or when we're busy use our answerphone to leave your order or message.

Check our prices ☛

Computers

A3010 Action Pack **385.00**
(Includes Zool, Startwrite & lots of demos)
A3010 Learning Curve **740.00**
(1Mb, Learning Curve pack & Acorn monitor)
A3020 System **785.00**
(Includes Acorn monitor)
A4000 System **1084.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD, & Acorn standard monitor)
A4000 Learning Curve **1035.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD, Learning Curve & std. monitor)
A4000 Home Office **1084.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD, Home Office & std. monitor)
A5000 HD80 System **835.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD & Acorn multiscan hi-res monitor)
A5000 Learning Curve **1530.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD, Learning Curve & multiscan mon.)
A5000 Home Office **1575.00**
(2Mb, 80Mb HD, Home Office & multiscan monitor)
A5000 HD160 Learning Curve **1730.00**
(4Mb, 160Mb HD, Learning Curve & multiscan mon.)
A5000 HD160 Home Office **1780.00**
(4Mb, 160Mb HD, Home Office & multiscan mon.)
Multiscan monitor with A3020/A4000 ..... *add* 50.00

Acorn systems are now even better value at the new, reduced prices with improved Learning Curve and Home Office packs. Learning Curve now includes Advance and PC Soft. Home Office now includes EasiWriter 2, Pipedream 4, Datapower, PC Soft and some useful demos.

With our great prices and service SENLAC has always been an excellent choice but now we offer even greater value. Every purchaser of a computer system also gets; absolutely free; a mouse mat, a box of 10 high quality TDK high density discs and a disc storage box.
You also get the opportunity to purchase from a popular selection of software at these very special 'package' prices ☛

Most items in our range can be discounted even more than usual when bought at the same time as an Acorn system. Here are a few examples.....

Artworks	137.00
Canon BJC800	1530.00
With CC Turbo Driver & Lead	
Dungeon	25.95
Impression 2	137.00
Lemmings	19.50
Resultz	123.00
ScanLight 256	210.00
Squirrel	135.00

Please note: the special 'package' prices in this box **ONLY** *apply when purchased together with an Acorn computer.*

All prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. PO Cash on Delivery: add £6.00 for orders up to £500. **E&OE**

SENLAC
Computing
Limited
(AC1193)
PO Box 304
BRIGHTON BN2 2TT
Tel: (0273) 208074
Fax: (0273) 738258

★ ★ ★ A selection from the rest of our competitively priced range ★ ★ ★

Art/Graphics

Artworks	145.00
Revelation 2	87.95

Communications

ArcFax	22.00
ArcTerm 7	68.50

Databases

Archivist Pro	49.95
Junior Database (Iota)	52.50

DTP/WP

Impression 2	145.00
Impression Junior	81.00

Music

Notate	59.00
Rhapsody 2	55.00
Score Draw	55.00
MIDI/Sampler (Econet)	88.00

Peripherals

Vision Colour Dig. (Int)	88.50
HiVision Colour Dig. (Int)	145.50
ScanLight 256	220.00

Printers

Canon BJC800 (+cc drvr)	1610.00
LaserDirect HiRes 4	1040.00

Spreadsheets

Eureka!	115.00
Resultz	130.00

Games

Aldebaran	28.95
Battle Chess	24.50
Black Angel	29.95
Champions	25.25
Dungeon	29.25
EGO: Repton 4	21.00
Guile	25.20
Hero Quest	25.25
Krisalis Collection	24.95
Lemmings	21.75
Quark	24.00
Lotus Turbo Ch. 2	21.75
Saloon Cars Deluxe	29.00
Sim City	28.00
Spheres of Chaos	21.25
Stunt Racer 2000	29.25
Technodream	21.25
Virtual Golf	29.00
X-Fire	20.75
Zool	23.00

Getting the message across

Clem Vogler continues his look at communications with a checklist of problems and solutions

LAST month I discussed the principles of serial comms and offered some advice on what sort of modem to buy. This month I'll be concentrating on some of the snags you may run into when trying to communicate using your 32-bit Acorn.

Lots of things can go wrong when you use a modem. I've divided these according to whether they occur before or during data transfer.

Before establishing the data link:

Modem doesn't respond when you type AT.

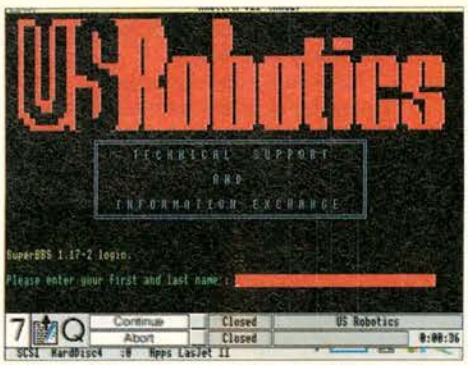
- Make sure you are typing in upper case (some systems accept lower case, but not combinations). Don't forget to press Return.
- Check your modem-micro lead has the correct pin connections.
- Check your software is accessing the correct serial port. Don't omit this because you've only got one port – the software may not know this.
- Make sure the software has put the micro into Terminal mode – otherwise you won't be able to send commands to the modem.
- Check the modem dip switches – especially the ones that control command set recognition and results code display.
- If you type AT but it doesn't appear on screen, local echo is off. On the other hand, if you get double characters *Iliikkee tthhiiss* it suggests that local echo is set twice – both modem and software are providing it. Either turn off the modem's local echo with ATE0 then Return, or set the software local echo to OFF.

No dialling tone

If the modem responds to AT, try ATD. The modem should go on line and await a dialling tone. The off hook light on the front panel comes on and if the modem has a speaker you hear dialling tone. Problems at this stage may be caused by:

- No phone link – have you plugged the modem into a phone socket?
- Speaker switched down or off. Is the modem's volume control turned up?
- Modem not waiting long enough for dialling tone. Typical default settings for awaiting a dialling tone are two seconds. Old fashioned pulse dialling exchanges in some parts of the country may respond too slowly.

● *Up and running as a communication package dials a bulletin board*



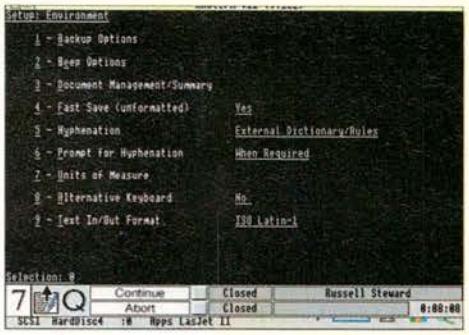
● *One of the many available bulletin boards*

BBS
Welcome Clem, this is your 9th call, and the 24224th call to the USR BBS.
Press [Enter] to Continue
You are caller number 2422
You have logged on 9 times before.
Your last time on the system was on the 26-Jul-93 at 23:15
The highest number message on the system is 2697
You have read up to message number 443
You have posted 1 Message(s) on the system.
You have Downloaded 42 k in 2 file(s).
and have Uploaded 0 k in 0 file(s).
Todays date is Tue 17-Aug-93
The current time is 22:04
The time of the next event is 23:50
You are logged into Node 1
Press [Enter] to continue
Continue
Abort
Closed
Closed
US Robotics

● *Big brother keeps tabs on his disciples*

● *A typical bulletin board menu*

● *Feeling adventurous? Try logging into a Unix system*



● *With a modem and a few phone numbers you can use software you've only heard about*

● *Do take note of the baud rate*

➤

If this applies, increase the delay or cancel the default disconnect time. The modem instructions should tell you how. If they don't, try ATX3. If it solves the problem, store it in the modem's NVRAM with ATX3&W

As a further check, dial your own number with ATD. You should get a busy response. You can force pulse or tone dialling with ATDP or ATDT respectively.

Making the connection

Both modems exchange carrier signals, but there is no data link

Are the calling and receiving modems locked to different link (bit) rates? If so, the receiving modem will hang up. The best solution, if your modem offers it, is to use variable linking which allows the two modems to negotiate the highest possible link rate. Refer to the modem manual, or try typing AT&N0. If you can't use variable linking you will need to match the remote modem's bit rate.

Hardware jargon

For two modems to communicate successfully they must use the same modulation standard and the same error control protocol. Modulation standards are set by an international standards organisation called CCITT.

Some examples are:

V.21 – Fax	Standard for facsimile operations at 300bps
V.21 – Modem	Standard for modem comms at 300 bps
V.22 bis	Standard for modem comms at 2400 bps including automatic link negotiation fallback to 1200 bps
V.23	Standard for modem comms at 1200 bps one way and 75 bps in reverse
V.32	Connections at 9.6 and 4.8 Kbps with fallback to the lower speed when line quality drops and fall forward again when it improves
V.32 bis	Connections up to 14.4 Kbps.V32 bis modems fall back to successively lower speeds when line quality drops and fall forward again when it improves
V.42 bis	Connections up to 16.8 Kbps with sophisticated error control and data compression protocols

During data transfer

Your screen displays double characters.

Your modem's local echo is on and the remote modem is also echoing. Switch local echo off. Some modems and software provide a useful option to have local echo turned on before the data link is established (to see what you're typing) and turned off when transferring data – to avoid double characters.

You get random, Greek or other funny characters.

Check that both modems are set to the same bit rate, word length, parity and number of stop bits.

Data transfer starts OK, but after a few lines you get gaps and missing chunks of data.

This is the classic sign of incompatible handshaking. It also applies to computer to serial printer links. Check to see that the software and modem are set for the same kind of flow control as the remote system – either software or hardware.

Data arrives corrupted or error ridden.

A sign that you are using inadequate (or no) error control protocol. The software and modem will offer various protocols and you need to use one which is understood by the remote system. The smoothest arrangements are those where intelligent software negotiates the optimum protocol with software at the other end.

Several seconds elapse before typing is echoed on screen.

This may be caused by a poor phone line. The delay results from the retransmission, possibly several times, of data which the receiving modem has requested. Try ringing again. The phone system routes calls differently on different occasions.

A good way to force a new routing is to ring an intermediate number – preferably a freephone one – in between. If you are unlucky, you may suffer from a noisy local exchange. This is more likely with elderly pulse dialling exchanges. You may be able to persuade the phone company to improve the line.

Handshaking

Serial devices use memory stores called buffers to store data awaiting transmission or just received. Since these buffers are of limited size, there has to be a way for the receiving device to signal that its buffer is full and the sender must temporarily stop sending.

A little later the receiver will need to tell the sender that the buffer is now nearly empty and transmission should recommence. This signalling is called handshaking, and may be by software or hardware.

A common form of software handshaking is the Xon-Xoff protocol in which the transmission of designated Ascii codes tells the source device to halt or resume transmission.

Hardware handshaking uses separate wires to transmit similar requests. There are various flow control lines in a serial connection. The full RS232 serial specification includes the pairs CTS/RTS (clear to send / ready to send) and DSR/DTR (data set ready / data terminal ready). The state (high or low) of the pins in one of these pairs is used to request the sender to stop or resume transmission.

Hardware handshaking is preferable to software handshaking if your channel supports it.

Parity checking

This is a simple method of checking for data corruption. Sender and receiver agree to send an extra bit and make an agreement called a protocol. Suppose they agree to use ➤

LaserDirect Hires 8	£1,249-00
LaserDirect Hires 4	£879-00
ScanLight Professional	£519-00
with SCSI	£639-00
Scan 256 / Video Combi	£209-00
FaxPack	£279-00
ColourCard	£239-00
Impression II	£129-00
ArtWorks	£139-00
Publishing Pack	£475-00
BJC 800 incl. 250 sheets A4 paper	£1299-00
A4 Colour Ink Jet Paper, 250 sheets	£18-95

SCSI Interface	£139-00
CACHED SCSI Interface	£189-00
Aleph One 386PC Card (1Mb)	£365-00
Aleph One 386PC Card (4Mb)	£455-00
Aleph One 486PC Card (1Mb)	£455-00
Aleph One 486PC Card (4Mb)	£550-00
Ethernet Card	£149-00
Syquest 42 Mb	£425-00
Hawk V9 Mk II	£259-00
GreyHawk	£95-00
Chroma-Genlock	£200-00
CD ROM Morley Collection 1	£629-00
CD ROM drive + SCSI	£469-00
Call for CD prices	

State Colour Burst £379-00

Micro Laser Designs
The High Street, Paulton
Bristol BS18 5QE
☎ & FaxPack
(0761) 410711

3000 SERIES

Acorn

A3010 Action Pack	£339-00
A3010 Learning Curve	£635-00
A3020 FD System	£675-00
A3020 HD 60 System	£825-00

4000 SERIES

A4000 Home Office	£935-00
A4000 Learning Curve	£890-00
A4000 HD 80 System	£850-00

OFFERS only if bought with system
A3000/4000 upgrade to multiscan for just £25
386/1Mb for 3000/4000 £200, 486/4Mb £400
Acorn JP150 printer for just £195
A5000 floating point for just £50

5000 SERIES

Authorised Publishing Dealer

A5000 2M HD 80 Multiscan	£1275-00
A5000 2-80 Learning Curve	£1310-00
A5000 2-80 Home Office	£1360-00
A5000 4M HD 160 Multiscan	£1445-00
A5000 4-160 Learning Curve	£1485-00
A5000 4-160 Home Office	£1530-00

PORTABLES

A4 2M FD System	£1399-00 †
A4 4M HD 60 System	£1699-00 †
† FREE Battery Pack & Shoulder Bag	
Pocket Book	£210-00
Acorn Multi Media Expansion	£499-00

PROFESSIONAL DTP SOLUTIONS

CCL600 A3 600 dpi PostScript Laser

True 600 dpi printing at A3 size
Triple RISC processors with 16Mb RAM
8 pages per minute at A4, 4.6 ppm at A3
Ideal for Camera Ready Artwork

£2,750 + VAT

ColourMaster Series

A4 and A3 Thermal Printers
FULL COLOUR Glossy Prints !
Very fast (1 ppm at A4)

From £3,595 + VAT

24 Bit Colour A4 Scanners from £795

A5000 Pro Publishing Pack

A5000 4Mb, 160HD, Impression 2.4,
35 Fonts, Colour Card, 17" Multiscan
£2,495 + VAT
As above, with 8Mb £2,875

Monitors

Acorn Multiscan	£249-00
Philips 17" 4770 Stereo	£649-00
Taxan 1075 20 "	£1,175-00
Taxan 1075 LR 20"	£1,295-00
Hitachi 4520 20 "	£1,395-00

Please add VAT to all prices - Carriage FREE - Call for prices on any products not listed

---

Pyramid Computer Services
16 Borough Crescent
Stourbridge
West Midlands DY8 3UT

Telephone: 0384 396739
Facsimile: 0384 836760

Carriage Charges :
(a) £1.50 (b) £3.50 (c) £4.50 (d) £7.50 (e) £10.00 (f) £15.00 (x) FREE

Please add carriage charges as shown and then VAT @ 17½%. No callers - mail order only. Educational, Government and Local Authority Orders welcomed with official order (Terms 14 days Nett). All offers are subject to availability. Prices and manufacturers specifications may change without notice. Goods not offered on a trial basis. E&OE

Games - Wide range available

2067 BC	£12.99 a
Agressor	£12.99 a
Aldebaran	£22.50 a
Axis	£ 17.49 a
Battle Chess	£21.00 a
Black Angel	£23.99 a
Blitz	£15.99 a
Bug Hunter & Bug Hunter in Space	£13.00 a
Cycloids	£19.00 a
Champions	£21.99 a
Chocks Away Compendium	£26.99 a
Chuck Rock	£16.49 a
Enter the Realm	£16.99 a
Flight Simulator Toolkit	£28.95 a
F.R.E.D.	£15.50 a
Games Wizard 2	£20.00 a
GODS	£16.99 a
Grievous Bodily ARM	£16.99 a
Iron Lord	£12.99 a
James Pond	£16.49 a
Krisalis Collection	£19.99 a
Lemmings	£16.49 a
Lotus Turbo II	£16.49 a

New Games Releases

Crystal Maze	£26.25 a
Demon's Lair (2Mb)	£18.00 a
Dragon Ball	£10.25 a
Quark	£17.50 a
Robocod (James Pond 2)	£18.50 a
Stunt Racer 2000	£18.00 a
The Dungeon (2mb)	£24.00 a
Virtual Golf	£22.50 a
Xenon 2	18.25 a

Manchester United Europe	£16.49 a
Nebulus	£16.49 a
Oh No! More Lemmings	£15.49 a
Paradroid 2000	£16.99 a
Pesky Muskrats	£16.99 a
Populous	£18.49 a
SWIV	£16.49 a
Saloon Cars de Luxe	£23.99 a
Superior Golf	£12.99 a
Technodream (Nevryon 2)	£15.50 a
Top Banana	£16.99 a
Tower of Babel	£15.99 a
Virtual Golf	£24.99 a
Waterloo	£17.99 a
Zool	£17.25 a

Power Pad Joystick

Nintendo-style
Games Control Pad
for your Acorn machine

£24.99 b

Software - Wide range available

Armadeus	£52.95 a
CADet	£135.00 a
Chameleon 2	£32.50 a
Compression	£36.99 a
DATAPower	£135.00 c
Desktop Thesaurus	£17.50 a
Equasor	£35.99 a
Eureka 2	£93.00 c
Graphbox Professional	£94.99 b
Impression Business Supplement	£36.99 a
Investigator 3	£42.00 a
Masterfile 3	£45.00 b
Optical OCR Software (Neurotron)	£50.00 a
Ovation	£84.99 b
PC Emulator V1.8	£87.99 b

Presenter GTi	£60.00 c
Prophet	£129.00 b
Revelation 2	£108.00 b
Sleuth OCR Software	£41.00a
Topographer	£59.75 b
Turbo Drivers Canon, HP or Epson Stylus	£44.00 b

Showtime Special Offers

Artworks 1.12	£118.00 c
Impression 2.19	£118.00 c
Citizen ProJet 300 dpi inkjet with sheetfeeder	£265.00 f
Olivetti JP150 300 dpi inkjet (same as Acorn)	£176.00 e
Scanlight 256 - new improved model	£169.00 c
Scanlight Video - Combined Scanner & Digitiser - NEW!!	£189.00 c
Computer Concepts Colour Card	£229.00 b
Computer Concepts Publishing Pack	£475.00 e

SPECIAL PRICES VALID FOR CHEQUE WITH ORDER ONLY

Educational - Wide range available

10 out of 10 (All Titles)	£18.50 a
Desktop Folio	£83.00 b
Fun School 3 (<5s, 5-7s or >7s)	£16.99 a
Fun School 4 (<5s, 5-7s or >7s)	£16.99 a
Genesis Plus	£55.00 b
Genesis II	£96.00 b
History Costume Library	£13.50 a
Junior Pinpoint	£19.99 a
Landmarks (all titles)	£18.90 a
Linkword (French German or Spabish)	£32.00 a
Little Red Riding Hood	£12.75 a
Logotron Logo	£53.50 c
Magpie	£43.50 a
Nature pack	£14.50 a
Noddy's Playtime	£17.50 a
Noddy's Big Adventure	£17.50 a

Pirate	£17.50 a
Prehistoric Animals	£14.50 a
PrimeArt	£62.00 b
Reversals	£15.50 a
Screen Turtle	£33.00 a
Science Graphics Pack	£21.50 a
Seashore Guide	£14.50 a
Sherston Naughty Stories Vol. 1 (6 Titles)	£39.99 b
Sherston Naughty Stories Vol. 2 (6 Titles)	£39.99 b
Smart	£46.50 a
Smart Filer	£30.00 a
Smart Files - All titles	£14.00 a
World Geography Maps	£19.95 a
World Wildlife	£13.50 a

Accessories

L'ding Edge Printer Port Sound Sampler	£39.00 a
L'ding Edge (Serial Port)Joystick Interface	£31.00 a
Quick Shot Turbo II Joystick	£11.50 a
Clares Micro Mouse	£25.00 a
Phono to BNC cable for mono monitor	£3.95 a
Disc Boxes for 3.5" - 80 capacity	£6.50 a
Disc Boxes for 3.5" - 260 capacity	£19.99 c
Library boxes (hold 10)	3 for £2.99 a

High Density Disc Interface for Archimedes 300 & 400
£139.00 d

Combined SCSI & High Density Interface
£179.00 d

Podule case for A3000	£15.00 a

Memory Upgrades

Please telephone for current prices

Upgrades

Aleph 1 386PC Card 1Mb 25MHz	£385.00 c
Aleph 1 486PC Card 4Mb	£575.00 c
RISC OS 3.1 for A310 A4xx/1 etc	£39.00 c
RISC OS 3.1 for A3000	£39.00 c
IFEL RISC OS 3 carrier board for A310	£18.00 a
ARM-3	£127.00b
Ifel Backplane for 310 (with fan)	£51.00 b
Ifel Backplane for 310 (NO fan)	£43.00 b
Replacement fan for 300 & 400 series	£8.00 a

Microvitec CubScan 1440

Quality multisync - 28 dot pitch tube
Microprocessor controlled

£379.00 e

FAX-Pack (Computer Concepts)	£269.00 c

Printers

Seikosha SpeedJet 300 (HP Compatible)	£309.00 e
Canon BC01 cartridges for BJ10 etc	2 for £31.99 a
Canon BC02 cartridges for BJ200	2 for £32.99 a
2 Way parallel data switch	£17.00 c
Parallel printer cable	£3.00 a
Printer Swithch Boxes	£18.00 b

3.5" Discs - available from stock

DSDD Dysan Precision (100% Error Free)

10 with labels	£5.50 x
50 with labels boxed in 10s	£20.00 b
100 with labels	£39.00 b
High Density (1.6Mb) Unbranded 10 with labels	£6.50 x

Ink Cartridge Refills

Twinpacks for HP DeskJets
Canon BubbleJets & most other inkjet printers
Black - Blue - Red - Green
Brown - Cyan - Magenta - Yellow
Each twinpack will fill two standard cartridges or one HP double capacity cartridge
Cyan Magenta & Yellow are suitable for Colour Printers including HP DeskJet and PaintJet rangesand Canon BJC-800

Two Twinpacks for £27.50 b

50 with labels	£29.00 b
100 with labels	£57.00 b
Labels for 3.5" (Roll of 1000)	£9.00 a
Library boxes (hold 10)	3 for £2.99 a

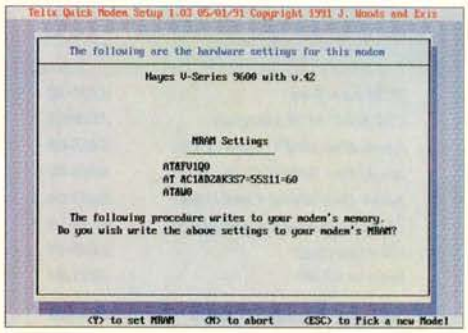
Second User

Taxan 770 plus multisync monitor	£285.00 f
Autosketch inc. manual	£25.00 a
Rodime ST506 HD 53 Mb for A400/1	£195.00 c
Watford RAM/ROM board for BBC B	£18.00 b
Brother Thermal Printer - uses plain paper and thermal ribbon OR FAX roll paper.	£35.00 d
512K PC Board for Master	£29.00 b
Rom cartridge (Care) for Master	£8.00 a
Cumana 40 track 100K drive with PSU	£30.00 c

BBC Books & Software SAE FOR LIST PLEASE

● *Also make a note of the file transfer protocols*

● *Conjuring trick – choose any modem, any one*


Telix Quick Modem Setup 1.03 05/01/91 Copyright 1991 J. Woods and Exis
The following are the hardware settings for this modem
Hayes V-Series 9600 with v.42
MNRM Settings
AT&FV1Q0
AT AC1AD2AK3S7=55S11=60
AT&W0
The following procedure writes to your modem's memory.
Do you wish write the above settings to your modem's MNRM?
<Y> to set MNRM <N> to abort <ESC> to Pick a new Mode!

● *Comms packages set up the modem for you*

➤

even parity. This commits the sender to transmit only bytes having an even number of bits.

If he sends the Ascii code for *g*, 1100111, he will set the extra parity bit to 1 so as to give an even number of bits – six in this case. If he sends Ascii *f*, 1100110, he must reset the parity bit to 0 so that the bit sum remains even – this time at four.

It works because the commonest form of data corruption is of a single bit. If a single bit is changed, the receiver will get a byte whose parity is odd and as this doesn't conform to the agreed protocol it will ask for the byte to be sent again.

Delays between typing a character and seeing it echoed on screen from the remote terminal are often the result of repeated resends demanded by error checking protocols.

If two data bits are corrupted, the parity check fails, so it's not foolproof, but this doesn't happen as often as single bit failure. Of course you could equally well use odd parity to check for errors. The important thing is that the Sender and Receiver adopt the same protocol.

Dual serial card

A drawback of RISC OS 3 over its simpler predecessor is that the operating system interrupts the ARM chip more frequently. This has led to problems with the Acorn internal serial port.

The internal port runs at 19200 baud and only has a one byte input buffer. If the ARM chip receives a string of interrupts it may not have time to empty this buffer before another byte arrives, in which case the byte is simply over written by the next one and your data becomes corrupted.

Of course, the comms software will usually put this right by requesting the lost byte again, but the data transfer rate is reduced and the integrity of the data may still be compromised if the error correction protocol fails to trap the missing byte.

This is more of a problem on A300/400 machines running Risc OS 3 than on A5000 machines which have a faster serial chip. It is also a problem which becomes more obvious as you try to use faster data transfer rates and even more evident if you are using a comms packet perched on top of several layers of applications software – as I found when running Windows Terminal under DOS on a PC emulator multitasking under RISC OS.

A neat interface board now available from The Serial Port provides two serial ports with a higher specification than the Arc's resident port. Not only do they match the fastest available modems with an impressive 115,200 baud maximum data rate, they also have 16-byte receive and transmit buffers.

Not only can you use the fast data transfer rates supported by the latest high speed modems, you can also rely on the 16 byte buffers to take care of the interrupt problem.

The high speed ports are also ideal for connecting to video cameras with data transfer rates in excess of 19200 baud. Not only do you get two fast serial ports, the latest version of the card includes a bi-directional parallel port thrown in for free.

A software switch lets you to use either Arc or PC cables and if you need improved serial performance, this board is good value. For those running out of podule slots, a micro-podule version is promised.

● *Next month I'll be reviewing the leading comms packages for the RISC OS machines and compare them with their PC equivalents. I'll also be looking at two different approaches to using the Arc as a fax machine – the software solution versus the fax card.*

Leading non-communication

If you type AT and your modem doesn't reply OK, something is wrong with the computer to modem link. Possible culprits are the pin connections on the lead. This is because modem serial leads and printer serial leads are wired differently, although both use the serial port.

A further complication is that Acorn serial ports require a different pin configuration to PC ports, for which most of the commercially available leads are made. The best advice is to obtain the lead from an Acorn dealer to whom you should stress the need to connect to a modem. For those of you brave enough (or poor enough) to want to make up your own, here are the connections:

Note that pins 1, 4 and 8 are linked at the Archimedes end.

If you are curious about the links in the RS232 interface standard, it helps to know that the connections are described from the terminal's/computer's point of view rather than the modem's.

	Archimedes 9-way D connector			Modem 25-way D connector	
	1	DCD			
	2	RxD	.....	3	RxD
	3	TxD	.....	2	TxD
link	4	DTR	.....	20	DTR
	5	ground	.....	7	ground
	6	DSR	.....	5	CTS
	7	RTS	.....	4	RTS
link	8	CTS			
	9	RI	.....	8	DCD

So the Arc uses the TxD line to transmit data to the modem and the RxD line to receive data from it. The modem, on the other hand, transmits through the RxD and receives through the TxD.

A matter of control

Mike Cook takes on another set of your Acorn technical queries

AGENDA

- Midi analysis
- Remote keyboard and terminal
- Temperamental monitors
- Password protection
- Soldering flux
- Accessing larger screens

Q MY A-Level Technology project is a Midi Analyser and for part of it I am looking to use my A5000 with RISC OS 3.11 as a controller and configuration storage system.

I have decided to use the parallel port to do this, but unfortunately I do not know the SWIs to read/write to/from it.

I also need to know whether the direction of data flow is software controlled, if there is a pin that determines it and if there is an event created when data is *strobed* in.

Your help would be most appreciated as none of the books I own has any information on this. – **J.M. Hornsby, Torquay, South Devon**

A *The SWI to access the parallel printer port is SWI &42EC1 – on entry to this R0 gives the reason code.*

When R0=0, on return R1 will contain the data register and R2 the status register. On the status register bit 7 is the state of the Busy pin and bit 6 is the state of the ACK pin. When R0=1, R1 should contain the data you want to store.

When R0=2, R1 will contain the EOR mask and the R2 and AND mask to set the state of the status register. The new state is = (old state AND R2) EOR R1. Bit 5 controls the data direction 0 for output on the data pins and 1 for input.

Note that this call is only available under RISC OS 3.1 and not RISC OS 3.0.

However, if you want to monitor the Midi signals you will have to use machine code as Basic is not fast enough. Midi signals are normal serial data but running at the non-standard speed of 31.25Kbauds.

Therefore, you are much better off using a serial UART to gather the data. You will still need a machine code routine to gather and store the input of the UART but you can do the rest in Basic. For further details see the Programmer's Reference Manual for RISC OS 3.

This is a rather complex project with the hardware you have but the best of luck anyway.

Monitoring the problem

Q I AM having a problem with my monitor and I wondered if it is a fault you are familiar with. It has been malfunctioning for about six months and every time I decide to do something about it begins to work perfectly.

It is an Acorn AKF11 and I've had it for about five years. After about 10 minutes the screen blanks out completely though the computer is still working as I can hear the program in the background. When the picture is there it's perfect with no distortions.

I have tried three ways to restart the monitor: I switch the computer and monitor off completely, I switch the monitor off and leave it for about 10 minutes and finally I give it a good shake. The latter works sometimes but it doesn't last though it does give me a chance to dismount the hard disk and park the heads.

It sound as if the problem is a loose connection. Would this be the kind of fault to take to a local repair man as my Acorn dealer is miles away? Or perhaps I am due for a new monitor. – **Peter MacDonald, Wincanton, Somerset**

A *It is, as you say, a loose connection either in the socket at the computer end, the lead or inside the monitor. It should be easy to trace and deal with.*

As to your point about the computer knowing it is about to be treated – about 50 per cent of faults I can cure by simply picking up a screwdriver and waving it threateningly in front of the screen

If you've just upgraded to RISC OS 3, could it be the screen blanker?

Lost words

Q HELP. I have acquired an old Symbiotic network system which is not used any more. Unfortunately, the hard drive format is corrupted and therefore the utilities ➤

Mainframe Master

Q I WONDERED if it would be possible to connect my BBC Master M128, which has dual 3.5in drives, to a monitor and keyboard and use it like a mainframe. If this is possible, what would I need? – **David Aston, Dudley, West Midlands**

A *Yes, it is perfectly possible to connect up your computer like this, though why you'd want to eludes me.*

You'll need a terminal unit, that is a keyboard and display. This works by sending serial data every time you press a key and displaying the Ascii or received serial data.

*Connect the terminal unit to the serial port of your computer and make sure the baud rates are the same using *FX7,X and *FX8,X to change them.*

*Make sure that the word format is the same on each machine, using the *FX156 command or the jumpers on your terminal.*

*On the Master, type *FX3,1 this means that each byte sent to the screen drivers will also be sent to the serial port.*

*Finally, type *FX2,1. From now on your computer will only respond to characters sent to it through the serial port.*

Your terminal now has full control. Note, however, that unless it can make sense of VDU graphics commands you'll only be able to see plain text on screen.

I used a similar set up some years ago to transfer listings from my Model B to my Macintosh. The Mac ran a terminal emulator program that spooled what it received to disk.

All I needed to do was to type LIST and my program listing was transferred to the Mac to be put in wordprocessor documents.

Nowadays, with many computers able to read PC standard disks, this trick is no longer necessary. However, I suppose you could use it to transfer from the older 8-bit machines to the 32-bit ones.

floppy is required to format the drive.

My problem is that, because of the length of redundancy, the password for this floppy has been forgotten and was never written down anywhere. I am therefore appealing for anyone who has a Symbiotic (Version 3.2) BBC utilities disk which could be borrowed.

Alternately, is there any way to decode the password on the disk? I know the system will probably be redundant throughout the country but not being able to use the system is driving me mad. – **Neal Pinder-Packard, Chesterfield, Derbyshire**

A Most systems use a hash algorithm for encoding passwords. That means that the password is not stored anywhere on the disk. What is stored is the result of mashing up the numbers that make up the password. So when you put the word in again and mash them up you should get the same number.

Therefore, it is not a simple matter to look at the disk with say a disk editor and read off the password. I can't really help on this one, but if there is someone out there who can, let me have the information and I will pass it on.

You can write to Mike Cook c/o Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

He will answer any questions about difficulties you may be having with your machines, mainly those to do with hardware. If you want a personal reply ensure that you enclose an SAE with your letter.

No printing

Q HAVING recently bought an A4000 to replace my PC186. I am very pleased with the performance but am having difficulty when printing.

I have an Olivetti DM600 24-pin dot matrix printer but can't find the correct driver to work with text or graphic output. Can I use my old printer or will I have to buy another?

I have misplaced the printer manual but would like to keep using it as it has continuous sheet feed and LQ output. – **Stephen Hinchcliffe, Shipley, West Yorkshire**

A I am not familiar with your printer but I'm sure that it can be made to work. Your A4000's RISC OS 3 offers a much more comprehensive choice of drivers than earlier ones.

The first thing to do is to make sure that there is a good connection between the printer and computer. I find it best to connect up the two and go into Basic – press F12 – and type VDU2 and a few lines of rubbish before typing VDU3.

Return will take you back to the desktop and if you have a good connection what you typed should appear on the printer. If not, you have a problem with the lead or the computer is configured to the wrong interface – serial when it should be parallel or vice versa.

Assuming that the test print is fine, you need to get the computer to produce the correct graphics codes for your printer. The Pro-X24E printer drives uses the ESC [g] graphic commands to produce a 24-pin dump.

It is unfortunate that you can't check the manual for this, but it would seem likely that this is what to use. If that gives little joy, try the Epson drivers. If all else fails, contact Olivetti for a replacement manual. You can then use this to build your own printer driver using the PrintEdit application.

Fumes and fluxes

Q I MAY be able to help with a couple of points raised in the August column. Barry Watt's problem with the mouse can be solved by a visit to the local Maplin shop and an outlay of about 30p as I am sure that one of the tactile switches listed will do the job. If not, RS list similar ones but you have to buy five.

With reference to the low fume – I take it you mean Multicore's X32 flux – we have been using this successfully in production for a couple of years. The secret is that you must use a temperature controlled soldering iron set at 700 degrees Fahrenheit.

Incidentally we still use regular 362 flux core for general soldering around the workshop as this provides the best performance on prototyping and repairs.

Regarding lead-free solder, Multicore have recently announced a version for electronic work with a 99 per cent tin and less than 1 per cent copper composition. I am waiting for a sample of this which will also have a low fume flux.

Apart from being low fume the X32 flux also makes it unnecessary to clean out PCBs for cosmetic or other reasons after assembly due to the low flux residue left behind. – **Kevin Reeman, Ground Control, Hullbridge, Essex**

A Thank you for the information, however, I must disagree about the low fume solder. I used a Weller magnetically controlled iron with a tip temperature of 370 degrees Celsius/700 degrees Fahrenheit and I was very disappointed by the results. The joints took longer to solder, the solder did not flow properly and they were dull looking.

There is a type of X42 which has a small halide activator and it claims to solder faster and on a wider variety of surfaces but I haven't tried it. The manufacturers recommend a cooler iron tip temperature of 308 degrees Celsius for both low fume and the normal 362 flux solder 60 per cent tin/40 per cent lead.

*The 40 per cent tin/60 per cent lead combination is recommended for normal electronic work but needs a hotter tip temperature of 354 degrees Celsius whereas the **save bit** solder with the traces of added copper requires 335 degrees Celsius.*

I think you may have found the low fume flux satisfactory because of your manufacturing application. Here all components will be very new and clean and not have been lying about in a junk box for a few years which is more likely the case with most home constructors.

On the big screen

Q I HAVE used a 21in Opus monitor – made up from parts – for many years first on a BBC B and now on my Master. The connection is by the RGB din socket.

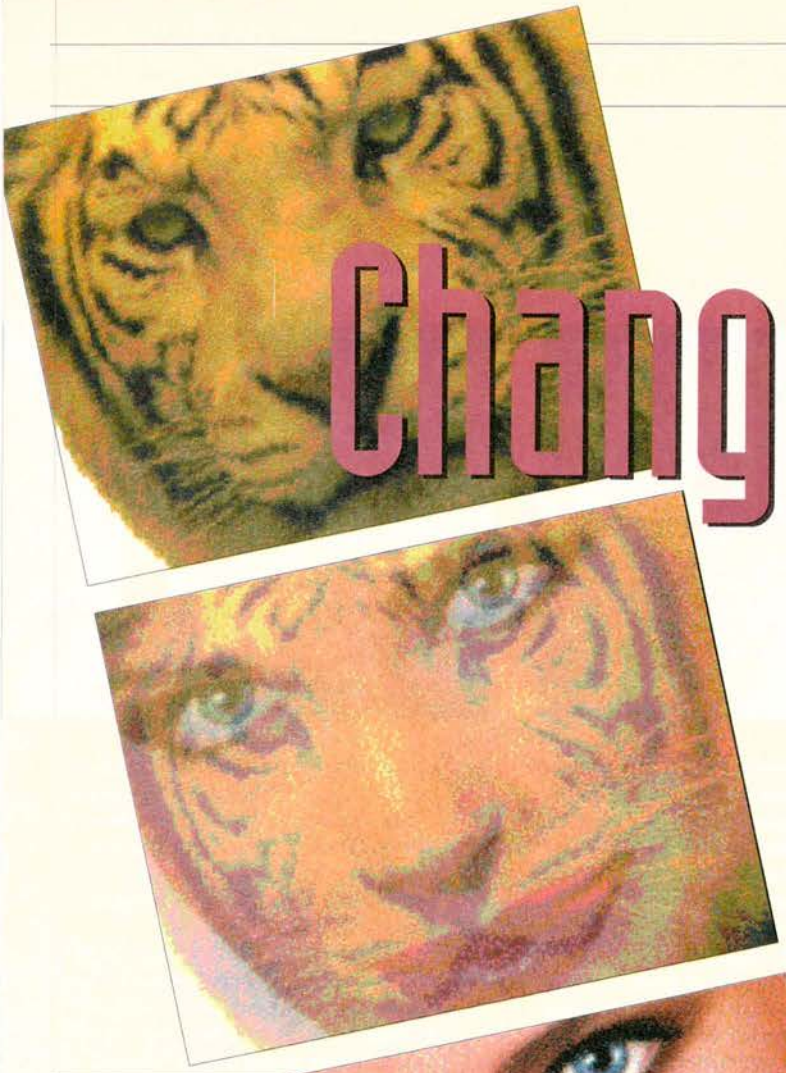
I now own an A5000 with 12in multi-sync monitor and as I tend to suffer from eye strain from this monitor I wonder whether it would be possible to convert the 21in monitor for use with the A5000. Even expensive modification would be cheaper than buying a new large monitor for the A5000.

If that is impossible could I use my 20in Sony TV instead? I once had an A3000 with the rather odd 2in connector which did fit the Sony and worked perfectly well. I suppose a special connector would be needed, but even having to buy a secondhand TV would be cheaper than a new large monitor. – **Jim Vernon, Topsham, Exeter**

A If your original monitor has a TTL input, in order to use it with the new machine this must be converted to an analogue input. If it is not converted the colours you get will be rather strange and limited to eight, including black.

Depending on the input circuitry of the monitor it might be an easy matter to convert. Most TTL input monitors have a switching transistor at the front end to saturate the signal fully. This could be removed but I would recommend you get a competent TV engineer to look into this.

You would be limited to the screen modes below Mode 20 and again if you use these low modes there is nothing preventing you from using a TV set. The rather odd connector you used was a SCART plug and is fitted on most quality TV sets – you just need the correct lead making up.

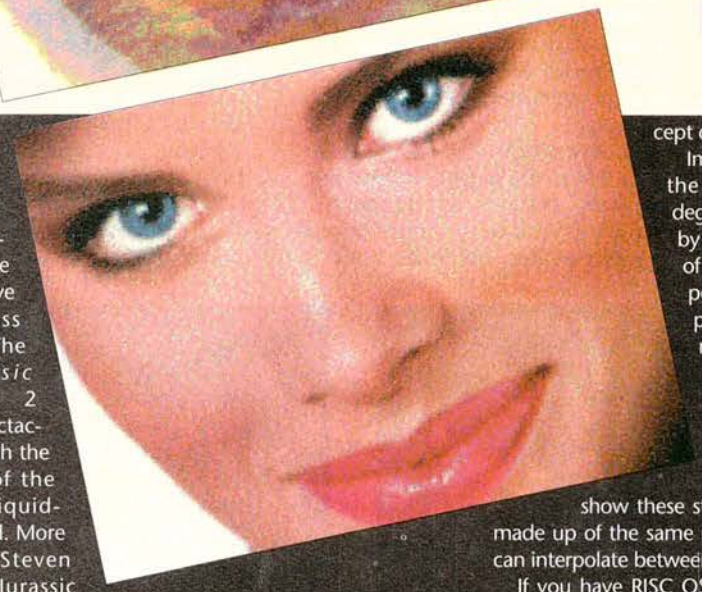


Changing faces

Rob Miller metamorphoses into something completely different

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Morpheus
Price: £34.95
Supplier: Oregan Software Developments, 36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield B74 3PE.
Tel: 021-353 6044



UNLESS you've spent the last couple of years in hibernation, you're bound to have come across morphing. The *cyber-classic* Terminator 2 used it to spectacular effect with the animation of the infamous liquid-metal android. More recently, Steven Speilberg's Jurassic Park used morphing to bring dinosaurs to life on screen.

Morphing is essentially the transformation of one picture into another, producing a number of *in-between* frames. Elements in the first picture are graphically *stretched* over a number of frames to become some other element in the second picture. An example might be somebody's nose elongating, or someone's eyes opening or closing.

Before continuing on with an explanation of how morphing works, it's important to mention interpolation, plus its relation – and difference – to morphing.

Interpolation

Interpolation – or in-betweening – is similar to morphing but is used to change from one vector or line-based picture to another. It's been around for some time and even Acorn's Draw application allows the transformation of one object into another.

To get an idea of how morphing works, it's important to understand some of the theory behind interpolation. The following example is particularly simple, although the same concept can be applied to any shape or shapes.

Imagine two rectangles, one smaller than the other as well as rotated through 45 degrees. If you draw the two rectangles side by side and draw a line between each point of the first rectangle to the corresponding point on the second, you then have the path through which the first rectangle must travel to become the second.

If you then divide each line you've drawn into say, eight equal parts, you have the points that when joined together, form the *in-between* shapes for the interpolation. Figures I and II show these stages. As long as you start with a shape made up of the same number of points as the end shape, you can interpolate between them.

If you have RISC OS 3 you can try it now by drawing two shapes – making sure that they have the same number of points – and using the interpolate tool to blend between them.

Morphing with bitmaps

True morphing works on two-dimensional, bit-map pictures, and, hence, uses a slightly different technique to achieve the transition from one image to another. Two changes actually take place: The stretching of one area in the start picture into a corresponding area in the end picture, plus the changing of pixel colours – similar to fading from one picture to another.

As bit-map pictures are made up of single pixels, there are no fixed reference points which can be moved. These have to be provided by means of an overlayed grid of *knots* that can be stretched to fit around prominent parts of a picture.

Two grids are required for morphing: One for the start and one for the end picture. Sections in the grid start off as squares but can be stretched by moving the knots around. Each quadrilateral from the start grid has a corresponding quadrilateral in the end grid and it is these areas that are stretched during the process of morphing.

MORPHEUS is the first commercial morphing program and comes courtesy of Henrik Bjerregaard Pedersen, who has already written a number of excellent PD graphics based programs.

When first loaded, it is inactive until two sprites – one for the start and one for the end – are provided. These are both stored in a directory which in turn is dropped on to Morpheus. This directory is used by the program to store further data such as the grid information.

Due to the way Morpheus works, the start and end pictures must be of identical resolution and mode. Several types of picture file are catered for including standard sprites, as well as 15-bit per pixel sprites and 24-bit Clear files.

A special feature is built into Morpheus that allows 1-bit – black and white – versions of start and end pictures to be used as reference images. Ordinary start and end pictures are still included in the directory so that colour images are generated. This feature is particularly useful if you're trying to morph between two large images, or if you have limited free memory in your computer.

Once you've created a directory and saved two pictures in it, the whole lot can be loaded into Morpheus. Doing this gives two windows, one for each picture, plus a small tool-box containing the more commonly used features. Each picture has a grid of knots overlayed upon it, Figure III shows this.

Editing one of grids is simple and is just a case of dragging knots around with the mouse pointer around prominent areas in the pictures.

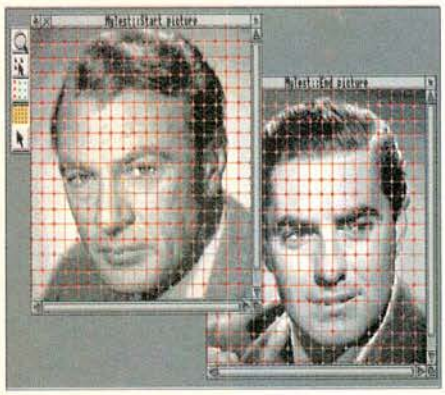
In the example I've chosen two faces where the parts to morph are obvious – the eyes, nose, mouth and so on. You can of course morph any picture into any other, but it makes sense to choose two images with at least a few similar features.

Knots can also be made to move along a curved path. By using this carefully you can achieve some interesting results such as bulging and stretching.

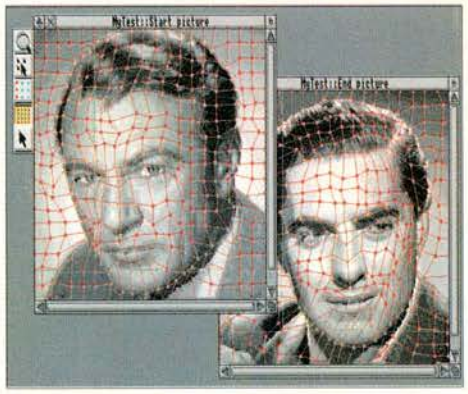
A special path editor is used to edit the shape of a curve which is controlled via two points – similar to Bezier curves in RISC OS 3 Draw.

One particularly useful feature when editing the grids is the ability to highlight different knots in different colours.

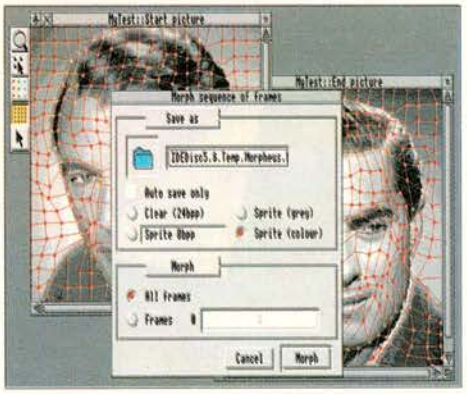
If, for example, you wanted to make sure that an eye in the start picture changed to an eye in the



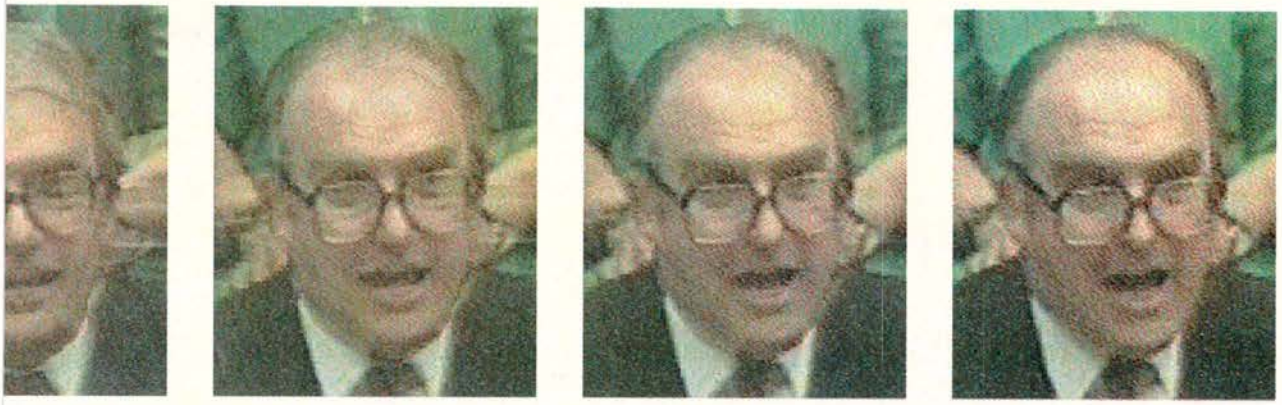
● *Figure III: Loading images gives two windows, one for each picture, plus a toolbox and an overlaid grid of knots*



● *Figure IV: Editing the grids is helped by the ability to highlight different knots in different colours*



● *Figure V: The morphing options window enables you to save in a variety of formats*



end picture, you first edit the first grid, highlight the knots around the eye, and hey-presto, the corresponding knots in the second grid are highlighted, as in Figure VI.

It's easy to lose track of which knot matches the corresponding knot in the second grid, especially when using a larger grid. Various tools allow you to insert and delete rows in a grid and the ability to highlight separate knots becomes increasingly important.

Morphing

Another feature to experiment with is speed. You can select upto eight groups of knots which can be morphed at different rates using the speed window.

Before morphing can be carried out, you must tell Morpheus what sort of output you require – sprites, clear files and so on – as well as the number of in-between frames and where you want it to store the resulting frames. This is simply done by dragging a directory icon to the relevant filer window as in Figure V.

Once the Morph button is clicked, all you need to do is sit back and let Morpheus do its work. Even though the process is quite complex, Morpheus is fast producing full screen Mode 15 frames at about two a minute on an ARM2 machine.

As well as producing sprites, Morpheus can generate three types of animation file. A MorphFilm is a small application holding an animation field and necessary code. These are delta-compressed and can run in the desktop or take over the whole screen.

Replay is rapidly becoming the standard for animation and Morpheus supports it by generating films of frames. Files are stored with 24-bit colour so a morph sequence of two Clear files can be seen in full colour, providing that the right hardware if fitted of course.

Both Computer Concept's Colour Card and State Machine's G8 are currently capable of displaying Replay files in 15-bit colour.

ViA files can be created too but these are larger as they are uncompressed being used as an in-between stage when generating Replay files and can be editied with suitable software.

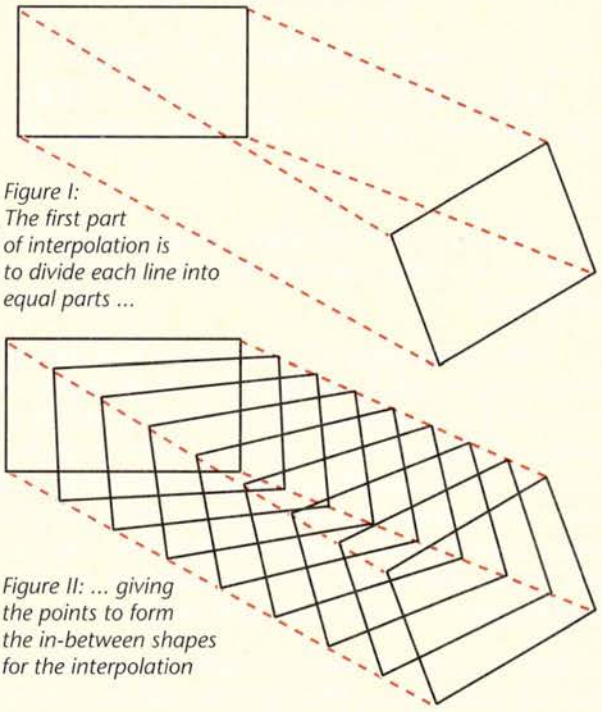


Figure I: The first part of interpolation is to divide each line into equal parts ...

Figure II: ... giving the points to form the in-between shapes for the interpolation

Summing up

Morpheus is similar to ray-tracing programs in that it's a solution looking for a problem, although it is great fun and could even be described as addictive. If you've got a powerful enough computer – lots of memory, and some kind of graphics accelerator – the results can be outstanding.

Morpheus is an excellent introduction into the world of morphing and a useful tool for animation tricks. I don't think this will be the only morphing package for long, but it will take some beating for its clear design and ease of use.

THE DUNGEON

THE DUNGEON

Created by MARTIN DENNETT
with assistance from JOHN PARKER,
DAVID POSTLETHWAITE and GORDON KEY.

-o-

They had found the entrance, overgrown and carefully blocked up, near the top of a cliff, just as on the parchment . . .

. . . Without warning, the floor they had moved onto dropped almost imperceptibly downwards with a sharp click and gaping holes opened up in the path in front and behind them, leaving them stranded on a pillar of rock. Moroth cursed their stupidity at falling into such a trap, and at that very moment the floor under their feet also vanished and they tumbled and slid down and down, to land dazed in a heap on a wooden pad in a small room far below . . .

So easy to enter, so hard to leave. You will control the four adventurers as they spend days exploring their vast prison, gradually working their way upwards level by level, fighting off foul creatures without number, using cunning to evade and solve traps and puzzles designed to guard the wealth of the dungeon. Making the most of the objects you find including ancient spell scrolls and a deadly array of weaponry, you may eventually reach the hall where they fell into the first trap of the dungeon network, and so escape carrying as much treasure as you can.

THE DUNGEON *features*

STUNNINGLY SMOOTH AND REALISTIC, THREE-DIMENSIONAL, DEPTH SHADED GRAPHICS AT UP TO 12½ FRAMES PER SECOND.

•

TELEPORTERS, PADS, DOORS, PORTCULLISES, PITS, CHASMS, STAIRCASES, SECRET ROOMS AND MORE.

•

CHARACTERS WHOSE FIGHTING AND SPELL CASTING ABILITIES CAN BE BUILT UP PROGRESSIVELY.

•

SAVE GAME FACILITY.

•

STEREO SOUND EFFECTS.

•

FLUID MOUSE OR KEYBOARD CONTROLLED MOVEMENT.

•

WEAPONS, CLOTHING, ARMOUR, FOOD, DRINK, POTIONS, SCROLLS AND MUCH TREASURE.

•

MACHINES WITH AN ARM3 PROCESSOR CAN SELECT AN ENHANCED MODE, GIVING ASTOUNDINGLY SMOOTH ANIMATION AT UP TO 25 FRAMES PER SECOND.

For All 32-bit Acorn Risc Machines
Requires 2 Megabytes £34.95

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU
Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

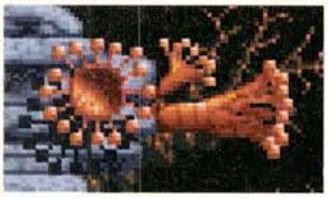
Access VISA

XENON 2

...vertically challenging

IN the last few years the two biggest selling vertically scrolling shoot-'em-ups on the Amiga have been SWIV, which Krisalis converted ages ago, and Xenon 2. And now the newly formed GamesWare have brought that paragon of blast 'ems to the Acorn screen.

Double-clicking the directory icon brings up a window with information about the game which disappears after three seconds leaving an icon on the iconbar which just has Info and Quit options on its menu. This program occupies just 2k.



Clicking the icon takes you into the game proper allowing you to select joystick or keyboard, music on/off and one or two players. Using the CU joypad it is possible for one person to play the two-player game using just one pad and the auto-fire option – silly but fun.

You're then presented with the weird landscape of someone of unsound mind. The whole thing is very organic and everything you're fighting against appears to be a living creature – fauna and flora. They're all lethal nonetheless.

One aspect of Xenon 2 is that if you bump into the background scenery – there are two layers of parallax scrolling background – you don't explode, you just get caught on it and if you are at the bottom of the screen the scrolling stops.

Not only that but by using reverse thrust you can actually scroll the scene backwards. This is very handy because it's possible to get caught in dead-ends and you have to retrace your steps.

As each set of baddies is seen off, a little bubble appears with a C on it – this is cash which you collect. Much less often metal capsules float on to the screen. These are standard power-ups and initially give you speed and a rear gunner.

Somewhere around the middle of the level you're suddenly whisked off to a shop where you can spend the cash you've collected on more power-ups. In fact you can sell equipment you've already got – although the nicely animated alien trader will not give you a good price.

If you want a bit of fun, buy the *nashwan*, it's relatively cheap and gives you 10 seconds of every power-up you could buy.

It's a pity the nashwan doesn't last a bit longer because at the end of every level there's a very nasty baddy that can take a lot of damage before popping its clogs, rolling over, turning up its toes, and leaving behind enormous amounts of cash bubbles to pick up.

So, the graphics are very good although not as good as some more recent games, there's plenty of music and sound effects and the gameplay is excellent. What more do you need?

Lazarus

Read this now

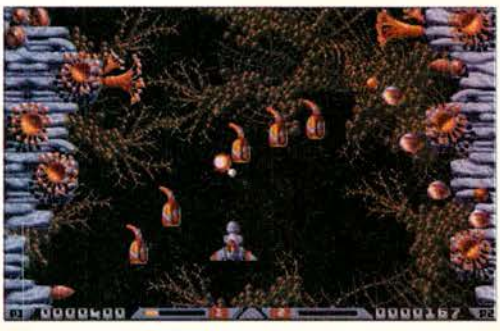
If you've played the demo version of Xenon 2, like me you may have formed the opinion it's slow. Please believe me that the real version is full of energy and brilliant to play.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

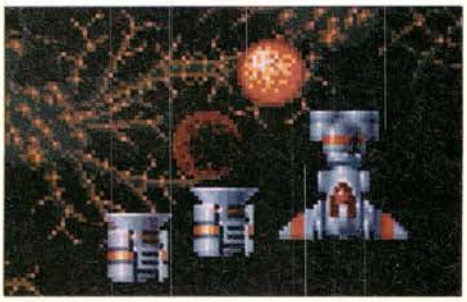
Price: £25.99
Supplier: GamesWare, Unit 26, The Bartletts, Hamble, Hants SO3 5RD
Tel: 0703 456523

● *End of level one – and you!*

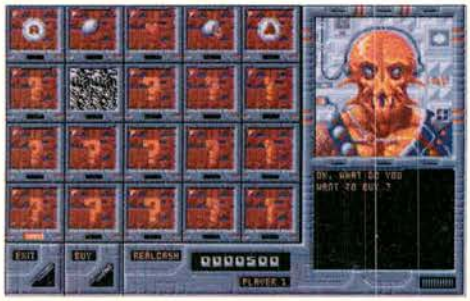
● *Not shooting fast enough...*



...you'll never make it



● *Beam generators on the left*



● *You pays your money ... if you've got any*

● *Say Bye Bye to the nice alien*

The Crystal Maze

...shiver with antici–pation

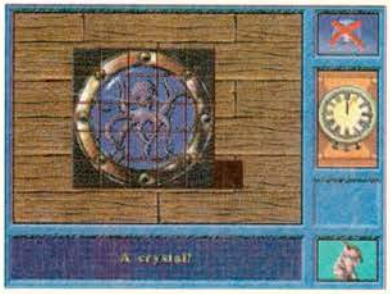
WE had hoped to be able to bring you a review of The Crystal Maze, but although it's been developing very rapidly it's not yet complete. Much has been done in the last month and by the time you read this it *will* be ready, so here's a selection of screenshots of the story so far and we'll have the review of the finished product next month.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £39.95
Supplier: Sherston Software Ltd., Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wilts SN16 0LH
Tel: 0666 840433

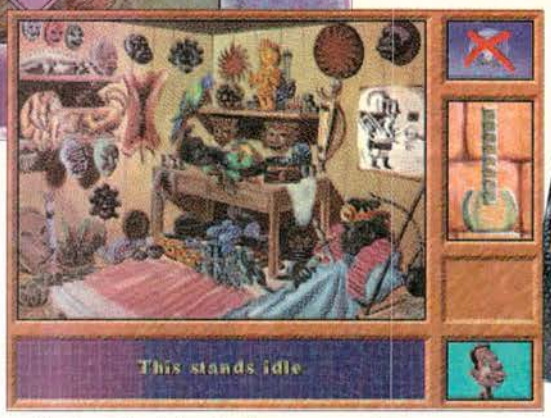
● *Well somebody usually gets wet somewhere in the show*

● *Nuts, I just can't do it!*

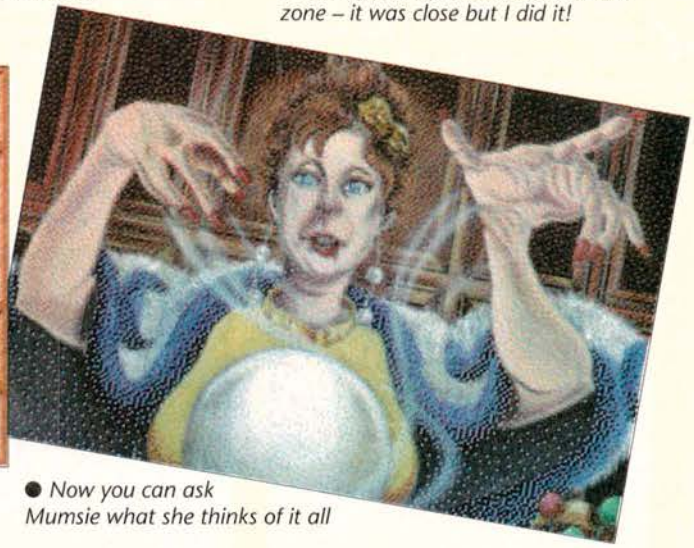


● *Sliding block puzzle in the Oceanic zone – it was close but I did it!*

● *Select your input media. There are two types of game: Thinking (skill, mystery, mental) and action (physical) and you can choose whether you want keyboard, joystick or mouse for thinking games and joystick or keyboard for action ones*



● *Playing Cluedo in the Aztec zone – how good are you at cryptic crosswords?*



● *Now you can ask Mumsie what she thinks of it all*

● *The Futuristic, Oceanic and Medieval zones*

Acorn WORLD

See us at Acorn WORLD 93
Friday 29 Oct - Sunday 31 Oct

An Acorn COMPUTING SUPPLEMENT

- Acorn World '93 Show news
- Low cost CD-Rom drives
- Acorn's future initiatives
- A3000 power upgrades
- How to use !65Host
- Fantasy from S-Base

SUPER SOUND
EXPANSION SYSTEM

16 Bit Audio

The Sound Of The Future

What Is It?

What Can It Do?

An on-board 16bit CD Quality Wave-Table Synthesiser provides
128 instrument, 49 percussion General MIDI sounds in 4 megabytes of 16bit ROM
Can be played from - any Acorn MIDI compatible software
an external MIDI keyboard
or "JAM" - (play along mode) which combines the two

16bit CD Quality digital sample playback provides :-
Replay of any 16, 12 or 8bit linear sample at any frequency (speed) upto 60khz
direct sound output for "Acorn Replay" multimedia software
playback from "*" commands to provide easy software control

A built in Acorn Standard MIDI interface with IN, OUT and THRU connectors
- this allows you to connect any external MIDI equipment to your computer

Software

The SSES comes complete with :-

- free RiscOS MIDI file player
- exclusive MIDI demo files
- RiscOs sample playback software

Price

The SS1600 provides all of the above functions for :-

£249 + vat

Audio Connections

The following input and output sockets are provided on the SS1600 card :-
3 x 5pin DIN sockets (MIDI - IN, OUT & THRU)
2 x phono lineout sockets
1 x 3.5mm Jack Headphone socket

The SS1600 requires an external amplifier or active speaker system.

We can provide a range of active speaker solutions, details on request.

The Future?

The SSES' unique dual-card hardware and evolving software philosophy promotes future extensions to your system without the need for complete (and expensive) upgrades.

Future extensions include :-
Analog to Digital recording - at a range of frequencies and resolutions
Digtal to Digital recording - recording direct from CD or DAT
Direct to Disk Recording
On-Board wave-memory : to support user synth sounds
Creating & editing synth sounds

ESP Hardware

Access

(0602) 295019

VISA

For further information please contact : ESP (Hardware), Holly Tree Cottage, Main Street, Strelley Village, Nottingham, NG8 6PD

CONTENTS

A3000 upgrade 14
A new system to make the A3000 into an A3020 with high density floppy and bi-directional parallel port is launched – but does it work?

Low cost CD-Rom 17
Three companies help to break the chicken-and-egg cycle between hardware and software – we examine the low-cost options.

New books 21
We check out some new books that aim to help you get the most out of your 32-bit Acorn micro and give you a head start in computing.

Acorn futures 23
So what *are* Acorn planning to do in the future? We've looked into the crystal ball, asked some questions and can tell you what's in store.

Newcomers 26
Have you wondered how to use the !65Host software provided with your computer? We explain how to turn your Archimedes into a Beeb.

S-Base in use 29
The real test of an application is using it in the field – literally. We report on a thorough trial for Longman Logotron's S-Base database software.

Editor Steve Turnbull **Art Editor** Julian Marshall **News and Reviews Editor** Pam Turnbull **Technical Editor** Mike Cook **Chief Sub Editor** Alan McLachlan
Advertising Manager Emma Barr **Advertising Production** Glen Urquhart, Andrew Southam
Director of Advertising John Snowden **Circulation Manager** David Wren

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.) 051-357 2961 (Subs.) Fax: 0625 879966
Published by: Europress Publications Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

EUROPRESS PUBLICATIONS

Chairman Derek Meakin
Publishing Director Robin Wilkinson
Financial Director Tim Roberts

Acorn Computing welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disk Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

Acorn Computing is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

ABC Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

© 1993 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: Comag 0895 444055

Printed in the UK by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd

What's new and who's who at World of Acorn

PamTurnbull sneaks a look at products and events not to be missed

IF you are going to the World of Acorn Show, Acorn promise you a visionary experience. But what's in store for your machine and your wallet? Let's take a look at some of the major products and producers who'll be there.

One of my favourite sides to computer shows is looking at what people are developing – hardware and software – and speculating whether or not these dream products will make it into production.

I'll be covering the most promising of these in our Special Issue due out in December. However, there are already some hardware and software releases to make you stop and take stock – here is a selection which have caught my eye.

Acorn are indulging in a little forward marketing with hints of VIDC 20, 24-bit colour – although, apparently, not everyone at Acorn is apparently convinced that this is what the users want – and ARM 700.

A little bird tells me that the latter is now in beta test and that those clever chaps at ARM have managed to get the 600 series down to ARM 250 size without heat problems. Academic exercise or practical experiment? We'll have to wait and see.

Furthermore, Acorn and ARM have devised the IOC20 which will allow future Acorn machines to contain both an ARM *and* Intel microprocessor at the same time. This has been hinted at for some time and is a logical extension to Acorn's *best of both worlds* philosophy.

Product manager, Peter Bondar, has it that the IOC20 will control all access between the system memory and the processors and will work with either.

When is this clever chap to make an appearance? Well you could look for it at the show but the most Acorn are about to reveal is that next year there will be Acorn machines with a vacant slot where an Intel chip can be plugged. Add this alien beast to your Acorn and you'll be able to switch between Acorn and Dos/Windows applications.

Let's leave the future and look to the present.

Acorn

AS TO be expected Acorn (0223 254254) are rolling out the red carpet for this their first mass consumer show.

To add a spot of non-computer entertainment they have hired jugglers, face painters, magicians and comics as well as offering spot the alien and hologram competitions.

However, to show off Acorn in a different light are Laser Grafix. This Royston-based company specialise in creating spectacular laser light shows for rock bands, night clubs and theme parks all based around an A5000.

Sequences are developed to be easy to use so that even the Prisma single output system is able to display far more effects – including text – than conventional twin and triple scan setups.

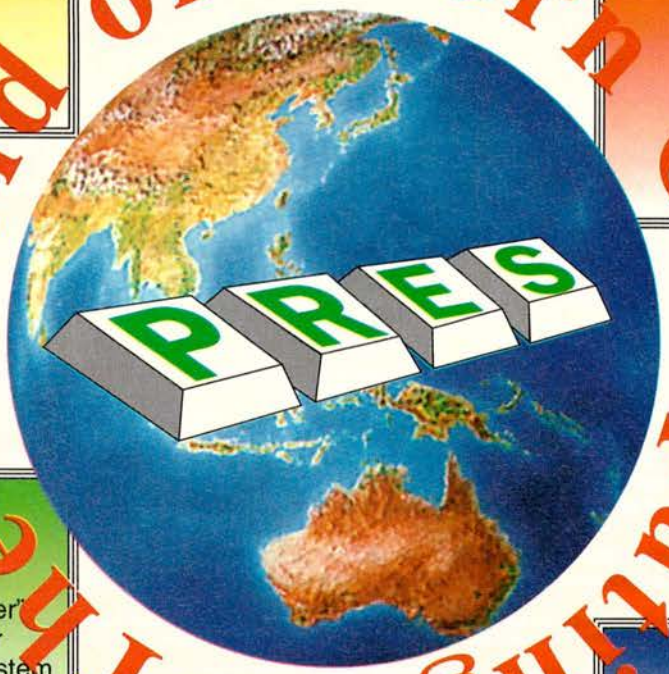
Two types of laser will be in evidence: Argon produces blue and green light leaving the Krypton to give the red.

Combining these produces white light which can provide the full colour spectrum. This will all add to the atmosphere in the games arcade which, for ➤

Special Offer
Hard Disk Upgrade Complete
SCSI Internal Hard Disk Upgrade
To 170Mb With 16 Bit
Interface And CD Rom
Support Only £299 +VAT
Other Systems Available
Call for Details

Special Offer
Acorn Computers
Action Pack
Upgraded to 2 Meg
£339 +VAT
(Includes Free Mouse Mat)
A4000
Learning Curve
Plus Multiscan Monitor
£899 +VAT

The World of Acorn Computing



P.R.E.S Ltd,
PO Box 319,
Lightwater,
Surrey,
GU18 5PW.

0276 472046
Fax 0276 451427

E&OE

Micro Trader
The only truly professional Fully Multi-Tasking accounts Program for Acorn 32 Bit Computers. Each "MicroTrader" module costs £79.95 +VAT or £279 +VAT for a complete system comprising sales purchase Nominal and stock modules. Call for free demo disk.

Has your computer got Interactive Network Graphics
Call for details on
PlanING
ProjectING

SOFTWARE - GENERAL

Artworks	£129.00
Impression	£123.00
Impression Junior	£67.00
Impression Business Supp	£37.00
Pipedream 4	£119.00
Wordz	£89.00
EasiWriter 2	£125.00
Revelation 2	£99.99
PinPoint Junior	£24.95
Mapgie	£49.00
Notate	£49.00
Pen Down	£48.00
Pen Down Plus	£75.00
Eureka	£99.00
Image Outliner	£71.00
Image Animator	£66.95
Imagery	£74.95
Compression	£36.95
Colour Printer Driver	£18.80

SOFTWARE GAMES

Elite Gold	£29.95
Lemmings	£18.95
More Lemmings	£15.95
Swiv	£18.95
Gods	£18.95
James Pond	£18.95
Lotus Turbo 2	£18.95
Chuck Rock	£18.95
Populous	£21.95
Enter the Realm	£18.95
Break 147	£24.95
Pandora's Box	£18.95
Saloon Car Deluxe	£24.95
Chocks Away Comp	£29.95
Chopper Force	£20.95
Black Angel	£24.95
Last Ninja	£18.95
Xenon 2	£21.00
Games Wizard 2	£16.00
Powerpod	£24.00
Robocod	£21.00
Dungeons (2Mb)	£26.00
Stunt Racer	£25.00
Virtual Golf	£25.00
Quark	£20.00
Demons Lair (2Mb)	£20.00
Crystal Maze	£TBA

UPGRADES

General

RISC OS3	£41.70
Upgrade Kit	£25.53
JP150 inc cable	£225.00
Citizen Swift 240C	£247.00
Printers supplied with cables	
CD ROM package	£649.00
SCSI interface	£119.00
Video Digitiser	£49.00
Joysticks from	£6.95

A3010

Monitor Plinth (&3020)	£24.95
2Mb RAM Upgrade	£29.00

A3000 UPGRADES

Monitor Plinth	£24.95
System Housing	£69.50
Podule Case	£14.95
Podule Expansion	£54.95
Disk Buffer	£49.95
1770 DFS/reader	£19.95
Serial upgrade	£19.00
Dust Cover	£7.99

SOFTWARE - EDUCATION

10 out of 10 English	£18.95
10 out of 10 Maths	£18.95
Mr Doo	£18.95
Gribbly's Day Out	£18.95
Badger Trails	£31.00
Farmer Giles 1 or 2	£15.95
Freddy Teddy's	£18.95
Freddy Adventure	£18.95
Freddy Playground	£28.00
Fun School 2 (6-/8-/8+)	£16.95
Fun School 3	£17.95
Fun School 4	£17.95
Naughty Stories	£40.00
Sesame Street (Nos.)	£15.95

➤

those in the know, is designed to look like a crashed spaceship.

A number of special offers are available, for instance, the Science Museum are offering free entry for children.

Kodak are showing off Photo-CDs and if you bring along any Kodak 35mm film they will give you a 25 per cent discount against the cost of producing a Photo-CD, negatives and set of 6x4in glossy prints.

Not to be left out Acorn will be *giving away* their NewLook desktop on disk as a joint promotion with TDK – they only have 15,000 so get there early. In addition, if you bring your Pocket Book along, Acorn will download some public domain software on to it.

No Acorn show would be complete without an education section but this one comes complete with abseiling tower, based on the theme *IT in Action*. Children from local schools will be monitored in their descent by computers checking their pulse and respiration. In addition, schools will be showing how they use full motion video, create architectural designs and do cost analyses.

Commenting on this departure from the normal style of show, Acorn's show director, Kevin Coleman said: "With a separate area underlining Acorn's vision for the role of technology in education the show will demonstrate how technology can benefit everyone and actually make learning exciting and fun".

Clares — Stand 37

NIGHT SKY was first previewed at BETT earlier in the year, but the show will see its official launch. Aimed at schools, as well as insomniacs, it is surprisingly easy to use for such a powerful and complex program.

The database of stars is very impressive – 26,104 stars down to a magnitude of 7.55 – as is the ability to view the whole or part of the sky anywhere on earth at any time past, present or future.

The whole program lends itself to individual configuration so you can control which stars and planets will be labelled and add your own comments after the map is drawn using the *tagging* facility.

To compute the position of sun, moons and planets is straightforward letting you examine solar eclipses and lunar occulations. You can also follow the precession of equinoxes and proper motions and data can be saved as sprite or drawfiles.

For anyone new to the subject, jargon is highlighted and the tutorial is written with a newcomer in mind. NightSky will run on a 1Mb machine but you'll need 2 or 4Mb to explore its potential to the full.

Contact Clares on 0606 48511.

Computer Concepts — Stand 67

TWO new versions of Impression will be on display from Computer Concepts (0442 63933). First is Impression Style aiming to be industry-standard word-processor in the Acorn market.

It will incorporate Collins' GEM synonym thesaurus and dictionary with pronunciation guide – which can also be bought separately as WordWorks for £39 – contents and index building, plus handling of documents larger than your computer's memory, Tiffs – using a system of filters – and the ability to use 15 and 24-bit pixels.

Impression Style will take the place of Impression Junior and is aimed at the occasional letter writer, student, small businessman or professional writer and incorporates most of Impression II's features when it comes to complex page layouts. The cost is £99 and though you could squeeze it into a 1Mb machine, 2Mb is recommended.

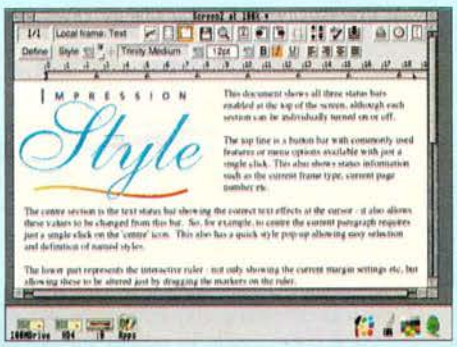
To make Impression easier to use, two forms of online help are available: Acorn's !Help and a full hypertext help.

Now you can see at a glance what all the controls and windows do as well as a comprehensive description of features. To find out more just double-click on the topic or keyword while you're using Impression Style.

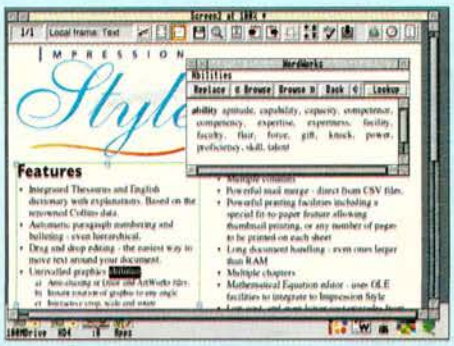
Drag and drop editing has now been implemented. Existing Impression users will notice some changes in the menus and keyboard shortcuts such as F3 for save and Control+A for select all.

However, this is in line with wider industry standards. The style menu has also been radically altered with a new three-stage ruler/information/button bar which can be configured to your way of working.

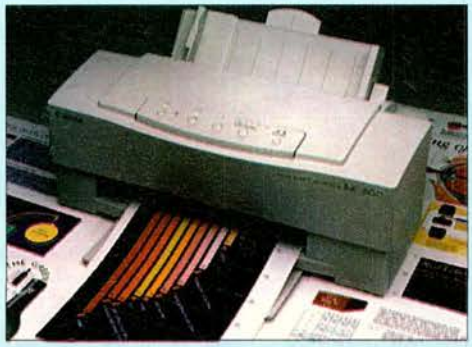
Impression Style lets you embed ➤



● *Impression Style's three-part status bars – the button bar along the top, the text status bar in the centre and the interactive ruler on the lower edge*



● *The pop-up WordWorks window showing a list of synonyms. Double-clicking the selection replaces it automatically in the main text*



● *The Canon BJC-600 four-colour 360 dpi printer. The colour cartridge keeps down costs and adds to its user friendliness*

● *A CD-Rom full of ArtWorks clip art for you to use or adapt to your own requirements*

● *Impression Publisher: Desktop publishing aimed at the professional user*

➤ graphics into text or place them anywhere on a page as well as incorporating a brand new feature – OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). If you want to edit an embedded object such as a table, you simply double-click on it and the appropriate application loads up and you can edit it using that package. Saving loads the data back into the frame in Impression.

At present Draw, ArtWorks and Equasor files – Equasor is bundled with both Style and Publisher – are supported, with plans for TableMate, set for a future release, leading to other logical extensions such as Eureka or any package which can use Draw-like files as a shell.

Another important addition is the *global clipboard* such as used in Advance and DataPower. This means that you can cut and paste from any application using the system to Impression and back again, without having to drag files between the applications.

Not for sale at the show but promised by Christmas is Impression Publisher – and the OPI supplement adding an Open Pre-press Interface and EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) support.

Priced at £169 with a supplement upgrade price of £230, this is the next stage in the development of Impression II and the enhanced DTP features aim to satisfy professional users with features such as automatic tracking and kerning, full colour separation support for 24-bit RGB and 32-bit CMYK, page bleed control and crop marks.

One of the most noticeable of the new features is the ability to flow text around irregular shapes by adding any number of points to frames.

The new 24-bit format for sprites has been finalised by Acorn and both new Impressions support this. This means that even if you only have an 8-bit display you can still manipulate and print 24-bit images.

Loaders are being written so that PhotoCD and JPEG files can be loaded and displayed in Impression. These can be added to by third parties.

Also at the show will be a CD-Rom version of ArtWorks, including a huge collection of clip art and fonts, and a second clip-art CD. New addition to the stable will be !AudioWorks which lets you edit and process sampled audio files in various forms.

This is a complete suite of sound editing functions for £49 and complements WildVision's Eagle multimedia card.

AudioWorks is compatible with a whole range of sound files whether they come from Acorn, PC or Amiga sources. An instantaneous zoom function is included, as is the ability to cut and paste parts of a sample with a utility for playing back from hard disk in the background.

As you'd expect, you can add various effects such as echo, reverse echo, amplify, wave form centering, ramp, pitch and amplitude bending, high and low pass filtering, re-sampling and so on.

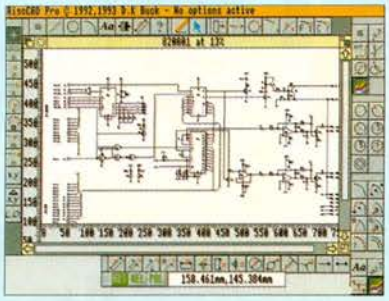
Computer Concepts will also be launching their new colour printer which features four colour 360dpi output with a special 24-bit TurboDriver. The Canon BJC-600 gives some very impressive results.

One of its most useful features is the ink system which has separate cartridges for each colour which you can change mid-print without any drop in quality. The price will be around £500 but you will need 4Mb ram and RISC OS 3.1.

● *ArtWorks on CD-Rom means oodles of clip art*

Davyn Computer Services

Stand 30a



● *RISCCad mixes ease of use with complex options and construction facilities*

RISCCAD Junior has been updated and renamed RISCCad Professional priced at £169.36 and is on display for the first time at the show.

An upgrade route is available for registered users.

This new version contains tool boxes, on-screen rulers and a host of new tools for trim lines, break object, automatic fillet and chamfer.

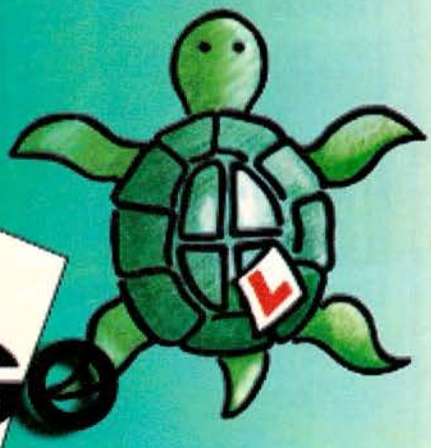
In addition there are polar and rectangular arrays and programmable plotter drivers. A raw data dump facility has been added, as has the ability enter data in any units.

RISCCad will work happily on a 1Mb machine needing only 360k including all the program code to output the drawing to a printer or plotter.

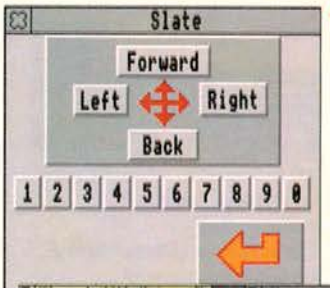
Davyn Computer Services (0924 254800) will be demonstrating both educational and business situations.

A Beginner's Guide to Logo...

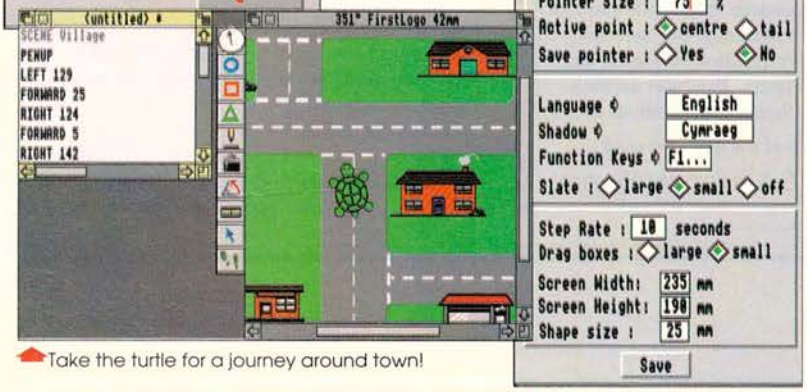
FIRST LOGO



Single User £24.00
Primary Site Licence £72.00
Secondary Site Licence £120.00
excluding VAT

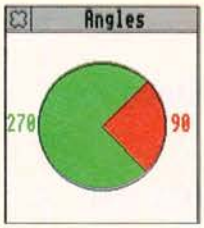


Slates allow easy entry of commands, simply by clicking



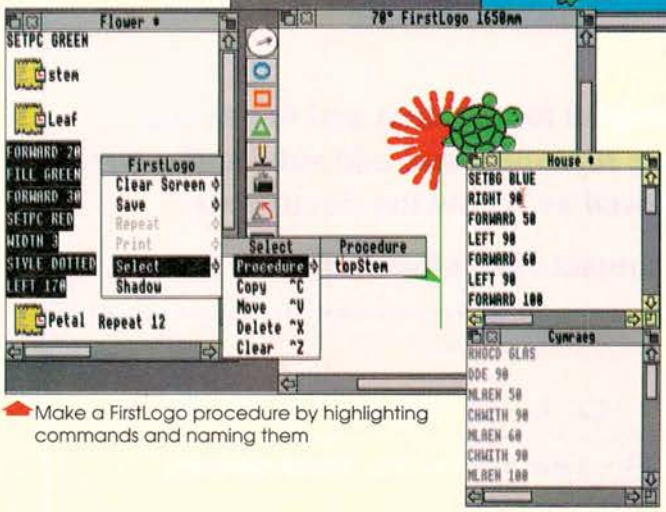
Take the turtle for a journey around town!

A large range of options make FirstLogo easy to configure for specific needs



Just point and click to measure an angle or distance

There are many exciting activities to try, such as this UK based map activity



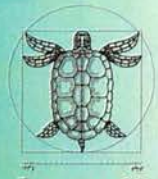
FirstLogo commands can be entered in English, French or Welsh

Make a FirstLogo procedure by highlighting commands and naming them

- Commands are input via the keyboard, slate, or - *using the unique interactive turtle* - dragging the pointer round the screen.
- Standard RISC OS environment for ease of use and familiarity.
- Intuitive and highly visual creation and manipulation of procedures.
- Easily accessible activity based documentation.
- "Tool Kit" for quick drawing of geometric shapes, measurement of work and input of common commands.
- Unique "step" feature allowing commands to be executed one at a time with user-definable delay between each one.
- Simultaneous translation of commands between English, French and Welsh.
- One-to-one match between screen measurements and printed copy.
- FirstLogo doesn't pretend to replace the power and functionality of a full implementation of Logo, but does offer a valuable and unique Logo first step for beginners of all ages.

For further details please contact the sales department at:

Longman Logotron
124 Cambridge Science Park
Cambridge
CB4 4ZS
Tel: (0223) 425558
Fax: (0223) 425349



LONGMAN LOGOTRON

Authorised Acorn Dealers

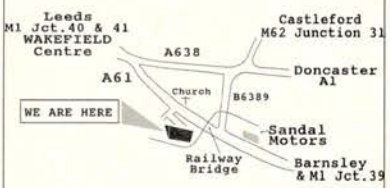
Tel:0924 254800 The 'Workshop', off Princess Street, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 5AT **Fax:0924 254800**

THE CHOICE OF EXPERIENCE

MART DAVYN ID

Davyn Computer Services

How to find us



Open 9.30 - 7.30 Mon - Sat
Nov.Dec.Jan. 10.00 - 3.00 Sun

Acorn Computers

A3010 Action Pack	£339.57
A3010 LC	£637.45
A4000 2Mb HD 80	£850.21
A5000 2Mb HD 80	£1275.74
A5000 4Mb HD 160	£1445.96

Optional Software for A4000/5000
Must be purchased with machine

Home Office Package	£85.11
Learning Curve Package	£42.55

See us at the Acorn World Show stand 30a

HardDisc Drives

	Drive Only	With Card	Warranty
IDE			
120Mb	£165.00	£263.99	1yrs
170Mb	£187.50	£286.49	2yrs
250Mb	£210.00	£309.00	1yrs
342Mb	£352.50	£451.50	2yrs
SCSI			
380Mb	£225.00	£323.99	2yrs
1.0Gb	£975.00	£1073.99	5yrs

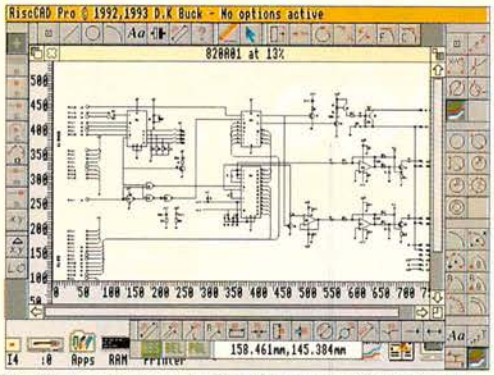
External add £106.38 to prices

Other sizes available on request
All Prices + VAT at present rate

Davyn Computers is an Acorn Approved Dealer with more than 10 years of experience in Acorn Computers. We Stock computers and all associated Hardware & Software. Memory upgrades & Expansions fitted while you wait. Repairs are at times a necessity. Our Service Department, is staffed by qualified personnel, and repairs most computer faults. Estimates are Free Consumables like paper, discs, Printer Ribbons Inks & Toner. Are just a few of the items we stock.

Please send A5 SAE for catalogue

RiscCAD Professional



The NEW professional CAD package at an affordable price. These are just some of the advanced features.

- Fully programmable plotter divers.
- Very memory efficient even on a 1Mbyte machine.
- Automatic associative auto-dimensioning.
- Exports and Imports via DXF files.
- Total control over paper size and drawing scale.
- Parts list generation via programmable output driver.
- On-screen toolboxes.
- Polar and Rectangular Arrays.

both the Junior & Professional versions are file compatible.

RiscCAD Professional is only £170.17 ex VAT
RiscCAD Junior only £80.00 ex VAT

StartWrite

EasiWriter

TechWriter

Announcing a major step forward...

The Icon Technology family of word processors has been made even easier to use.

We've added a point-and-click toolbar so you can carry out the most common tasks without using menus. Just click on the tool you want, to Print or Save for example, and the job is done.

As if that isn't enough we've also added 'drag and drop' to simplify editing. Simply select the text or picture you want to move and drag it to its new position in your document.

There's more...

StartWrite can speak. Helpful for children and fun to use. And now you can create footnotes and add sub- and super-scripts to EasiWriter as well as TechWriter documents.

For full details simply contact Mike Glover on 0533 546225.

ICON TECHNOLOGY LTD

5 JARROM STREET • LEICESTER • LE2 7DH • TEL. 0533 546225

ESP

Stand 93

MOVING on to the hardware side you can add sound to your life with the SSES – Super Sound Expansion System from ESP (0602 295079). Sold as an expansion card it combines a synthesiser, playback facility and Midi interface for £249.

It has been designed as a dual card so that future extensions, such as analogue to digital recording at a range of frequencies and resolutions, as well as digital-to-digital and direct-to-disk recording, can be added inexpensively .

At present the hardware gives you a 32-channel 16-bit synthesiser with 128 instruments and 49 percussion General Midi sounds in 4Mb rom.

Playback is 16-bit CD quality and the standard Midi interface lets you connect to any external Midi equipment. External amplification is needed and a range of speakers will be on display at the show.

ESP's software supports Replay as well as being able to play back samples from the command line.

A RISC OS Midi file and sample playback facilities are also included as are a range of files for you to experiment with.

Rather than replace the built-in sound system, ESP have made the SSES Midi-compatible so that existing Midi sequencers and composition programs can play directly to it.

4Mation

Stand 119

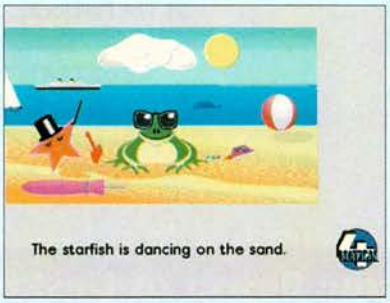
AT THE same time as Granny's Garden makes it to CD-Rom – available from Cumana Stand 41a for £34 – 4Mation (0271 25353) have adapted its authoring system to produce Explore with Flossy the Frog.

It's a truly interactive adventure ideal for children under eight. Just click on the pictures to make the adventure unfold.

Click on the star and you'll embark on a space adventure, click on the tap and you'll spend a day at the beach. Pay special attention to the star-struck starfish and the gull who thinks he's a boat.

There is also a lake and Flossy's home to explore, where animations and text are fun and thought provoking whether used at home or school. The sound effects and music give the finishing touches.

The program requires 2Mb ram minimum and costs £28.79 inc VAT.



● *A day at the beach is one of Flossy's explorations*

Irlam Instruments

Stand 121

THIS will be the first showing of Replay Plus and a limited number of these upgrades will be available from the stand. It consists of a hardware upgrade improving the image quality of movies captured by the Acorn Replay DIY kit and complementary software.

Several new features include time lapse recording, improved movie editing, better sound and new movie formats are now catered for as well. These formats take less disk space and can be played back immediately for storyboard use and so on.

Facilities for sound sampling allow the kit to be used as a high quality direct to disk stereo sound sampler with samples ➤

● *This reminds me of something...*

● *There are a limited number of upgrades at the show*

NEXUS JUNIOR

Cost Effective Resource Sharing for the Primary School

Four Computers: One Hard Disc

Save Time...

- All your software always instantly available.
- No more lost or broken applications discs.
- No more disc swapping to load fonts, printer drivers or system modules.

Save Money...

ONE THIRD OFF Educational price

NOW ONLY £399.00

or

FREE INSTALLATION AND TRAINING

Nexus Junior

Hard Disc Sharing for Archimedes Computers.
Only £399 for the four computer starter pack*.
Ready to plug in and go.
Fast, easy access to applications software.
No management required.
Ability to share printers.
High level of security.
Fully expandable.
Leasing available.

*Computers not included. All prices exclude VAT.

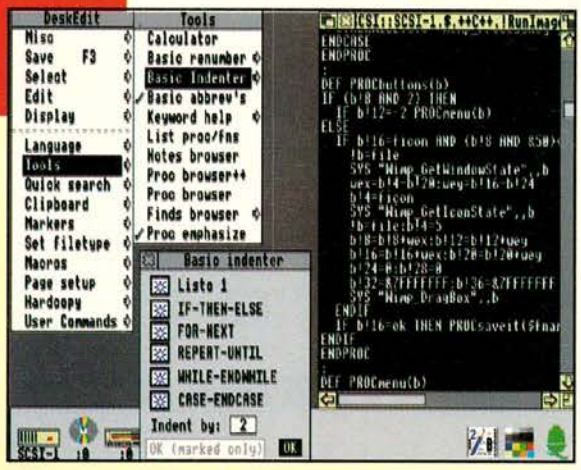
GIVING YOU THE TIME TO TEACH

SJ RESEARCH

SJ Research Limited
J1 The Paddocks, 347 Cherry Hinton Road,
Cambridge CB1 4DH
Tel: 0223 416715 Fax: 0223 416440

Harness the Power of Desktop Basic and C with DeskEdit 2

DeskEdit 2 is an exceptionally powerful desktop editor for Basic programs and C source code - but it is also very easy to use.



- Just open a window and type in your program. Press F3 to save it at any time. Press Ctrl-Shift-F3 and your Basic program will be saved and run interactively from within the Desktop - and if the name of the program is !RunImage then DeskEdit will run the parent application - Magic!
- If you are using line numbers, these are automatically handled for you.
- All Basic's abbreviations are automatically implemented.
- DeskEdit provides all the search and replace options of Edit plus some very special ones: DeskEdit's *QuickSearch* can take its target from any marked text (to avoid typing), and you can specify that it will only find matches in PROC and FN definitions.
- Special Browsers instantly build up scrollable lists of all defined procedures and functions.
- DeskEdit contains more than 100 special key combinations.
- A fully customisable Basic Indenter will format selected portions of your program.
- An Undo feature lets you Undo and Redo your editing, and this together with all markers and many other features is optionally saved to disc when you save a program.
- A customisable Help facility gives syntax Help on all Basic key words. A *Caret info* feature gives information about the character at the caret; and a file information feature gives you information on any file dragged to DeskEdit's icon when Alt is pressed.
- There are numerous markers and position finder features which make scrolling through your program to find a particular line a thing of the past.
- Plus Backup saves, special delete and tabbing options, a programmer's calculator which can import and export data, a flexible clipboard, powerful printout features, fully customisable user commands, powerful macros etc.

Archimedes World's feature on programming editors (August1993) says of DeskEdit 2:

"With so many features . . . . . this is an excellent choice of editor for anyone who programs. . . . . The whole feel of this product is one of utter professionalism."

*and it's review of DeskEdit 2 (February 1993) awarded a maximum score of 5 out of 5 in all four of its categories - **performance, features,value for money, overall.***

Moreover, DeskEdit is just as at-home with text (for editing Obey files, writing letters, or complete books), and with the C language, providing most of the features offered to Basic users (where applicable) with others added - including a syntax checker.

DeskEdit comes with:

- **fully illustrated 70 page manual (*with index*)**
- **function keystrip**
- **smart quick reference card**
- **freebies, including a desktop dustbin and Acorn's multi-file Find application.**

Stock Code: ***PDE2b***
Price: ***£26.95 inc VAT***
Upgrade: ***£9.95 inc VAT*** *(Code* ***PDEXb****)*

RISC Developments Ltd

117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel. 0727 840303 Fax 0727 860263

➤

created in Armadeus, Microsoft Wave, Creative VOC (SoundBlaster) formats and also direct to sound only Replay files. Replay Plus costs £139.

This year's show seems to be concentrating on the sound side of multimedia and not to be left out, Irlam (0895 8114010) will be demonstrating a new professional sound sampling card which records direct to disk. It will capture 16-bit stereo samples and play back at a higher fidelity than the standard Acorn system.

The same card has been used by CD-Rom application developers for some time but the hardware has been redesigned and prices cut to £299. Samples can be edited and saved in RISC OS or industry-standard formats. In addition, a powerful digital signal processor can perform real-time audio effects and compression.

Longman Logotron

Stand 72

S-BASE has undergone further development since its initial launch and the show will see version 2 made public. This one makes an excellent development tool for CD-based applications where you need to prototype data-heavy programs.

The philosophy behind the program is that it should be usable by non-programmers. If you are familiar with the first release you'll notice the new front-end called SAM – S-Base Application Manager – which is a logical progression letting you create a truly RISC OS database application just by pointing, clicking and dragging – no programming is required as SAM does it for you.

Query by example has also been included in this version and the developer version offers you the ability to drag and drop and import dBase II and Squirrel data files. No programming is necessary to accept different datatypes as S-Base 2 recognises ArmMovie, PostScript and so on.

One feature which has recently been developed independently by a number of software houses is the incorporation of online help in addition to support for Acorn's !Help.

This hypertext-like application is a useful feature common to PC Windows applications. It's good to see the idea implemented on the 32-bit machines.

The long-awaited PIMS – the primary version of SIMS – has been created in S-Base and should be available on Longman's (0223 42558) stand. PIMS has been on trial in schools for over a year and from the little seen so far has a high-quality report print feature.

If you want to see what can be created with S-Base, Resource Manager comes with the new version which is both a good demonstration of S-Base's capabilities as well as a very useful application in its own right.

The program lets you file any kind of document from Impression documents, to sprites and movies. You can run or load things from it as well as read information on the file structure itself.

Also not to be missed is CD Resources – a must for teachers. This CD-Rom contains 4,000 slides from microscopes, research labs and NASA which can be used in any application you want.

Oak Solutions

Stand 81

THE most surprising thing about morphing packages is that they have only just made their debut on Acorn machines. Rephorm is a product of Ace and Oak's (0954 211760) experience and collaboration and costs £49.95.

It is intuitive to use and the instant *thumbnail* morph feature gives you an immediate idea of what you have created. Most options are controlled via self-explanatory buttons and the zooming is very useful especially when adding control points around detailed areas.

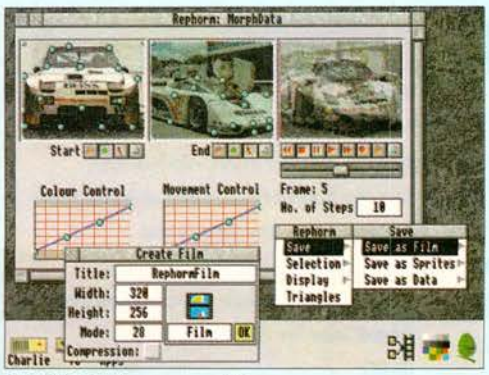
A Triangle option lets you warp either or both pictures and there is also a facility to add a static background to your morph.

Colour and movement are changed separately via two graphs and modifications are applied to all the selected control points on the sprites. Experimentation is encouraged and allows even the least inexperienced user to create an effect.

A particularly useful feature is that if you develop a good effect using control points and colour and movement controls you can apply this to different sprites simply by dropping them into the frames regardless of sprite size or mode.

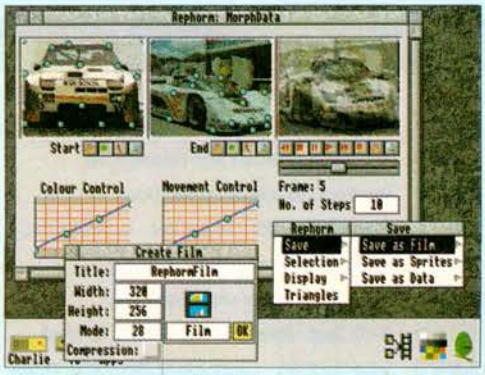
This is because information about control points is held relative to the size of the sprite not absolutely. Sprites – end or intermediate – are automatically converted internally to 8-bit per pixel images.

Rephorm is easy to use and experiment with and you can save your results as sprites, Ace films or as Rephorm files. You can also add fades and wipes to distortions and transformations.



● *With Rephorm everything you need is in the one window*

● *You can add any backgrounds you like to morphs*



● *The Triangles feature lets you warp creations without a destination sprite*

Risc Developments

Stand 77

PROGRAMMERS should pay a visit to Risc (0727 840303) where they can find the Basic Programmer's Toolkit. This is a collection of 10 applications which are especially useful if you're struggling with Basic. If C is more your forte, Easy C will also be available for £49.

This consists of an easy-to-use Wimp front end to drive the compiler and linker so avoiding complicated command-line sequences. A good introduction to C, the compiler is capable of handling substantial programs supporting the *throwback* mechanism where errors are passed automatically to a text editor.

Risc will also have their high-density floppy drive interface and drives for older Acorn machines giving access to 1.6Mb capacity Acorndisks as well as 720k and 1.4Mb Dos disks for around £150.

Those who need a tape streamer should take at look at a new low-price model which connects to a standard printer port.

Wild Vision

Stand 68

PARTNERS with Computer Concepts – the two companies are sharing stands – Wild Vision's (091-519 1455) major release will be the Eagle M2 expansion card which promises to *do everything* for anyone involved in multimedia.

As well as video digitising still images and Replay movies there is stereo audio sampling and playback as well as Midi connection. Four software packages support the package including a video viewfinder, image capture utility – allowing Replay movie generation and compression, the existing !ARMovie and Computer Concept's AudioWorks.

Following advances in digital television techniques Wild Vision have been able to incorporate real-time hardware scaling and dithering of digitised images which are clear down to the size of a postage stamp.

Internal and external versions are available as long as you have RISC OS 3.1 and 4Mb ram.

Staying with the avian theme is Lark, a high-quality 16-bit audio sound sampler. It connects to external hi-fi and CD-Rom equipment as well as to the 32-bit internal sound facilities. You can also fit a microphone to a stereo hi-fi amplifier, active speakers and other audio equipment such as graphic equalisers.

The card can sample and playback sound up to 48KHz with samples stored in 16-bit linear format compatible with the existing VIDC system, while filters enhance the VIDC playback capabilities.

Also look out for the Chroma 500 digital genlock card which builds on the ColourCard technology offering higher resolution screen modes, crisper graphics and the ability to encode S-VHS.

Wyddfa Software

Stand 94

● *As you work with Talking Stories a tale appears*

DO YOU know the English for *yr Wyddfa*? If you do you could win £50 of software, hardware or books from Wyddfa (0286 870101).

However, while you're contemplating the entry form listen to Talking Stories. This is aimed to help pre-reading children to read and write and as they progress it builds up into a lively story.

The screen is divided into three containing a picture, one or two columns of words and room for a sentence. At the earliest levels a child is given a simple question about a picture such as *What colour is John's spade?* and the correct word is chosen from the words column.

All the questions end in an amusing story. The difficulty can be modified by letting a child listen to the question and to the answers.

As the child progresses the challenge increases to a page featuring a picture and sentence with a word or phrase missing which they must complete.

Acorn World Theatre schedule

	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
11.00-11.30	Networking in the Wide World – Jo Magnani (Acorn) and Lalit Nathwani (Novell)	Taking Better Photos with Photo-CD in Mind –Joe Partridge (Kodak)	Beginners Start Here – Garry Neale (Acorn)
11.40-12.10	Publishing for Professionals – Simon Woodward (Acorn)	Producing a Pop CD – Stewart Palmer (Acorn)	Why Buy a Pocket Book for my Child? – Dick Wallin (Acorn)
12.20-12.50	Open Access: Special Needs –Dick Wallin (Acorn)	Governors Start Here – Dick Wallin (Acorn)	Taking Better Photos with Photo-CD in Mind – Joe Partridge (Kodak)
13.00-13.30	Taking Better Photos with Photo-CD in Mind – Joe Partridge (Kodak)	Photo Retouching – Simon Woodward (Acorn)	Publishing Magazines – Robert Marriot (Redwood)
13.40-14.10	The Electronic Prospectus – Stewart Palmer (Acorn)	From Archimedes to Archimedes – S. Roberts and D. Patten (The Science Museum)	Education Down Under – Greg Sebire (Acorn Australia)
14.20-14.50	ARM – Powering the Vision – Jamie Urquart (ARM)	Preparing Material for Publishing Bureaux – Tony Tolver (T-J Reproductions)	Multimedia: A solution searching for a problem – Stewart Palmer (Acorn)
15.00-15.30	Graphic Design – Alastair Wells (Netherhall School, Cambridge)	Educational Software on CD – Roger Broadie (Acorn)	Technical Question Time – David Bell (Acorn)
15.40-16.10	School Administration – Graham Lockwood (Murrow School, Wisbech)	A Truly Personal Computer – Mike Wood (Psion)	CLOSED
16.20-17.00	Technical Question Time – David Bell (Acorn)	Technical Question Time – David Bell (Acorn)	CLOSED

Revolution.
The new CD-ROM.
At only £299 + VAT
its pedigree may surprise you!

The Morley **Revolution** is the ultimate plug-in-and-go CD-ROM drive solution for Acorn 32bit computers.

This Revolutionary new system is the result of a unique Morley Electronics development, based around the latest CD-ROM drive from Sony. Developed specifically for the Acorn market, it is suitable for all Acorn 32bit desktop computers from the A3000 right up to the A540. There are no complicated setups or *commands. Merely plug in the interface and drive, switch on and you are ready to go. Simple and quick, the Morley **Revolution** offers an exciting solution for requirements in education, the home, industry and office environments. Current applications include encyclopaedias, dictionaries, newspapers, digitised video and sound, clip art and a host of other programs offering exciting learning possibilities that would not be feasible without CD-ROM.

The **Revolution** matches the capabilities of far more expensive drives. It is Replay, multisession and Kodak Photo CD compatible, operates via Acorn's CDFS and is compatible with existing hardware running RISC OS 3. It can also use all available RISC OS based CD-ROMs, as well as access DOS based discs and run them through emulation. It even plays audio CDs!

Contact us for more details about the Morley **Revolution** CD-ROM or place your order and join the **Revolution** now.

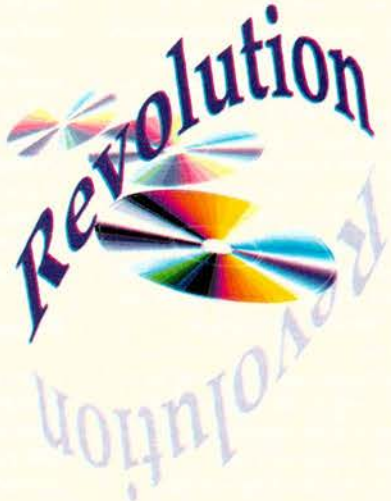
Sony is the registered trademark of the Sony Corporation of Japan.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION NOW TELEPHONE

091 257 6355

MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD

Expanding Your Horizons



DEPT. A.C., MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR NE29 7TY TEL. 091 257 6355 FAX: 091 257 6373

Facelift or transplant?

Geoff Gallacher takes a look at an A3000 transformation

WHEN I first heard about this new product, I did not believe it was possible. But Greyhound have managed to design and build an internal expansion upgrade board which allows you to add, to your A3000, high density (1.6Mb) drives, an IDE hard drive internally, a bi-directional parallel port and a second serial port.

The way in which this achieved is really quite innovative and provides the complete upgrade in a simple set of steps. The basic kit provides a new high density floppy disk drive, a special floppy disk drive bracket and the Multi I/O Primary Expansion Board.

To fit the unit, you simply need to unscrew the existing floppy drive and put the new bracket and high density drive in its place and fit the expansion card.

The reason there is a special bracket is that the floppy drive is half the height of the standard A3000 drive – only half an inch high – and allows space underneath the new drive to fit one of those neat little 2.5in IDE hard disks. The expansion card fits to the internal slot of your machine.

The second stage comprises the hard disk upgrade kit and includes a 2.5in drive, a connecting cable, external power supply – nice touch that – and a logic chip which must be plugged into the board to let the software know a hard disk is connected.

As with stage one you have to fit the hard drive to the floppy disk bracket with four screws and re-fit this to the machine. Once connected, the drive functions exactly like any ADFS-based IDE hard drive under the new HDFS software. The drive supplied with my review copy was a Conner Peripherals one – the same make Acorn use in the A3020, A4 and A5000 machines.

The third stage is a secondary board upgrade kit and is another PCB which plugs into the main board and provides a bi-directional parallel printer port and a 100 per cent Acorn compatible serial port.

To fit this to the primary board you have to remove the card from the machine, unscrew the backplate, fit the new board to the connector and finally connect its new backplate on to the primary card.

This took about 10 minutes. Reference to the manual wasn't really necessary, but I did check that nothing else needed doing before reassembling the machine and switching on the power.

The final stage is the User Port Upgrade kit which is still in its prototype form. I'm told it consists of a small board, very similar to the secondary board, but provides a User Port and will be retro-fitted to the standard product.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: A3000 Multi I/O Expansion Card
Price: £199 (not including VAT)
Supplier: Greyhound Marketing, 376 Meanwood Road, Leeds.
Tel: 0532 621111
Requirements: A3000 with RISC OS 3.1

Proof of the pudding

I was given the first three stages of the Multi-I/O Expansion board: A high density floppy disk, an 85Mb IDE hard drive, bi-directional parallel port and second serial port.

In effect, totally upgrading everything in the A3000 apart from the memory, processor, power supply and keyboard – an outstanding achievement in anyone's book, but you must have RISC OS 3.1 fitted for this upgrade to work properly.

The manual is well presented and includes pictorial diagrams of all the various combinations in a clear and concise manner.

When the machine first boots up after configuration, the floppy drive spins for a second or so – just like the A5000. On the iconbar are standard looking ADFS hard and floppy disk icons. The hard disk icon has the name I gave my hard disk and the floppy has the abbreviation :0 HD to signify that the drive is high density.

Putting a high density ADFS disk in the floppy drive and clicking on the icon opens the usual directory viewer on screen but this is now being driven from the new board and is controlled by a module with the prefix HDFS – High Density Filing System.

The education marketplace will also be interested in the Multi I/O board as one problem they have with the new machines is that they cannot make full use of 1.6Mb.

If they have a mix of old A3000 and new A3020/A4000 machines, all the data has to be on 800k disks so it will work on any machine in the school. The Multi I/O board should cure this with the stage one portion of the upgrade.

The IDE hard drive is powered by a heavy duty external power supply which barely got warm after 12 hours of running. This is a considerable improvement over some of the internal IDE drives in the market today and won't stress or overheat your A3000 power supply – so shortening its life.

The current software doesn't have facilities to spin-down, as the A4 does, but with the external power supply running so cool, it isn't really necessary. Greyhound have

said that this could be added if enough users request it taking the the form of a user-fittable rom upgrade.

A little extra feature which they have included in the current version is that they use the floppy disk light to indicate activity on the hard disk. This is very reassuring and manifests itself as a fast flicker of the floppy disk light as opposed to a floppy access which lights the LED for a much longer period.

If you have other drives connected to the A3000 motherboard socket, this facility is automatically switched off and the system reverts to normal.

This means that you could have your second floppy drive mounted externally to the system and still be able to use both drives, or with a disk buffer fitted up to a total of six drives – four 800k on the ADFS motherboard A3000 connector and two high density 1.6Mb drives on HDFS and Multi I/O board.

The bi-directional parallel printer port is easy to set up as a standard printer port, and due to the 100 per cent compatibility of the software, it can be controlled by !Printers. This leaves the main A3000 printer port available for joysticks, dongles and so on.

To print to the new parallel port, you simply need to set up your printer driver to print to File and type *Parallel2* in the filename box. When you drop something on the printer icon, it will output exactly as though the printer was connected to the standard port. But, the real advantage of the bi-directional parallel port, is that it can be used to transfer data to and from other computers.

Some companies are currently working on external hard disks, scanners and tape streamers which connect to bi-directional parallel ports and this is another use for this port in the near future.

The second serial port is also 100 per cent Acorn compatible and is supported through DeviceFS. This means it can be used for machine-to-machine file transfer, modems, serial printers and industrial control in the same way as the normal serial port.

It is accessed via the name *Serial2:* and it will probably be the least used of the interfaces on the Multi I/O board, but it does work effectively should the need arise.

Faultless

During the time in which I was using the system – fitted to my A3000 with 2Mb of ram – I never once had a crash or anything nasty happen, unlike some other products I have worked with in the past.

The high-density drive formatted and copied over 50 disks, without fault, and all were readable on my A5000. The hard disk performed flawlessly and no bad sectors or unrecoverable file error messages could be produced.

I used the parallel port to do a backup of my 40Mb A5000 disk to the 85Mb drive and this was performed numerous times without failure. Printing from the new parallel port and from the serial port was also successful – even printing to both parallel ports simultaneously worked successfully.

Comparing the speed of operation of the A3000 with Multi I/O hard disk to the A3020 IDE hard disk, gave surprisingly good results. The A3020 was faster at transferring files from memory to disk, but this was to be expected as the memory and processor in an A3020 runs one and a half times as fast as the A3000.

A small proportion of the theoretical maximum transfer rate across the podule bus is sacrificed for Acorn compatibility and in my opinion this is a good thing, as 100 per cent compatibility is much much more important than squeezing the last drop of speed out of the system and ending up with an incompatible system.

To check the compatibility, I built a ribbon cable assembly to connect the drive to my A5000. I could read and write to the hard disk without any problems.

This opens up the possibility of having a 2.5in removable hard drive – an interesting prospect because if my machine broke down, I could simply plug my drive into the A5000 and carry on.

● *The extra ports are easily accessible*

● *The new disk drive is thinner...*

...giving extra space for the hard drive

Summing up

Well, what more can I say? If you have an A3000 the Multi I/O board is definitely one product which lives up to its name. Extreme attention to detail and 100 per cent Acorn compatibility were obviously incorporated to provide the ultimate in A3000 internal expansion.

The external power supply is, I believe, a first for internal drives and it is quite a relief that Greyhound include this with the hard disk upgrade. As the new range of Acorn machines are all fitted with high density drives it is inevitable that software houses will start supplying software on high-density disks – Acorn already do with 3.10 upgrades for the A5000.

If you want more features than this board provides, you will have to wait a very long time indeed. If not, your A3000 plus the Multi I/O board is the best upgrade I have ever seen and is excellent value for money. Even if you don't want the hard disk just think, only half the number of floppies to swap. For marks out of 10 this system would score 12.

EMR

No.1

For Excellence In Music Technology

NEW! **SOUND ENGINEER**

"An excellent range of tools...with more edit and processing functions than any other current sample editor" Acorn Computing 4/93

MICROSTUDIO 1.0G

24-track recording with unique learning system plus auto display & print of music/lyrics - used in schools all over UK

STUDIO24PLUS VERSION 3 3.0C

Unlimited tracks for Midi/samples, more edit control, more facilities than any other sequencer, plus realtime multimedia!

NEW! **DESKTOP SCOREWRITER**

The definitive program for music education and serious publishing - use it alone or with EMR's recording programs

plus

RB2, DREAMWAVE, new MUSIC PLAYER II, RECORDER, KARAOKE PERFORMER, new MICROJAZZ, MR SOUND, STORYBOOK, SONGBOOK, new upgrades, utilities & music discs, and a new range of hardware peripherals

EMR Ltd
14 Mount Close
Wickford, Essex
SS11 8HG

Free Brochure
0702
335747

SPEX

For the Acorn Archimedes range of computers

3D Environment Design Software
For all Primary and Secondary Schools

- 2D plan. 3D view
- Pictograms
- Barcharts
- Simple spreadsheet
- 'Drawfile' exporting
- Drag & Drop editing
- Cut out and make a plan model
- Four home environments - Kitchen, Bathroom, Bedroom and Lounge.
- Worksheet pack and Clip Art disc

FREE SITE LICENCE INCLUDED!

Primary site licence £59.00 + VAT Secondary site licence £99.00 + VAT. Official orders welcome. Package includes: SPEX disc. Initial environment disc. Project, worksheets and disc. ExpLAN UK Limited. Freepost. TAVISTOCK. Devon. PL19 9BR. Tel/Fax 0822 613868

PenFriend

A Predictive Typer for the Archimedes

Just £25 +£2 p&p

At last, a true predictive typer to allow less able users to write, available now for the Archimedes.

It offers word completion, an on screen keyboard (for mouse or trackerball), personal lexicons, word verification, total automatic learning and adaption, full control for supervisors, and much more.

PenFriend works with any word processor of your choice, such as Phases or Impression.

Call or write for our FREE catalogue, including the Foundation Calligrapher writing tutor and many other fonts and applications.

Design Concept

Design Concept, 30 South Oswald Road, Edinburgh, EH9 2HG

031 668 2000

TT Turing Tools

149 Campbell Road, Cowley
Oxford, OX4 3NX, UK
Tel. (0865) 775059

SpoilSport

RISC OS 3.x System Defense Kit

"They rename the hard disc... scramble the configuration... turn off the auto-boot... reset the system clock... do factory resets..." The solution is **SpoilSport. £30.00 inc.**

IronMask 2.1

Multi-user File Security System

'Frozen' directories or application folders are made unchangeable except by the IronMask superuser. **'Shielded'** files are made completely inaccessible except to their owners. User authentication. Failsafe encryption. The software solution for RISC OS security in school or office. **£75.00 inc. (IronMask 1.2 Personal Edition now only £49.00).**

IronMask 2.1 + SpoilSport £90.00. 10% OFF all prices for prompt payment (14 days).

Prices quoted for 1 computer. British Isles postage included. Overseas add £3.00. ☎ for educational and site prices, further information or factsheets. Allow 14 days delivery.

CD technology for all. . .

WITH multimedia rapidly evolving and the advent of PhotoCD, the future looks rosy for CD-Rom, but is it? The main problem with CD-Rom concept, in the Acorn market, is that the components are expensive both for hardware and software.

As players tend to be SCSI devices, there is the cost of the interface to consider. Even with the advent of cheaper SCSI interfaces from Cumana, Atomwide and HCCS, you still won't get much change out of £500 for a fast CD-Rom system, until now.

Until now the cost of CD-Rom hardware has proved a sticking point – our team investigates

Cumana's choice – hard to beat

CUMANA are the undisputed leaders in the Acorn CD-Rom marketplace and have put together an attractive package which aims to reduce costs and provide greater accessibility to the exciting world of multimedia.

Called the Single Low Cost Drive – SLCD for short – the system does away with SCSI altogether and offers a new interface to which can be connected one 300 series CD-Rom player.

To clarify the situation, Cumana have replaced their existing 400 and 500 series players with the newer 300 series (SLCD) and the 600 series – a high speed SCSI device which has a higher specification.

The 600 series drive costs more but offers superior performance and I would anticipate its suitability for sustained use on, say, a network or in the library where many people may want access at the same time.

The SLCD system utilises its own low-cost interface which is already available as a micro-podule for installation on Cumana's EMU – for A3000 series and A4000 – and single podules for all other A-series machines. Like the 600 series these players are housed in sturdy metal cases with a moulded power plug and a power switch on the front for easy access.

In use the unit performed faultlessly throughout the review period during which time I ran a range of multimedia CD-Roms like Space Encyclopedia, Creepy Crawlies and Acorn's Replay demos.

SLCD coexists happily with SCSI and other interfaces behaving simply as alternative, discrete, filing system. Cumana are packaging the SLCD system with a variety of CD-Roms which should appeal to both families and educationalists alike – some of the best titles are included, heavily discounted.

If you are looking for a CD-Rom player for the classroom, small business or home use the SLCD/300 series system is hard to beat offering as it does all the advantages of CD-Rom technology – full motion video, stereo sound, graphics and music – at a substantially lower cost.

Chris Drage

● *Ideal for personal use*

● *The 600 series will stand a great deal of use*

Technical specifications of the 300 and 600 series

	300 Series CD-Rom Player	600 Series CD-Rom Player
Access time	320 milliseconds	295 milliseconds
Multisession PhotoCD	yes	yes
Buffer size	64k	256k
Audio Playback (stereo)	yes	yes
Loading method	tray	caddy
Interface type	SLCD	SCSI
Expandable	no	yes
Suitable for	Acorn A-series, PCs	Acorn A-series, PCs, RM Nimbus, Apple

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: SLCD CD-Rom Player
Price: £299 (drive only), £399 (including SLCD interface)
Product: 600 Series CD-Rom Player
Price: £429 (player only), £524 (including SCSI interface)
Supplier: Cumana, Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.

Morley Revolution – A turn up for the books

THE Morley Revolution was designed with the criteria of being low-cost, easy to fit and be instantly usable and it seems to fit those requirements very well.

The whole system comes in one box with the interface card – whichever is appropriate for your machine – and drive, a specially-boxed PhotoCD-compatible Sony unit. You open up the computer, plug in the expansion card, put it back together and plug in the extra bits. Then switch on.

● *Morley's CD solution – easy to fit and inexpensive*

The iconbar gets the CD-Rom drive icon at the far left and you then configure the number of drives connected and the size of buffer you want to use. The default value of 16k is adequate but if you've got pots of memory you might improve performance by increasing it.

This software is the standard Acorn CDFS so it works just like any other CD-Rom system on the 32-bit machines with no compatibility problems. The manual gives a clear description of how to configure the PC-Soft emulation system to use the CD-Rom drive as well.

As with other Morley CD-Rom options a floppy disk is supplied with a couple of utilities. One of these is !CDPlayer which allows you to control playing an audio CD – it's like having a remote control for a CD player. Another utility is !ChangeFSI, which can be used to convert pictures in alien formats into Acorn sprite files.

This is useful if you get your hands on a PC CD-Rom, as the system will read them – as will all CD-Rom drives – but the data isn't always meaningful.

If you want a CD-Rom and don't care about an SCSI interface, this is probably the option for you. But if you're using the A3000 series or A4000 it does bar any further hardware expansion because it uses the mini-podule slot.

Steve Turnbull

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Revolution
Price: £299
Supplier: Morley Electronics Ltd., Morley House, West Chirton, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY.
Tel: 091-257 6355

The Atomwide reply – Low-cost SCSI interfaces

ATOMWIDE have recently launched a novel pair of SCSI interfaces for Acorn 32-bit computers which interface via the parallel printer port. This makes the SCSI interface easily portable between machines and, indeed, makes possible the connection of SCSI devices to the A4 portable.

The units require a bi-directional parallel port and will therefore work on the A5000, A4, A3010, A3020 and A4000 machines. Two versions of the SCSI interface are available: Mono/SCSI and Printer/SCSI.

● *A cost-effective SCSI solution*

The Mono/SCSI adapter is supplied in a small case the size of an Impression or Artworks dongle. One end connects to the parallel port, the other to an SCSI device – or number of SCSI devices – via a suitable cable, which is included. This is powered from the device being driven so there is no extra draw on the computer's power supply.

One application, !BootSCSI, is supplied which loads the various modules required when run. A full implementation of Acorn's SCSIFS and CDFS are included so compatibility with the Acorn standard is ensured.

You can plug in any SCSI CD-Rom drive and it will work without difficulty. In use, the transfer rate achieved is lower than an internal card – about 200k/sec maximum – due to the limitations of the parallel port as a high-speed interface.

The only real drawback with the Mono/SCSI adapter is that it blocks the parallel printer port.

The Printer/SCSI interface is identical to the Mono/SCSI apart from the inclusion of a printer pass through socket from the parallel port. Physically the device is a little longer, to allow an extra connector to be added to one side for SCSI – the printer connects to the rear of the adapter.

The Printer/SCSI adapter works fine with Computer Concepts' dongles for Artworks and Impression, and with their range of TurboDrivers. If you happen to have all three products fitted to your machine – over seven inches – a *dongle-dangler* can be used to reduce the length of this appendage.

The interfaces are ideal for those who need to move a SCSI device between machines, those with A4s, and those who have a requirement for a SCSI interface which does not occupy a valuable internal expansion slot.

Rob Miller

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Mono/SCSI
Price: £49
Product: Printer/SCSI
Price: £75
Supplier: Atomwide Ltd, 7 The Metro Centre, Bridge Road, Orpington, Kent BR5 2BE.
Tel: 0689 838852

JAMES POND 2

ROBOCOD

The future of law enforcement for the Archimedes!

JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE

MINIMUM 1 MB RAM REQUIRED

PRICE £25.99 INC. VAT

ECLIPSE

MILLENNIUM

Available from all good Acorn software stockists or from GamesWare, Unit 26, The Bartletts, Hamble, Hants SO3 5RD. Orderline 0635 299676.

Visa and Access accepted.

GAMESWARE

GamesWare is a trading name of Astrom Computing Ltd.

RICKITT EDUCATIONAL MEDIA

The Market Leaders in Educational Computer Software

Great Western House · Langport · Somerset · TA10 9YU
Tel: 0458 253636 Fax: 0458 253646

The convenient single source for all

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

- Software for Pre-school to GCSE, A'Level, Further Education and Special Needs.
- Programs for: All Acorn and most other computers.
- Over 1000 programs covering the National Curriculum plus a host of utility and revision programs from all the major publishers
- Orders from both home and schools users welcome.

For a free copy of our latest catalogue, phone our

Sales Line 0458 253636 or Fax 0458 253646

Liquid Silicon

• Computers • Hardware Upgrades • Software • Cables & Accessories •

Coming soon :
Bar coding systems
Ask for further information

Full range of computers available, including the
A3010 Action Pack - £399

Quantum hard drives (e.g.)
170 Mb IDE/SCSI - £249
240 Mb IDE/SCSI - £315
525 Mb IDE - £685
525 Mb SCSI - £745
A5000 2nd drive kit - £17.60

Memory :
A3000 1-2 Mb - £55
A3000 1-4 Mb - £116
A3010 1-2 Mb - £35
A3010 1-4 Mb - £129
A5000 2-4 Mb - £68

Keyboard gloves :
A3000,A4000,A5000 - £26.95

Data switches :
2 to 1 Centronics - £21.95
4 to 1 Centronics - £37.95
2 to 2 Centronics - £38.95
Printer cables from £6.95

Miscellaneous
A4 external keyboards from £35.95
A3010,A4 scart leads - £10.95
RISC OS 3 PRM - £99
RISC OS 2 to 3 upgrade - £49
Replacement mouse - £28
Arm3 with FPA - £239
FPA chip - £115

Applications :
10 out of 10 series - £22
Artworks - £150
CADet - £158
Data Power - £151.50
Fun School series - £22
Fireworkz - £Call
Grannys Garden - £26.95
Impression II - £150
Noddy's Playtime - £22
Noddy's Big Adventure - £Call
ProCAD - £463
Prophet - £155
Resultz - £123.50
Rhapsody 3 - £92.50
S-Base Personal - £92.95
Serenade - £124.50
Sleuth - £54.95
Squirrel - £141
Startwrite - £64.95
Wordz - £104
Worraead - £93

Games :
Axis - £22
Crystal Maze - £36
Demon's Lair - £22
Dungeon - £30
Heimdall - £26
Premier Manager - £Call
Quark - £22
Robocod - £27.50
Speedball 2 - £Call
Stunt Racer 2000 - £30
Xenon 2 - £23
Zool - £22

FREEPOST EH2725, Kirkcaldy, Fife
KY2 5BR
Tel/Fax: (0592) 260512

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE
Authorised Acorn Dealer. Official orders welcome. E&OE
Free 64 page catalogues available, including 8-bit

PDSview is a professional image processing application that works in full 24 bit colour resolution. It has been entirely rewritten with a new manual. New features include full colour separation of bit mapped images, and batch processing command scripts to make complicated processes easy to carry out even for the raw beginner. PDSview is equally at home processing digitised images from any source including your video camera or photo-CD and in addition Spacetech can supply a wide range of remotely sensed spacecraft raw image data on CD or even your own live hook-up to the weather satellites. *Please write or telephone for our colour brochure.*

PDSview is the computerised equivalent of a colour processing laboratory and is almost essential if you want to get the most out of your G8 or CC colour expansion card.

Spacetech's **Weather Satellite Stations** are compatible with all current meteorological satellites, including GMS in Australia/NZ. They are turnkey systems with nothing extra to buy and can even be supplied complete with an Acorn workstation and full installation. There are packages to suit all needs from a simple upgrade to an existing station through to a total professional solution. The Weather desk software has been upgraded to include animation cross-fade, background operation and full colour card compatibiltiy. *Please write or telephone for our colour brochure.*

A 3 disc demo set illustrating sample output from PDSview and The Weather Desk is available for only £5.00 refundable against purchase of either package.
For all Acorn 32 bit machines with RISC OS 3 and 2MB RAM min. Animation Demo Discs require 4MB RAM.)

spacetech
space science resources

21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA. U.K. Tel. 0305 822753 Fax. 0305 860483

Honormead Software Solutions

Acorn

North West SEMERC Oldham

Derbyshire's Acorn Education Dealer

- New Education Dealer offering the "Complete Computing Solution".
- Zero % finance is available and will be on offer at the show.
- Extensive range of Acorn Hardware and specialist add-ons on demonstration. (Touch Windows, Concept Keyboards etc.)
- Wide range of Software on Demonstration for Nursery. Special Needs and Education.
- Expert advice and after sales service with free telephone hotline.
- New release of pre-school software.
- Training courses & Workshops onsite or at our training centre.
- FREE consultancy to schools to enable us to develop the links with schools.
- Free inspection for repairs & service.

0% Finance & Teachers scheme available

Contact us to arrange a demonstration or free consultancy or better still visit our fully equipped showroom to see and try out the latest range of Acorn Computers, add-ons and software.

Specialist in complete Computing solutions for Education and Special Needs with FREE ON SITE EDUCATION CONSULTANCY

TEL: (0332) 512848/513947 FAX: (0332) 512867
Admin House, The Grange, Hospital Lane, Mickleover, Derby, DE3 5DR

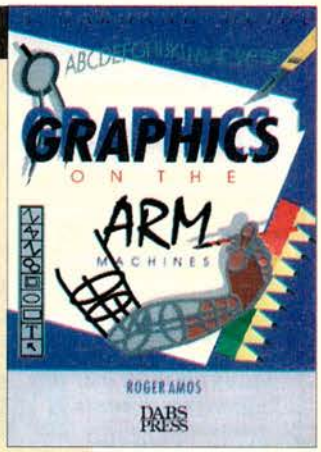
See us at Acorn World Exhibition Stand 93A
WEMBLEY EXHIBITION CENTRE

Off the bookshelf

Clem Vogler sits down to bone up on both graphics and DTP

Graphics on the ARM machines

By Roger Amos



THERE is no topic on Archimedes applications more in need of illumination than graphics and this book fills a much needed gap. A useful introductory chapter carefully distinguishes between vector and pixel graphics and, if you are not sure what the difference is, this book is required reading.

It provides a good balance between explaining graphics principles and describing the capabilities of a range of current software packages including Draw, Paint, Artworks, Revelation, Fontasy, Vector, PowerShade, Euclid, Render-Bender and many others.

As well as summarising their main features, Roger Amos explains what structural features make a specific package good or bad for a particular application.

Image processing software, like ChangeFSI, is to be found on a good many iconbars, where it usually sits passively mystifying its owners. The book throws welcome light on this and other arcane topics like ray-tracing and Mandelbrot sets – though the treatment is completely non-mathematical.

Much has been written in this magazine about the shortcomings of Acorn's colour display capability and I was disappointed that discussion of this live issue was relegated to a rather perfunctory appendix. You could argue that it is a rather technical area of limited interest to 32-bit users who want to make the best of the machine they already have.

I have one or two minor theoretical disagreements with the author, such as when he says that there are two sorts of dither pattern – there are hundreds – but I was pleased that he conformed to my preferred definition of a pixel as the smallest display element you can individually turn on or off.

I would have welcomed a fuller discussion of colour printing as there must be many readers contemplating the merits of buying a colour printer and most are one bit per pixel per colour machines and the limitations this imposes are frequently misunderstood.

In general, though, I thought Roger Amos did a good job of maintaining technical accuracy without becoming technical.

With such a big subject there will inevitably be omissions and I did not have the comforting feeling I got from Anne Rooney's Impression Guide that I was being told everything.

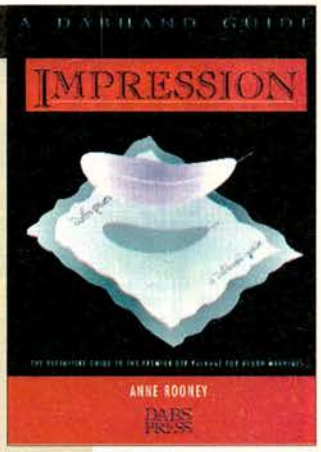
Certainly this book does a good job of setting much useful and interesting information into a logical context. Like the other Dabs Press book, this is attractively produced with copious illustrations and 16 well chosen colour plates.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £14.95
ISBN: 1 870336 130
Supplier: Dabs Press, PO Box 48, Prestwich, Manchester M25 7HN.
Tel: 0772 623000

Impression

By Anne Rooney



IF you use Impression regularly for wordprocessing and desktop publishing – as I do – you probably think you're pretty familiar with its features. Try this short test:

- What does Control+L do ?
- How can you add vertical rules?
- What does lock to linespace grid do?
- How can you force multi-column displays to line up across the page?

If your answer to these is a scornful, *yeah, easy* you can stop reading now as this new book on using Impression is unlikely to have much to offer. The rest of us should read on.

It's a curious fact that, while details of this sort are covered in the Impression manual, most people remain vague about them. The manual has grown with successive versions of Impression and its compilers have concentrated on cramming in references to all the features without sufficient regard for organisation.

By contrast, Anne Rooney's guide is an outstandingly good introduction and reference manual for one of the 32-bit machine's most illustrious software packages.

Anne Rooney's achievement is to organise the information in this book so systematically that you can read it from cover to cover without needing to refer back or forwards to related topics. Of course, it's pretty unusual to read a technical manual from cover to cover but experienced Impression users could slick-up their act by doing just that.

This book is delightfully readable as it seeks only to inform not to patronise or impress. Jargon is avoided unless first explained, as Anne Rooney prefers to use plain English enhanced by good grammar, word-usage and punctuation – old-fashioned virtues often ignored in the computer business.

Clarity is further aided by the layout of this Dabhand guide with its wide margins and comprehensive reproduction of screen displays.

Each chapter deals with a topic such as Frames or Master Pages. These are often menu items from Impression and I like the way the meat of each chapter is sandwiched between an introduction and a summary – the outer layers aiding understanding of new topics – but easily dispensed with when seeking clarification of a detail.

Unlike the official manual, this book has a useful discussion on the pros and cons of using Effects rather than Styles. My only quibble is that there is no separate list of keyboard short-cuts while the optional disk is a further aid well worth having.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £14.94 (£16.95 with disk)
ISBN: 1 870336 10 0
Supplier: Dabs Press, PO Box 48, Prestwich, Manchester M25 7HN.
Tel: 0771 623000

Impression Resource Disc

With over a 100 borders, a range of useful clip art and a selection of hints and tips files. **£7.95**

The Impression Junior Resource Disc as above with working borders. **£7.95**

The Ovation Resource Disc - contains extra borders, clip art, hints & tips etc. **£8.95**

Parish Magazine - 3 discs of Draw files, and 1 disc of King James (AV) New Testament text files **£16.98**

NEW

The Church Year - an image for every week of the year, for Saints' Days, festivals & Gospel readings **£7.95**

The Art Works Resource Disk **£8.95** NEW

The disc includes:

- Function keystrip with undocumented keys
- A ClearView help and hint and tips file
- An illustrated keypress and help chart
- Ready produced moulds
- Difficult to draw shapes
- Decorative clipart

Some of the 50 + Clip Art Collections

Home Publisher clip art (Draw)	£5.95
Europe Maps colour (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
World Maps (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
UK Maps (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
Computer Technology (Draw)	£5.95
Ships & Yachts (Draw)	£5.95
Steam Trains (Draw)	£5.95
Columbus (Draw/Paint)	£5.95
Christmas Collection (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
Houses of the World (Draw)	£7.95
Civil Aircraft silhouettes (Draw)	£5.95
The Pond Kit 2 disks (key stage 3 to A level)	£14.00

Ready to run, fully illustrated ClearView hypertext files, with free copy of ClearView

EuroFactfile for the New Europe	£6.95
Scientists & Inventors 300+ biographies	£8.95
Christopher Columbus' first voyage	£6.95
National Parks (for key stage 2)	£8.95
ClearView Advanced version NEW PRICE	£25.50

"Can be used by anybody who can click a mouse button" - September 1992 Archive Magazine

Fonts and Character Sets

Griffin script font + free decorative alphabet	£8.47
BOXI automatically gives boxed text	£8.47
Chinese 619 Chinese characters (Draw)	£5.95

Over 1800 clip art files now available - for A3000/A3010/A3020/A4000/A5000 & all Archimedes machines

Send £1 for the Auto-Catalogue and ClearView/Sample disc (free with order)

Add VAT at 17.5% and £1 postage to all orders.
School order forms accepted.
See us at STAND 107
The Acorn World Show

DEC_DATA

Dep AC11, PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA

Phone/Fax 0392 221702

Educational Software

- Splosh
- Banner
- Pictogram
- DataSheet
- Word Library
- DataSweet 2
- DataSweet/PC

Tel: 0926 851147

Kudlian Soft

Once you see our software on the screen you will understand why it is used in thousands of schools throughout the country.

For a free demo disc and product guide please send a stamped addressed envelope to:

Kudlian Soft, 8 Barrow Road, Kenilworth Warwickshire CV8 1EH

£34.95 inc. Available Now!

Morpheus Oregan DEVELOPMENTS

A Change for the Better?

The latest buzzword in computer and video graphics at the moment is 'morphing', a software technique that enables computers to perform shape animations similar to the mercurial delights in Terminator2, and just about every TV advertisement currently screened.

By simply defining a grid of points that link the source and destination images together, Morpheus can produce smooth morphs of 256 colour/greyscale sprites, or even full 24-bit colour files.

* Typical processing speed of over 5 frames per minute
* Creates single frames, or multitasking animations
* Fully multitasking, in the desktop environment
* Variable timing between each morph frame
* No additional hardware/software required
* Supports Computer Concepts ColourCard
* Full support of 24-bit Clear files
* Supports Acorn Replay system
* Simple and intuitive to use

Risc Os 3.1 or above required

Order Hotline 021 353 6044

36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, B74 3PE.

● *Game, set and match?*

● *The best of both worlds?*

● *The educated choice?*

Polishing the family silver

What have Acorn got planned for you? Pam Turnbull investigates

ACORN have unleashed the power of their expanded range for the Show with the new A5000 clocking in at 33MHz, enough to give big selling 486DX PCs a run for their money.

Add to that whispers of a future 64-bit Acorn with 24-bit colour and lightening speed, coupled with the ARM 700 and 800 chips and Steve Furber's Amulet asynchonous ARM chip, it's clear Acorn's R&D's strengths continue to turn rivals green with envy.

For now, in addition to the new A5000, Acorn have attacked the traditional ground of the Amiga range with a new A3010 Action Pack bundle which includes five games including Zool and a WP package priced at £399. It's this package which spearheads Acorn's renewed attack on the Christmas peak selling season.

Present and future plans were unveiled by Acorn's Malcolm Bird and Mike O'Riordan at a pre-exhibition press conference at London's Planet Hollywood.

Acorn see themselves these days as *niche players* but that's where the money is and where exciting new technologies can be found.

Education is one of these niches giving homes to 300,000 32-bit Acorns in 27,000 schools, six million children using them every day while over 15 million have been exposed to Acorn machines over the years.

Faster expandability

Acorn have been promising no new machines but they have ramped up the clock speeds of the A5000 to 33MHz. The box is identical to existing A5000s which will still be on sale while stocks last but, inside, the serial number has changed and you can expand this new model to 8Mb ram more easily than before.

What you get is:

- 33MHz ARM 3 with 4k cache
- 2Mb ram/80Mb hard disk upgradeable to 8Mb (or can you opt for 4/162 model)
- RISC OS 3.11 in 2Mb rom
- Support for FPA (the faster one available in 1994)

plus all the usual A5000 features: High density floppy drive, bi-

➤

directional parallel port, serial port, 8-channel stereo and multiscan monitor.

Prices start at £1,275.74 plus VAT and network models are available for both Ethernet and Econet

Speed increase is reported to be around 30 per cent and this model also boasts the new ARM3 which has been made using the 0.8 micron process. This will also be used for the next version of the FPA due at the end of 1993 or early 1994.

Lovers of statistics will undoubtedly like to know that it does 16 MIPS and has a rating of 30,000 drystones. In PC terms the new A5000 is faster than a typical 33MHz 486DX.

● *Acorn's new marketing strategies...*

...will they work on the High Street?

Packaging power

Commodore's problems may well have encouraged Acorn to go for their market share this Christmas as can be seen with the Action Pack promotion. Acorn's approach is centered on the latest piece of jargon *edutainment* (educational entertainment) which promises to be the buzz word for 1994.

The Action Pack is priced at £399 including VAT – that's a reduction of 20 per cent for the 1Mb A3010 without monitor – and comes with five game titles plus Icon Technology's wordprocessor StartWrite. Zool is top banana while you can also try cut-down versions of Fervour, SuperPool, Chuck Rock and Lemmings.

Bundling continues with new versions of the Learning Curve packs from the 2Mb A3010 at £749 to the 4Mb A5000 with 160Mb hard drive at £1749. With the hardware comes Advance, PC Soft with DR DOS 6 and interactive demonstrations of 10 commercial education programs: Rhapsody II, ScoreDraw, VoxBox, Fervour, Topographer, Darryl the Dragon, smArt, Crystal Rain Forest, Naughty Stories and ArcVenture III.

Potential A4000 and A5000 buyers can opt for the Home Office pack with EasiWriter II, Datapower, Pipedream 4, PC Soft and demos of Prophet and Almanac. Retail prices start at £1099 for a 2Mb A4000 with 80Mb hard drive.

Acorn want to position their machines as the *educated choice for home computing* and to this end they are producing a free video featuring Blue Peter's John Lesley and the Jackson family.

Acorn's consumer general manager Richard Percy announced: "In the run up to Christmas many families will be considering a computer for the home.

Most are familiar with games consoles but when it comes to picking up a computer that will act as an interactive edutainment centre for the whole family the buying decision becomes more complex and daunting".

The idea is to present both the experienced and inexperienced with a buying checklist before they face the High Street. No prizes for guessing which computer comes out on top.

Video action

Another of the niches about to fall to Acorn is that of full-motion video and video editing with real-time Replay about to hit the market. Also poised to make an impact is Eidos launching Escape and Eidoscope. Both products are borne from Optima, a professional video editing system.

Escape compresses the size of a video by 350:1 without additional hardware and once compressed Eidoscope allows you to edit the video using all the features of the professional Optima used for TV programmes. More software is promised before the end of the year.

ARM 600 on Planet Hollywood

By the way, Planet Hollywood must be the *in place* for both Acorn and ARM as the latter were to be seen in the same venue a week later launching the excellent Newton – now that's what I call a notebook computer.

Using the ARM 610 you can plan your schedule and make notes just like you do with a pen and paper.

The technology is at its best if your handwriting is reasonable, you write slowly, leave good spaces between words and don't drag your ring fingers over the screen.

However, the OCR is much better than the first machines of this type I used some four years ago with about 80-90 per cent accuracy according to ARM's Robin Saxby.

You can configure the Newton to other people's writing styles and it learns from you as well as vice versa.

The ARM 610 was chosen because of its low power consumption, low cost and high speed. I wouldn't say the finished product was perfect but it's a viable electronic solution rather than just a gimmick.

The word processor for Acorn RISC computers

Impression Style is a new word processor combining the best points of all earlier word processors with many powerful features new to the Acorn platform. Impression Style is a word processor suited for all users - the occasional letter writer, student, small businessman or professional writer. It also incorporates many DTP features so that it can handle complex page layouts with ease.

Word Processing

Impression Style is a capable and very powerful product but it is also an extremely easy to use word processor. In order to make it simple to use, we have incorporated the very latest software technology, found on no other Acorn word processor, including two types of on-line help - interactive help and full hyper-text help. Not only can you tell at a glance what all the controls and menus do, there is comprehensive on-line documentation explaining the features. Simply double clicking on a topic or keyword will display an explanation - and of course you can do this on screen while using Impression Style.

IMPRESSION Style

It also offers drag and drop editing - the simplest, most intuitive way to edit documents. There is an integrated thesaurus and dictionary with definitions (another first for Acorn machines) both based on the highly respected Collins publications. Impression Style is the wordsmith's dream come true.

Modern word processing involves much more than creating and editing long text files - producing monospaced typewriter-like documents is often no longer acceptable. Therefore Impression Style offers page layout capabilities second only to the very best DTP packages and it does this without compromising the word processing abilities.

It allows graphics to be embedded into the text or placed anywhere on the page and includes another first for Acorn users - OLE or Object Linking and Embedding.

OLE EXPLAINED

If you want to edit the embedded object (this is usually a graphic, but it could be other data such as a table or equation) you simply double click on the data, which is then transferred directly to the appropriate editing application - for example !Draw. Once you've edited the graphic, simply closing the window will transfer the data directly back into Impression Style. This powerful technique couldn't be more convenient or easier to use.

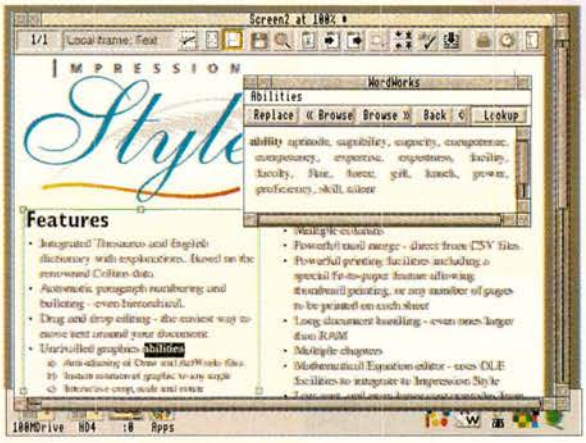


Illustration shows new button bar enabled at the top of the screen. This offers direct, instant access to commonly used functions such as saving, cut, copy, paste. One button is the new zoom tool which allows ArtWorks style drag-zoom into any region of the document.

It also shows a word selected in the text and the pop-up thesaurus window showing a list of synonyms. Note the smart selection of root word.

There isn't room to cover all aspects of Impression Style, but some other features include:

- Impression Junior, II, and Acorn Advance file compatibility.
- Integrated WordWorks thesaurus and dictionary.
- Automatic section and paragraph bulleting, numbering and re-numbering.
- Support 24 bit, full colour images.
- An open, extendable graphics filter system with TIFF loaders.
- Low cost upgrades from other word processors.
- Mathematical equation editing, master pages & styles.

And the best feature of all:
All this costs only £99 + VAT (£116.32 incl.)

A full specification is available on request.

HOW TO UPGRADE

Copies of Impression purchased from Computer Concepts after 1st September 1993 can be upgraded without charge.

All registered owners of Impression Junior and Impression II, can upgrade to the full version of Style, including dictionary/thesaurus, by quoting the registered serial number.
£29.00 + VAT (£34.07 incl.)

Existing Impression II owners can upgrade to Impression Style for £29.00 + VAT but a further upgrade to Impression Publisher, when it is released, will cost another £29.00 + VAT (£34.07 incl.)

Owners of other WP and DTP packages can also upgrade to Impression Style. Return the key/master/N° 1 disc of your existing package with £70.00 +VAT (£82.25 incl.)

* This offer is open to owners of the following packages: Wordz, Ovation, First Word Plus, TechWriter, Easi-Writer, StartWrite and Advance.

Computer Concepts Ltd

GADDESDEN PLACE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS HP2 6EX. TEL.: 0442 63933 FAX: 0442 231632
EMAIL: Info@CConcepts.CO.UK.

Upwardly mobile

TAKE a look at the Applications Disks and you'll come across a program called !65Host. Not the most self-explanatory name in the world but it stands for the 6502 chip which is the BBC B's 8-bit processor.

Using the !65Host you can run quite a lot of the 8-bit programs originally intended for the BBC Micro. Unfortunately, protected programs won't run and neither will those using specially defined screen modes, though these are usually games.

This software is very clever and mostly under used. So if you have an old BBC Micro lurking in a cupboard you can download some old favourites using a serial link or see what current BBC Micro software is like by accessing the 8-bit programs on our MegaDisk2.

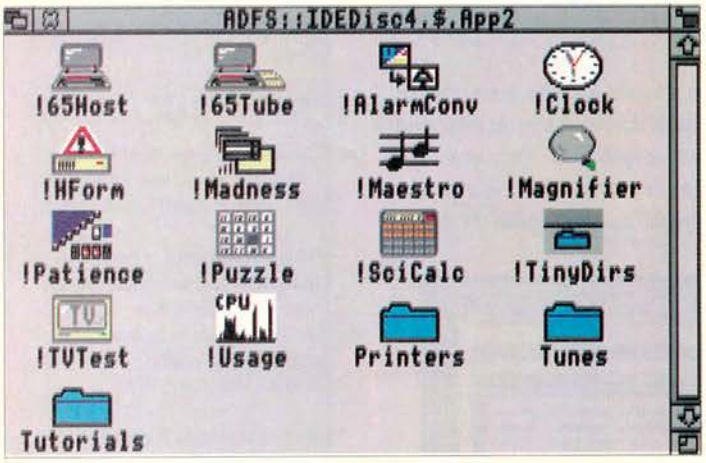
If you have a hard disk, create a directory to contain the BBC Micro programs. With a floppy disk system, format a new disk to contain the BBC Micro programs and open up the viewer to that disk by clicking on the disk icon – we'll call this the destination window/directory.

Open the directory containing the 8-bit software by double-clicking on it, click Menu while the pointer is over the window – currently showing the contents of the 8-bit directory – and click on the *Select all* option.

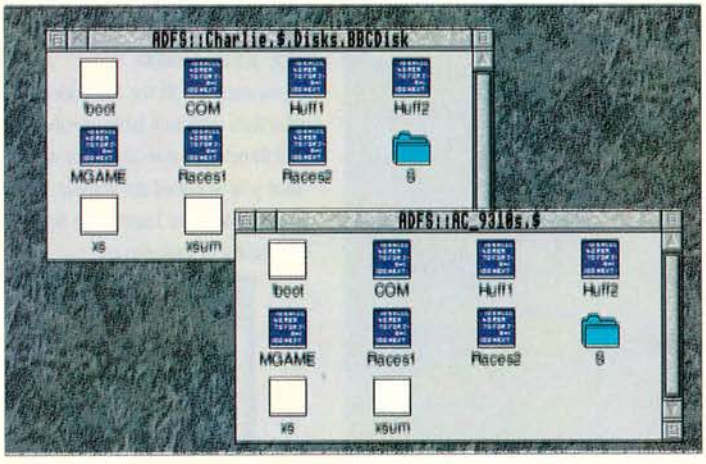
Now drag all the files across to the destination window and release the mouse button.

Without a hard disk you will be prompted to change disks – do so until the program stops prompting. It may take some time, although using a ram disk – see Newcomers in *Acorn Computing* April 1993 – will speed up the process. The BBC Micro programs are now unpacked and you can re-boot the machine.

Open the Task manager window. In RISC OS 2 click Menu on the A icon – bottom far right of icon bar –



● *You'll find the !65Host on Apps2 disk*



● *Take the 8-bit programs from the subscription or MegaDisk*

● *Once in the emulator set the directory and run the !boot file*

● *To get a blast from the past ... the menu system on the BBC disk*

This month Pam Turnbull shows how to access BBC programs on your 32-bit Acorn

and select Task display. If you have a RISC OS 3 machine click Select on the Acorn icon and scroll the window down until you see RAM disk – this is likely to have 0k beside it.

Using the left mouse button drag a bar out until the value on the left reads 128k. There may be a longish pause at this point. A black icon will appear on the left of the iconbar with the word RAM under it. Close the Task manager window and click on the RAM icon to open a window of its contents.

Open the directory or disk holding the BBC Micro programs and drag all the contents to the RAM disk window. When the programs have been copied across, locate the !65Host application on your Apps disks or hard disk.

Run !65Host by double-clicking it. After a few moments the monitor will show a representation of the BBC Micro screen. Type the following and then press Return:

```
*DIR RAM:$
```

If the programs copied came from the MegaDisk type:

```
*RUN !BOOT
```

to run the menu program for the BBC Micro. You can't press Shift+Break to run automatically as you did with the real 8-bit machines so you need to use either the RUN command just given, or more usually:

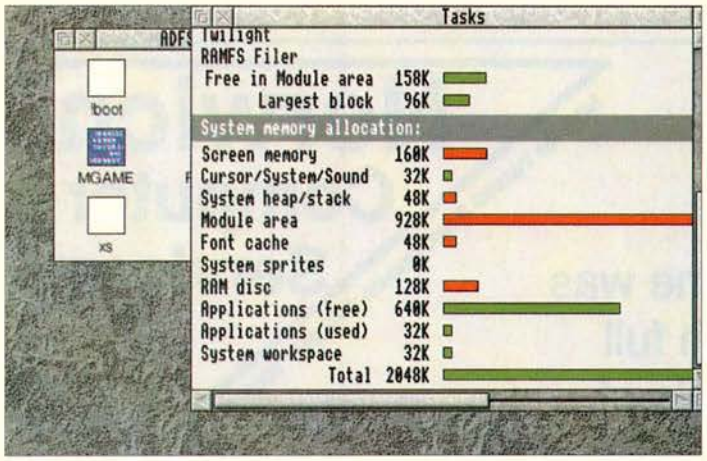
```
*EXEC !BOOT
```

And that's all there is to it. To return to the DeskTop just type:

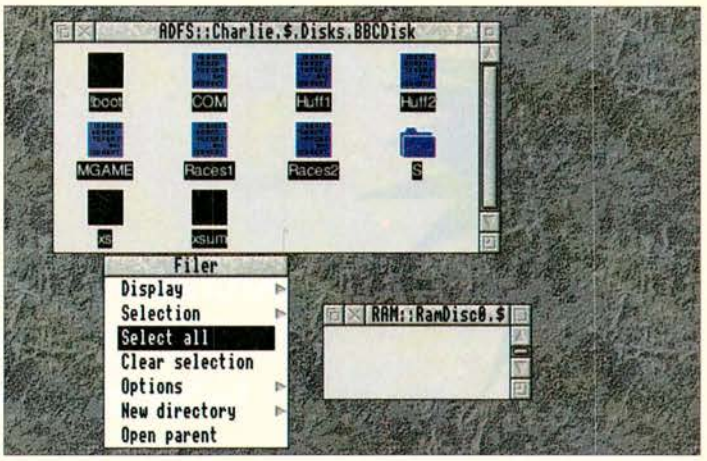
```
*QUIT
```

from the command line.

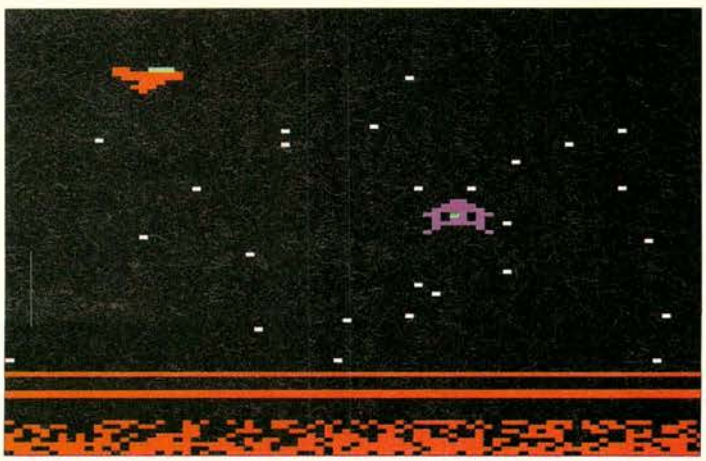
It's quite a straightfoward process which opens up a world of interesting programs.



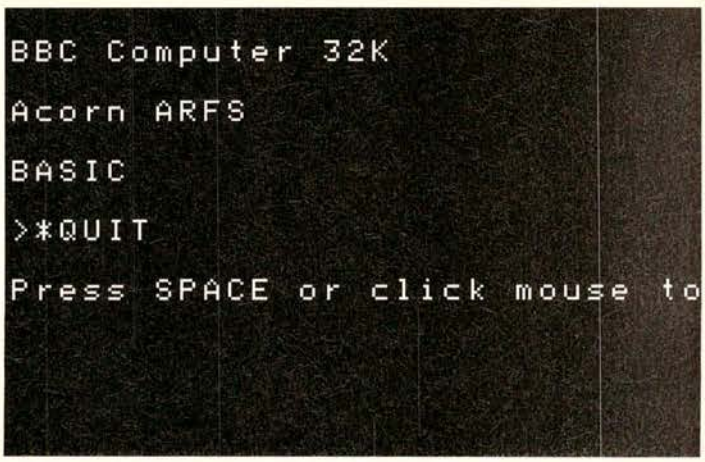
● *Open the Task Manager to create a 128k ram disk*



● *Select all the files and directories and drag them to the ram disk*



● *Most games will run successfully, though often a bit slowly*



● *Exit the emulator with just *Quit*

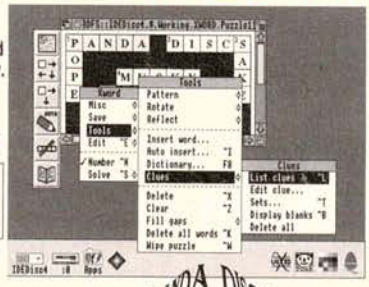
WORD

THE ULTIMATE CROSSWORD APPLICATION

Fully multi-tasking and so instinctively easy to use.
Ideal for school and home use. Solve and design puzzles. Output to printer & !Draw. Dictionary, sample puzzles, manual, postage & VAT all included.

Only £44-95 (site licences available)

PANDA DISCS, Dept (AC2),
Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane,
BREWOOD, Staffs., ST19 9DE.



Touch & Learn for the concept keyboard £14-95 for editor, manual and samples.

Demo disc of all Panda products + the infamous rather silly **!Panda** adventure game for £1-50 (HD extras for £2 inc.)

PANDA DISCS

TAKE NOTE - SERVICES FOR "YOU"

We convert your **photographic slides,** photographs, sketches, paintings, prints etc. **to sprites** (also Tiff/Jpeg etc.) for use in your Acorn computer via the top off the range Epson GT8000 scanner from Irlam Instruments. Colour, 256 grey and mono scans to A4 size (slides/transparencies to 5" x 5") at up to 800 dpi, only £1 each fully inclusive for lightweight items. We can supply discs for scans at 40p DD & 65p HD. **Also A4 colour inkjet printing** at £2 for each print and **Laser Direct 600dpi A4 printing** £1 for first print, subsequent prints 20p each fully inclusive, no minimum order. Tel: 0263 70 669 (9am/9pm) or send sae if you require further details. Fax: 0263 70 669. Professional service, club prices. Also DIY Replay files and Quality Sprite sets.

Birdtech, 16 Weynor Gardens, Kelling, Holt, Norfolk NR25 7EQ

(please note for future reference our services are very cost effective so advertising is limited).

BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE FOR SCHOOL AND HOME!

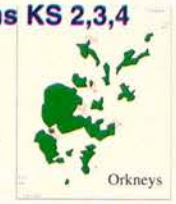
Science and Space Studies **ASTRO**

- Investigate planetary motion
- Check-out shadow sticks
- Study seasons & phases of the Moon
- Plot the track of the sun in the sky for any month/latitude - also sunrise/sunset
- relative motion, comets - and more!

BBC £30, RISC OS £35 inc. Site Licence

NAVIGATOR **Geography and Maths KS 2,3,4**

- Navigate using Turtle Graphics, GridRefs Lat/Long, Bearings, Vectors, etc
- Loads !Draw, !Paint & !Imagine files
- Maps may be chained via 'hot spots'
- On-screen 'stop-watch', protractor, ruler + lots of Maths/Geog./cross-curricular ideas!



RISC OS only - Intro. price £45 inc. Site Licence

(Maths & Art KS 2, 3 & 4) **IMAGINE**

An easy-to-use art pack with all the usual tools + unique MATHS ones including:

- Symmetrical painting (line & rotation)
- Tessellations, spirals, kaleidoscopes
- Shapes, vanishing points, turtle graphics
- Version 2 multi-tasks!

£45 inc. Site Licence. Upgrade from V1: £7.50 + VAT

Free catalogue from:

TOPOLOGIKA SOFTWARE
PO Box 39, Stilton
PETERBOROUGH PE7 3RL
tel & fax 0733 244682

TOPOLOGIKA **CLASSIC TEXT ADVENTURES TOO!**

See us on stand 44 at Acorn World! Come & see the new Desk Top version of SCREENTURTLE, Clip-Art for TINYDRAW, our new music pack for juniors MUSIC BOX and our unique talking jigsaw pack TALKING RHYMES plus, of course our best-selling Freddy Teddy titles!

News Flash

Archive Magazine was first to publish full technical details of

the A5000, the A4, the A3010, the A3020, the A4000 and the Pocket Book...

Please send me details about Archive Magazine and new Acorn products

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

AC

Norwich Computer Services

NCS 96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD 0603-766592 Fax 0603-764011

If you want to be among the first to know about Acorn's latest releases contact...

Norwich Computer Services...

FIRST!!!

A base in the woods

There's no better test for an application than actual use, so Steve Turnbull puts S-Base through its paces handling some real data

ONE year ago I wrote a complete database management system for the Acorn machines to handle the players and characters in The Gathering – a live version of a fantasy role playing game run by The Lorien Trust at a scout camp near Derby.

It has about 2,000 attendees and it's this large number of people that the program had to keep tabs on.

It worked but the front end had to be singletasking due to lack of time. So for this year's event I used S-Base, the only multitasking programmable database system for RISC OS machines.

The first step in this type of project is to specify exactly what's required of the database. The structure of the game has a number of political factions each of which is divided into groups of characters with each character played by one person and each person with only one character.

Characters within a group can have a certain rank determined by the total number of characters in the group. Each group has a leader and each faction also has a leader. This structure is shown in Figure I on the next page.

Each character starts with 15 points to spend and can have personal skills which cost a number of points. Some can only be acquired if others have been bought – for example there's a skill which permits the character to invoke the power of a scroll, however the player must have literacy before he can buy that skill.

A usability feature built into the system was that the scrolling list of skills only displays those that have been bought already and those that can be bought with the remaining points. This prevents any errors when buying.

The program was also supposed to take care of objects within the game environment – just as a computer adventure game might keep an inventory of what a player is carrying. However, this feature was not included in the finished program, although it will be added before the next event.

Eventually it turned out that certain people had to be able to have another character but by this time the structure of the database was firmly fixed. The task was bodged by creating additional player records.

An obvious change would be to allow players to have more than one character. But this will require a complete re-write of whole sections of the system.

In S-Base you start off by creating the files in which the data will be stored. I needed four: Faction, Group, Character and Player. For each of these you specify the data it will hold – Figure II shows the four types.

However, for each field you need a data type – integer, floating point, string and so on – but with no defaults you must create these .

This may seem long winded but it has advantages: The system is designed to be easy to use so you can create data types as you are building the file structures. Data types can have ranges added to them so, for example, you can ensure that a numeric type is only allowed values in the range 15 to 27 or strings must only contain digits.

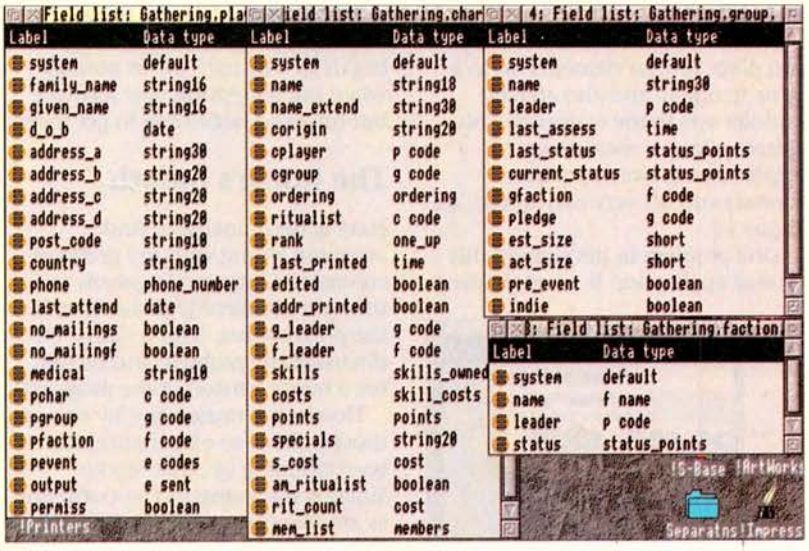
Once the initial structure was complete the time had come to get something actually happening on the screen. In its example programs S-Base uses a simple-to-design system called the *program menu*. This is not a standard RISC OS menu but a set of options in a window.

Being a purist I wanted an icon on the iconbar instead and the facility does exist. All you do is add a sprite to the sprites resources with the same name as the application and S-Base automatically puts it on the bar.

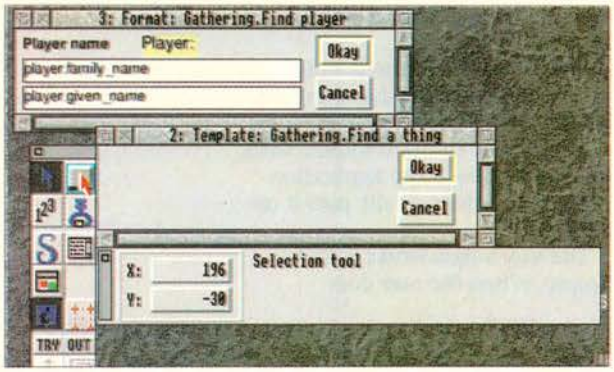
The way S-Base works is fairly simple: When the user does something with a window or icon belonging to your application, S-Base calls a *handler* that you've written and *attached* to the window or icon via a *handler set*.

For example, the iconbar icon has a handler set called *iconbar* attached to it. Within this are three handlers: Iconbar menu maker, iconbar menu select and iconbar click. The first is called when Menu is clicked on the icon, the second when a menu option is selected and the third when Select or Adjust are clicked on the icon.

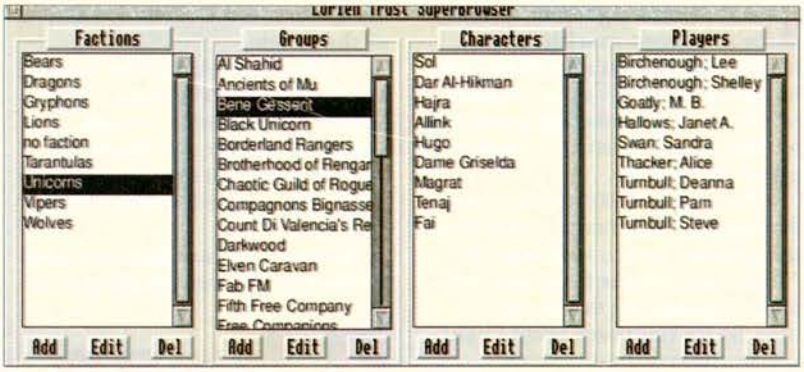
Windows can have handler sets attached to them and individual



● *Figure II: The individual file records used in the database*



● *Figure III: Putting together a card with its associated template*



● *Figure IV: The main program interface for the characters and players*

➤

icons within the same window can have different sets attached. It makes for a very versatile system.

S-Base displays data and information on the screen through the use of cards which are defined in a two-step process.

First comes the template which is equivalent to a standard RISC OS window – you control the overall appearance placement of icons and so forth.

Next comes the *format* where you can place further elements on to a basic template and also attach handler sets to the elements. This system allows a consistency of appearance between separate formats and it's very easy to use, see Figure III.

One problem in developing this type of application is when, halfway through inputting the data, you realise the need to make a change to the data structures – for example, to add a new field to the character information.

S-Base is *very* friendly in this respect as it allows you to change the structure and import the old data – or not as the case may be. Figure IV shows the finished interface, designed to be as user friendly as possible.

As we piled more and more information into the system errors began to crop up – this is normal when implementing new software but time was beginning to get short.

S-Base 2

Although the original version of S-Base required you to be a programmer to create an application, and a genius to figure out what the manual was talking about, S-Base 2 is completely different.

For the non-programmer it provides a means for creating simple applications without any contact with the S programming language.

From there you can enter the more complex world of programming if you want to.

Perhaps more important, the manual has been completely re-written so as to be comprehensible to mortals. It's a vast improvement.

The horse's mouth

Having been unable to find anything wrong with my program I contacted Longman Logotron and they put me directly in touch with the programmer, Simon Glass. We discussed the problem and he sent me a newer version of the program.

However it turned out, by one of those million-to-one chances that keep cropping up, that Steven Simatos was going to The Gathering as an attendee – it's a small world.

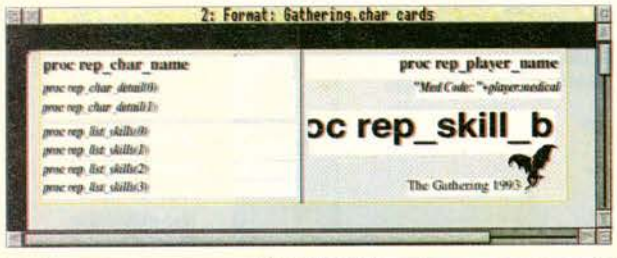
Each player had to have his own card detailing character name and skills as well as own name and a special code for any specific health problems he might have. At this type of event the possibility of injury is not insignificant and it's important to know about diabetes or allergy to penicillin and so on.

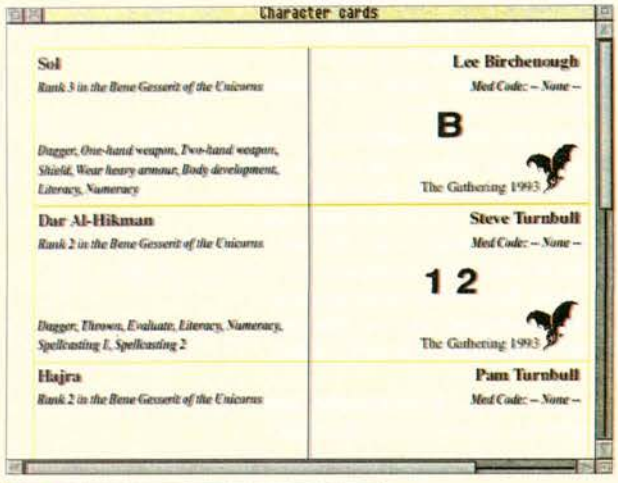
Printing through S-Base is amazingly easy: You create a special type of report card, add an area which defines the size of the record information to be printed and this is fitted into the page as many times as possible. You can either print direct or display the report in a window, see Figure V.

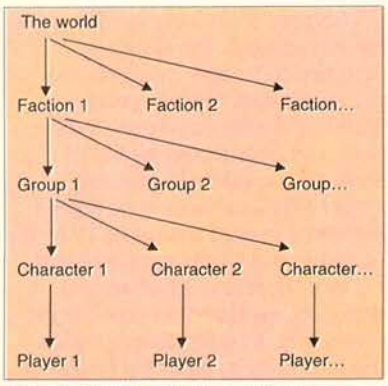
The program is going to need expanding and with an increasing number of attendees and expansion into Europe – a French Gathering-style event is planned – there's going to be a lot more data but S-Base can easily cope with it.

S-Base has been designed from scratch to permit network operation, with commands and functions to lock specific files. So for the next big event the capacity for networking will be incorporated and the computers will all be working together.

● *Figure V: Defining a report and how the data looks on-screen*




Character cards
Sol
Rank 3 in the Bene Gesserit of the Unicorns
Lee Birchenough
Med Code: – None –
B
Dagger, One-hand weapon, Two-hand weapon, Shield, Wear heavy armour, Body development, Literacy, Numeracy
The Gathering 1993
Dar Al-Hikman
Rank 2 in the Bene Gesserit of the Unicorns
Steve Turnbull
Med Code: – None –
1 2
Dagger, Thrown, Evaluate, Literacy, Numeracy, Spellcasting 1, Spellcasting 2
The Gathering 1993
Hajra
Rank 2 in the Bene Gesserit of the Unicorns
Pam Turnbull
Med Code: – None –



● *Figure I: The structure of the database needed for The Gathering*

TopicArt

A new form of clip art comprising of single discs containing approximately 50 hand drawn high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Site and area licences are available, please ring for details.

TopicArt9 - Dinosaurs

Subjects available
1 - General
2 - Transport
3 - Costumes
4 - Entertainment
5 - Bugs 2 Slugs
6 - Road Signs
7 - Sports Equip
8 - Sports Figures
9 - Dinosaurs
10 - Symbols
11 - Tools
12 - Animals

£8 + VAT per disc

12 TopicArt subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering.

Buy 4 TopicArt discs get one free
not incl SpecialArt

TopicArt12 - Animals

TopicArt4 Entertainment

SpecialArt £20+VAT (each)

Special editions of TopicArt consisting of a minimum of 4 discs full of clipart

RISCOS 3.1 A300(Complt.) £63.83
Includes Carrier Board
RISCOS 3.1 A3000-A540 £42.70

DIY Ink Jet Refills

Why throw away empty inkjet cartridges... ...when you can refill them at a fraction of the cost

Colours available include
Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

Single Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£7
Twin Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£12
Please specify colour(s) required	
125ml Cleaning Kit	£4
400ml Cleaning Kit	£10
ColourSep software	£15

Suitable for DeskJets, BJ's, JP's + others

QuickShow £25+VAT

!QuickShow
Video Titling
&
Slide Show Presentation
Has never been easier!

QuickShow is an easy to use slide show presentation and video titling package. It allows you to create a sequence of frames containing text of any colour with drop shadows, outline shadows and rubout boxes using outline fonts. Sprites can also be included in frames and positioned and resized as necessary. Once several screens have been created they can be linked together with the sequencer which allows you to fade each screen out and in with the many fades provided with the package. Completed sequences can be converted to a stand alone application which when run, automatically 'Shows' the sequence without using !QuickShow. 2Mb RAM required.

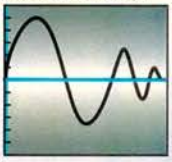
QuickTile v1.01 £25+VAT

Up until now it has only been possible to print posters from Draw & Sprite files. Now with QuickTile you can create posters from ANY RISCOS application, including Impression. Simply enter the size of poster required & select PRINT from the application! QuickTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks and tile references.

Requires RISCOS 3.10 or later.
Send v1.00 disc back for free upgrade.
Upgrade from Tiler for £ £15+VAT

QuickSnd £10+VAT

QuickS(ou)nd allows you to load, play, convert & resave existing samples. Armadeus, Tracker, raw data formats are supported. Samples can also be converted into modules for use with other sound systems



Come and see us at

Acorn WORLD 93
SPONSORED BY BBC ACORN USER

New Low Prices !

Pocket Book/Psion

Acorn Pocket Book	£212
Psion 3 256k	£179
A-Link for either of the above	£51

A3010 Series

Action Pack	£424
TV output, 1Mb RAM, FD, Zool, WP	
Learning Curve System	£680
2Mb RAM, Monitor, Advance, PCE	

A3020 Series

Floppy Disc System	£749
As above less Lng Crv & joystick prts	
60Mb Hard disc System	£899
As above with 60Mb Hard disc	

Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor

A4000 Series

A4000 2MHD80 Syst	£999

2Mb RAM, Floppy Drive, 80Mb hard disc, std mon, EasiWriter2, database.
Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor
For 1Mb 386 PC card add £250
For 4Mb 486 PC Card add £450

A5000 Series

A5000 2MHD80 Sys	£1399
A5000 4MHD160 Sys	£1599

Add £200 for Microvitec CubScan 1440 Monitor

Learning Curve

Learning Curve Software Pack £42
This pack can be purchased with any of the above computer systems and includes Acorn Advance, PC Emulator and many demos of popular games & applications

Home Office

Home Office Pack £85
This pack can be purchased with any of the above computer systems and includes EasiWriter2, DataPower, PipeDream4, PC Emulator, and many demos of popular games & applic's.

Acorn A4 Series

Free Sh. Bag, Sp. Batt,PCE

A4 4MHD Portable	£1699

Monitors

Acorn Standard/MultiScan	£209/£259
Microvitec Cub Scan 1440	**£399**

0.28dp, 40 presets & 3yr Warranty

Hardware Upgrades

ARM3 (25MHz)	£129
Canon BJ TurboDriver (CC)	**£42**
Joystick Interface (all m/c's)	**£28**
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Scanlight 256	£199
ScanLight Professional	£549
Vision Digitiser Mono Int	£48/Ext £60
Vision Digitiser Colour Int	£76/Ext £89

RAM Upgrades

A3000 Up to 2 / 4Mb RAM	£45/£129
A3010 Up to 2Mb / 4Mb	£35/£139
A3020/A4000 Up to 4Mb	£79
A5000 Up to 4Mb	£79
A400 RAM	£35 per Mb

Hard Discs/MagOpt

The following are complete systems.

IDE Archimedes Internal	
120Mb 16ms Cache	£250
170Mb 12ms Cache	£300
250Mb 13ms Cache	£350
IDE A5000 2nd Internal Drive	
120Mb 11ms Cache	£200
170Mb 11ms Cache	£250
250Mb 13ms Cache	£300
IDE Archi/A3000 External	
120Mb 16ms Cache	£320
170Mb 16ms Cache	£370
250Mb 13ms Cache	£420
IDE A3000 Internal Hard Cards	
20Mb + User Port	£189
60Mb + User Port	£279
SCSI Archimedes Internal	
120Mb 18ms Cache	£395
200Mb 18ms Cache	£545
520Mb 12ms Cache	£Call
SCSI External (with int card)	
120Mb 18ms Cache	£475
200Mb 18ms Cache	£625
SCSI 128Mb Magneto Optical Drive	
128Mb Internal Mag-Opt Drive	£699
External case for above	£69
128Mb Mag-Opt Blank Discs	£39

Printer Consumables

BJ-10/BJ-200 Ink Cartridge	£17/£18
BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£14
DeskJet500 Mono/Col Cartr.	£23/ £24
Swift24 Mono/Col Ribbon ea.	£5/£15

Printers (Inc Cable)

Canon BJ-10sx / Turbo	£175/£210
Canon BJ-10 Sheet Feeder	£49
Canon BJ-200 / Turbo	£279/£315
Canon BJ-230 / Turbo	£309/£345
Canon BJC-600	**£TBA**
New A4, 4 Colour Printer	
Canon BJC-800 Turbo	£1299
HP DeskJet 500C Colour	£299
HP DeskJet 550 Colour	£489
HP LaserJet 4 (600dpi)	£Call
Laser Direct HiRes4 / 8	£899 / £1319

Books (No VAT)

A540/A5000 Tech Guide (ea)	£65.00
Acorn BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
Acorn RISCOS3 PRM's	**£99.00**

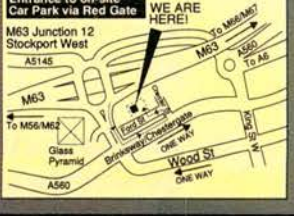
Add £7+VAT carriage for PRM's

Acorn 1st Word+ Manual	£10.00
Acorn DTP Manual	£10.00
Acorn AASM Manual	£25.00
Acorn ANSI C v4 Manual	£25.00
Archi Game Maker's Manual	**£14.95**
Begin's Guide to WIMP Prog	**£12.95**
Dabs Archi Assembly Lang	£14.95
Dabs Archi First Steps	£9.95
Dabs Archi Operating System	£14.95
Dabs Mastering 1st Word+	£13.95
DTP on the Archimedes	**£12.95**
First Impressions (inc discs)	**£35.00**
Good Impressions (inc discs)	**£30.00**

Terms EC residents add 17.5%

VAT to all prices except books.
Carriage free in UK (except books, RISCOS3.1), elsewhere at cost. Orders MUST be accompanied by a phone number. Prices and spec's subject to change without notification. Goods subject to availability. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-faulty returns. Official orders welcome, chq with order < £50.

Where to Find Us



Application Software

Advance (Acorn)	**£95**
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£62
Armadeus (Clares)	£65
Art Works (CC)	**£129**
CADet (Minerva)	£139
Chameleon 2 (4mation)	£35
Compression (CC)	£35
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£180
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC Dev)	£19
Digital Symphony (Oregan)	**£43**
Equasor (CC)	£37
Eureka v2 (Longman)	**£99**
Font FX (DataStore)	£10
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109
Hatchback (4mation)	**£35**
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34
Illusionist (Clares)	£79
Impression Publisher (CC)	**£135**
Impression Style (CC)	**£85**
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£39
Investigator 3 (Vertical Twist)	**£45**
Magpie (Longman)	£49
MasterFile III (RISC)	**£47**
Morpheus (Oregan)	**£28**
Notate (Longman)	£54
PenDown Plus (Longman)	£68
Pin Point Junior (Longman)	£23
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£119
PlayBack (RISC)	£17
Poster (4Mation)	£75
ProArtisan 2 (Clares)	**£110**
ProDriver DJ500C/550 (Ace)	£37
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£99
Resultz (Colton)	**£119**
Revelation II (Longman)	£110
Rhapsody v2 / v3 (Clares)	£49 / £79
Rythmn Bed (Clares)	£40
S-Base Personal (Longman)	**£79**
Serenade (Clares)	£109
Sleuth (RISC Dev)	**£47**
Snippet (4Mation)	£35
Squirrel Database (Dig Ser)	£120
Superior Speech!	£15
Titler (Clares)	£119
TurboDrivers BJ or HP (CC) ea.	**£42**
TypeStudio (Beebug)	£43
Vector (4Mation)	£75
Vox Box (Clares)	£49
Worra CAD (Oak)	£83
Wordz (Colton)	£95

Games Software

Alderbaran (Evolution)	£26
Axis (TBA Software)	£19
BattleChess (Krisalis)	£22
Black Angel (4D)	£26

Games Software (Contd)

Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26
Champions (Krisalis)	£22
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£26
Chopper Force (4D)	£22
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
The Crystal Maze (Sherston)	**£TBA**
Cyber Chess (4D)	£26
Cycloids (Software 42)	£19
Demon's Lair (4D)	**£19**
Dreadnoughts (Turcan)	£26
Dungeon (4D)	**£26**
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D)	£19
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£19
FRED (Software 42)	£17
Fun School 2/3/4 ea. (5, 5-7, >7)	£18
Games Wizard 2 (Gamesware)	**£19**
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Granny's Garden (4mation)	**£23**
Gribbly's Day Out (Coinage)	£19
Guile (Dream)	£22
Heimdall (Krisalis)	**£22**
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£22
Ixion (Software 42)	£19
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19
Krisalis Collection	£22
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Lotus Turbo Chall 2 (Krisalis)	£19
Manchester Utd Europe (Krisalis)	£19
MicroDrive 2 (CIS)	£26
MIG 29 Fulcrum (ARM2/3) (Dom.)	£26
Nebulus (Krisalis)	£19
Noddy's Playtime (Jmpg Bean)	**£21**
Oh No More Lemmings (Kris)	£16
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Pandora's Box (4D)	£19
Play It Again Sam 1 (Superior)	£19
Populous (Krisalis)	£22
Quark (Oregan)	**£19**
Real McCoy 2/3/4 each (4D)	£26
Repton 4 (Superior)	£18
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£26
Sal. Cars Del. Extra Cses (4D)	£15
Sim City (Krisalis)	£26
Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£19
Stunt Racer 2000 (4D)	**£26**
SWIV (Krisalis)	£19
Technodream (Superior)	£19
10/10 Early Essentials <7yr	£19
10/10 English 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Number) 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Algebra) 6-16yrs	**£19**
Virtual Golf (4D)	**£26**
Xenon 2 (Gamesware)	**£22**
Zool (Gremlin)	**£20**

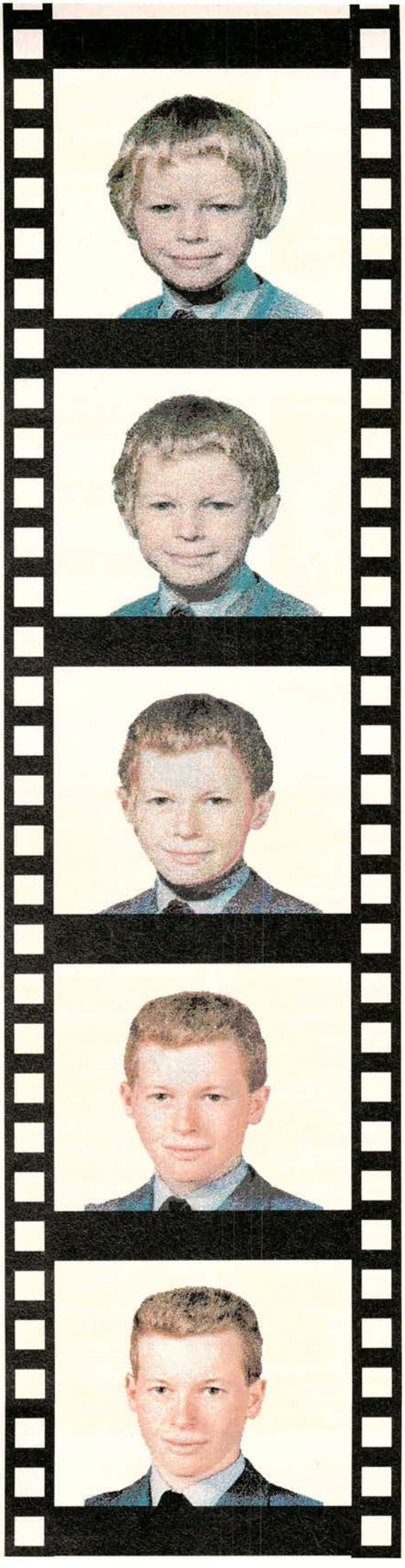
Desktop Projects Ltd

Tel: 061-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer (Fax No. 061 474 0781) E & OE
Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, Stockport, Cheshire. SK3 0BT

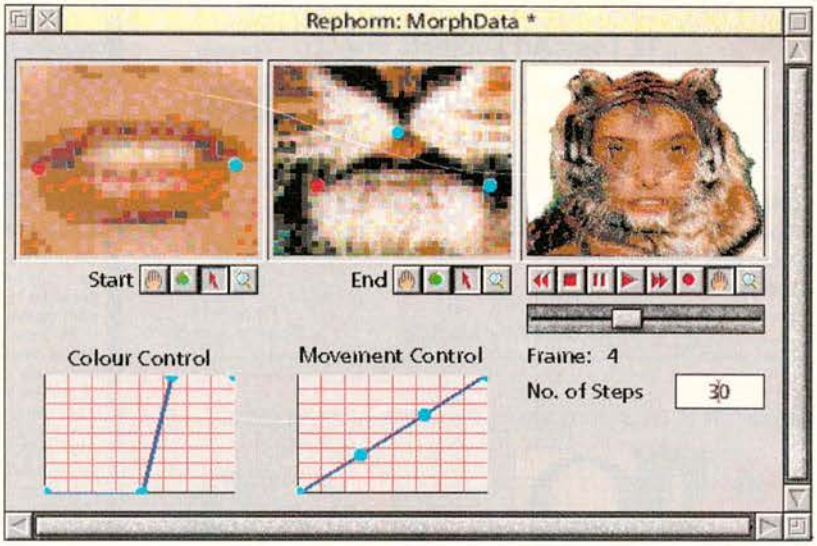
Access VISA SWITCH

Registered



!Rephorm

the ultimate RISC OS morphing application



- ❑ produces sprites and animations
- ❑ creates Ace Film files as used in Projector (supplied), Genesis, Titler etc
- ❑ simple 'no fuss' user interface - just place control points on start and end sprites
- ❑ variable (non-linear) motion and colour change for all control points
- ❑ high speed operation even on large sprites
- ❑ fully multi-tasking during morph generation
- ❑ instantaneous 'thumb-nail' display during morph
- ❑ can also produce fades and wipes
- ❑ compatible with RISC OS 2 and 3
- ❑ supports 16-bit and 24-bit images
- ❑ any intermediate frame can be saved as a sprite
- ❑ animations can be edited using !Splice - available separately

OAK SOLUTIONS

£49.95

please add £2 p&p and VAT - £61.04 inclusive

Broadway House 149-151 St Neots Rd Hardwick Cambridge CB3 7QJ

Contex Computing

Established 1983

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!
'data entry is a delight... professional...excellent product"
'impressed...ideal...easy to use'
Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 Bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, unlimited postings (depending upon disk space). Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports, Arc RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more.

Bank Manager £25.00

BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. Prints a "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator. Needs the Bank Manager. Saves hours of work.

Business Util Pack £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education.

Typing Tutor £15.00

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost, versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols by 900 (Arch) or 99 (BBC B) rows, loaded with many functions and facilities inc programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

Add £1 p&p per order (Overseas £3.50). Programs suitable for all Archimedes, A3/4/5000, BBC Master, Compact and BBC B series. State computer type (eg A3000, BBC B etc) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 80 track or 5¼" 40 track)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref AC), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

VISA Access

Tel: 0234 838347

Planet PD

Planet P.D.

Over 200 utilties/Applications

Including a Catalogue/Demo disc.
and 9 more discs containing:-
APTracker
Zap (Editor)
QRT (Ray Tracer)
Guardian (Virus Killer)
Translator (v7.12)
Plus many more!!!

For only £10

Or send £1 for the new Catalogue/Demo Disc
or £1:50 for H.D catalogue

Cheques payable to Planet P.D. 37 Manor Drive, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 8NF

ALPINE SOFTWARE

PO Box 25, Portadown,
CRAIGAVON, BT63 5UT.
Tel/Fax 0762 342510

Creator II is the latest version of our popular **Arcade** ***Games Designer***. We've spent over a year improving and expanding it and we're rather pleased with the result. It features animated sprites, music and sound effects, screen and map designers, paths, bargraphs, scroll text, starfields, platforms, ladders, doors, 100 page User Guide etc. So, whether you want to produce a fast-action blast, a challenging platform game, or even a cool demo, Creator II is what you need. What you don't need is programming experience!

£49

Supporting products: ***Music Discs 1-5 £1.50 each, Sound FX Disc 1 and NEW Disc 2 £5.00 each, Sprites Disc £5.00, UltraSonic Music Editor £30.***

Access VISA

Other products: ***ALPS*** adventure creator £34.95, ***Cyborg*** £25.95
NEW Adventure Collection £15, ***NEW Explorer*** educational space game £30.
Send a blank disc and 36p SAE for our ***NEW*** Product Guide/Demo disc.
Please add £1.00 towards postage & packing. (EC £2.50, Outside EC £4.50)

Prophet X ACCOUNTS

'Currently the leader of the pack because of its general ease of use, comprehensive nature and high RiscOS factor. A well thought out and well supported program. Recommended' - Arc World, July 1993.

All the other Acorn magazines have also given Prophet top class reviews, but the people who really know how good Prophet is are its users (who are not without a sense of humour!).

The following extract is from a recent letter: 'Just returning Prophet V1.29 for upgrading in due course. Its getting better all the time...if you could get it to go out and take photographs for me while I go windsurfing I think that should probably do it!" - E Williams, Photographer.

Compared to other accounting programs Prophet is a breath of fresh air.

You can use as much or as little of Prophet's extensive features as you need - from simply entering your income and payments - to stock control and invoicing, even calculating your balance sheet and tax liability.

All your data is kept in a single file for the **whole year** which means that you can **edit all of your entries** and **produce reports** on any aspect of your accounts for any period **any time you like**.

You can also run as many different sets of accounts on it as you wish and if you're VAT registered Prophet also caters for the Cash Accounting scheme and many of the retail VAT schemes - it is also accepted by HM Customs & Excise for VAT purposes.

Other features include **Automatic Standing Orders**, Multiple Bank/Cash accounts, Stock Control, Invoicing, Statements, Purchase Orders, Credit & Delivery Notes (**all of which** are user-definable in Prophet's own DTP windows), Labels, Mail Merging and exporting of data to all the other popular RiscOS packages.

Prophet is fully multi tasking and compliant with all versions of RiscOS. It will run on any Acorn 32 bit computer with a minimum of 2mb of memory.

Prophet costs £199.75 inc VAT. An entry level version is available for £10. **This includes the save option** - any files created will load directly into the full version and the cost is refundable on full purchase so your work wont be wasted.

See Prophet on Stand 41 Acorn World '93, Wembley 29/31 October

The entry level version is now included in Acorn's new Home Office pack.

And now..!Shares

A fully multi tasking stocks & shares program with everything you would expect **except** the price. just £39.95 inclusive.

!Shares features easy entering and editing of your data, multiple portfolios, graphs and much more. Please send for the free demonstration disc or order direct from Apricote Studios.

The current version of Prophet has a myriad of extra features based on user feedback and this combined with our policy of **free upgrades** ensure that Prophet will always remain the nurnber one choice for small business accounts software on the Archimedes.There are over 600 Prophet users which include Acorn dealers such as: 4Mation, EFF, Stallion, Spacetech, Davyn, Arm-Tech, Topologika.....

VISA

Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND. Tel: 0354 680432

Access

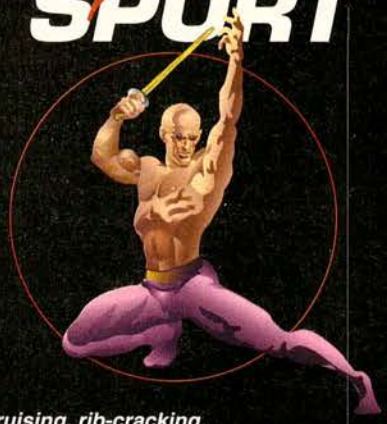
THE DATA STORE

We are fully qualified ACORN EDUCATIONAL DEALERS

Whether you want the latest game, advice on what to buy, technical or programming information, repairs, spares, or just a pleasant chat about what's new, you'll always be welcome to drop in to see us. You never know, you might spot something unusual amongst our full range of peripherals and software for all Acorn computers. But if you're too far away, why not try our mail-order service? After all, we're celebrating our tenth anniversary this year, so you'd might as well make use of our experience!

6 CHATTERTON ROAD,
BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

Blood SPORT



Knuckle bruising, rib-cracking, jaw-smashing martial arts action!
Face the world's deadliest street fighters in a gruelling contest.

Are ***you*** tough enough to win?

For all Acorn RISC OS computers.
Only available by direct mail order.
Budget software price. Only £9.99

- 10 lethal opponents.
- 16 savage moves.
- 1 or 2 players.
- Agility challenges.
- Adjustable difficulty.
- Animated backdrops.
- Keyboard or joystick control

For full details of our extensive range of quality clip art and games send for our free colour catalogue.

MATT BLACK

No VAT
Add £2 P&P
P.O. Box 42
Peterborough
Cambridgeshire
PE1 2TZ
✆ 0733 315439

To find out more about the new 4 player game BOWLADROIDS Ring 0603 402819

Formula FUN

Mystery Software

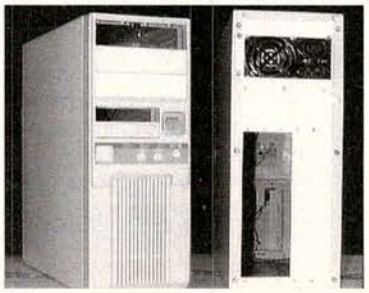
NOW RUNS ON 1 MEG MACHINES.

FOUR player playable from keyboard.
FOUR joystick compatible.
RISCO O S 2 and 3.1 compatible.
for only £14:99

Mid race action screenshot

shop screenshot

Mystery Software. St. Christorhers, St Helens Road, Walcott. NORWICH NR12 0LU.
Tel. (0692) 650964 or (0603) 400477.



Tower conversion system
Convert your over crowded 310, 440, 540, 5000 or 3000 into a bigger expansion system with access to FOUR full width podule slots. (8 way nearly completed).
Send or phone for details and prices.

Fan Silencer

♪ Super Hi - Fi ♪

Sound upgrade module

Fan Silencer kits. £18:00p
Quieten the fan in your hard drives and 310, 440, 5000, 540.

Super Hi-Fi. from £24:80p
Get the real POWER of the audio coming from your VIDC chip. New smaller board plugs onto the onboard audio take-off. NOW with FaxPack thru' connector.

Ray Maidstone.
421 Sprowston Road.
NORWICH. NR3 4EH.
Tel. (0603) 400477
Fax. (0603) 417447.

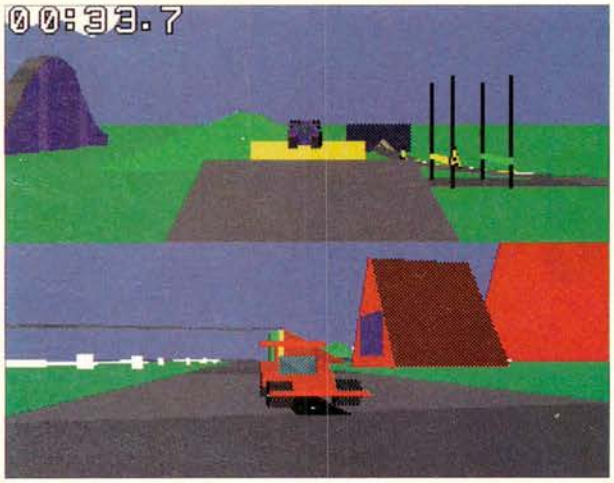
Stunt Racer 2000

...fast off the blocks

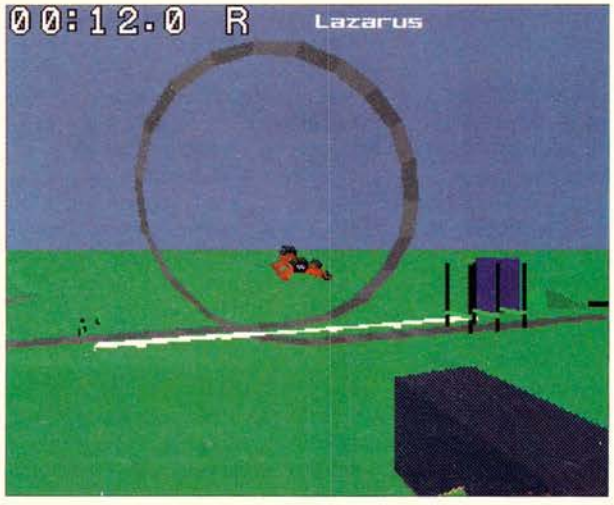
MY fave racing game til now has always been E-Type ... it may be old but I never could abide the car games that are too realistic. Well now there's a replacement for my jag in the form of Stunt Racer 2000 and it's loads'a fun.

The idea is that you are the proud owner of a stunt racing car and are entering the most popular televised racing sport in history. There are four leagues of four tracks each and you must qualify to race on each track. You can practise an unlimited number of times first, with or without other cars on the track.

If you make it into the top three of a race you get awarded prize money which you can use to enhance your driving machine in terms of power, tyre grip – very important, nitro and turbo boosts. These all cost money but you can adjust the gear ratios of the car at will – very useful, as different tracks have different needs.



● *Two player – fast and furious*



● *Ooops... and I didn't even reach the loop*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £34.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU
Tel: 0742 700661

Once into a race you get a first person view out of the car, although, as this was written by the same people as Chocks Away, you can select outside views as well a sort of fly-by-wire car. In fact, flying does come into this game because the cars have a top speed of at least 160mph – can go higher – and the roads are not flat.

Unlike earlier race games this one does simulate wheel connection with the ground and suspension. You can take off properly by flying off a ramp and come to a bouncing landing, but if your wheels lose contact while screaming round a banked curve you're just as likely to go spinning off – even then you might come down safely if you're lucky enough to hit the ground wheels first.

One example is on a track where I screamed up an incline, flew over another car, bounced high when I hit the ground and he drove underneath me. Every race has an instant replay facility so you can see what happened from any angle. Another way of flying is to drive too slowly round the 360 degree loop – you fall off.

You can drive over any part of the terrain but driving into objects is at best damaging and at worst totally destructive to your car.

Have I given the impression that this game is fun? I hope so but there's more. Apart from the two-player one-machine split-screen version there's also two-player one machine each, a serial link cable is available. You can then race as normal, but there's more:

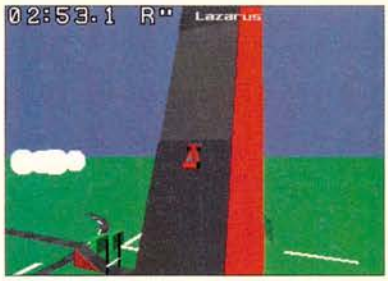
You can play a game of Killer. In this the two cars are transported to a strange five-world maze thing where your purpose is to ram your opponent to drive him into a wall or off the 500 foot high walkways you can end up driving around on.

The sound is great, the graphics are adequate and the gameplay is brilliant.

Lazarus

● *Well, one of us is going the wrong way*

● *Very pretty but the road's two-way*



● *Going up...*

...on top of the world...

...ground floor soon

Blood Sport

...ouch – that hurt!

DO you enjoy mindless violence and beating your opponent into the ground? If so, read on...

A tournament has been organised by Master Lee of Mount Sungs' Shaolin temple for those seeking a physical challenge. You have entered, the objective being to destroy the others – using the 16 savage methods you know – before they dispose of you and thus become champion.

There are four levels of difficulty and you can choose to fight adversaries controlled by computer or other humans.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £11.99
Supplier: Matt Black, P.O. Box 42, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire PE1 2TZ.
Tel: 0733 315439

For complete masochists, an option allows competition against two computer-controlled fighters simultaneously – guaranteed to be a short-lived bout for the inexperienced.

Blood Sport differs from previous fighting games I've seen by concentrating play in the middle third of the screen. The sprites are finely detailed and move with less jerk than I expected. Also the backdrops are crisp and include their own animations.

When a contestant hits the deck with a particularly resounding thud the display area vibrates a little – an effective feature that adds to the atmosphere.

The stereo sound can become annoying while you fight – consisting of numerous repeated grunts, groans and growls – but can be silenced. There is the ability to re-define the game keys or choose joystick control – most are supported. I was satisfied with the keyboard, though.

That lasting addictive quality we all enjoy in a game is missing, but Blood Sport is one to reach for when you need to vent some frustration. All in all, well presented with a price tag to suit most pockets. If you like challenging fast action go for it.

Stephen Wade

● *Okay so far, but how about the landing*

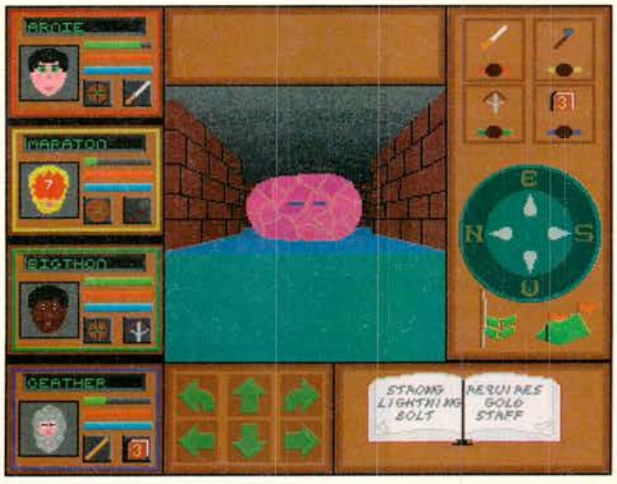
● *Watch out for those high kicks*

Tales of Lore

...never mind the quality

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £24.95
Supplier: UK Software, 38 Midlands Estate, West End, Southampton SO3 3AD.



● *One level is filled with water and some bodiless Mr Blobbies*

I SAID in last month's review of The Dungeon that it had no competition. Within a few days of going to press a similar offering from UK Software appeared.

It's a roleplaying game that thrusts your ready-made party of four into a keep to do battle against those that dwell within, and survive.

The keep corridors are viewed from a first person perspective. A set of arrows on the screen permit squared-based movement – non-scrolling – in four directions, and turning. Everything is contained on one screen, producing an easy-to-use interface, but the end result is some rather small sprites with very little detail.

You start with nothing at all, not even clothes, locked in a cell. A search will find the means of release and set you off on a quest for weapons, magic potions and keys for other locked doors. You'll also have to solve some tricky puzzles that involve moving walls and pits.

You'll also meet the occasional attacker who wants to dispatch you to the netherworld but once with a spell book and the appropriate in-hand wand, adept use of closable doors and fireballs will soon see them off, even on the higher levels.

The graphics are a very disappointing 8-bit quality and the sprites are wooden with very little animation. Sound effects are pretty good, though, and you are in no doubt when a monster is in the vicinity or when you bump into a wall.

It's a nice try and a reasonable introduction to RPGs. It requires only a 1Mb machine, but it doesn't even attempt to take advantage of the Archimedes' superior graphics capabilities. It's about time someone took this side of things by the scruff of the neck and produced a world beater.

You've only got to look at some of the roleplaying games currently enjoying success in the PC market to see the kind of product Archimedes users expect and deserve.

Alan McLachlan

ALDEBARAN

The game is a real challenge and a visual feast to boot.
AcornUser

Aldebaran has a lot to recommend it. It can take many sessions to play, with a good mix of action and strategy as you juggle projects, gather resources and rescue scientists.
Acorn Computing

Archangels

Evolution trading ag

Order Hotline 01041 31 7476531
Industriestr. 12, 3178 Bösingen, Switzerland

£25.50 excl. VAT

NEW Version

Background picture courtesy of ARM3SB Magazine

WARLOCKS

A massive new arcade game that stands head and shoulders above all so called "competition"

WARLOCKS pushes the Archimedes to new levels of excellence, redefining the state of the Art

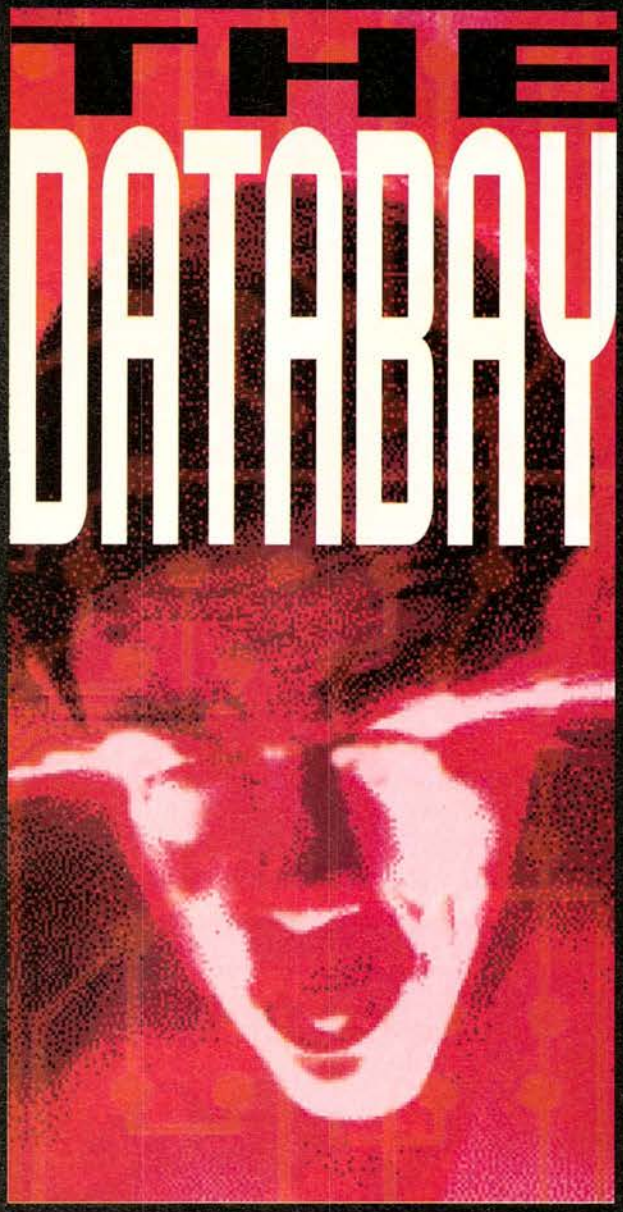
FEATURES:

- **BREATHTAKING GRAPHICS and ANIMATION**
- **ATMOSPHERIC MUSIC and SOUNDFX**
- **FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER 256 colour PARALLAX scrolling running at 50 cycles per second**

WARLOCKS is ONLY available from NETWORK 23
To order your copy send a cheque or postal order for £29.99 inc. VAT & P&P, (Overseas add £5.00 for P&P) to:
NETWORK 23, 73 SYLVAN AVENUE, EAST COWES,
ISLE OF WIGHT, PO32 6SJ. Telephone: 0983 290347

NETWORK 23

THE DATABAY



HAL logs on to another session of news, hints and cheats

AS the nights draw in and the light-emitting diodes cast flickering shadows on the circuit boards of the Databay, I welcome you to my humble home. Pull up a transistor, and read on.

How do you turn an ordinary game into an adrenalin-pumping, pixel-popping experience? Easy. I normally rig up a high resolution monitor with a 100-watt quad sound system and settle down in my biofeedback chair to enjoy the raw excitement of, say, Virtual Golf.

However, if you do not have access to this basic equipment, you could always try the simpler approach of adding a joystick, and that's where the ArmStick interface from ArmTech comes in.

The interface accepts two Atari-style joysticks and since it plugs into the parallel port of your machine, it will work on the whole Acorn range. Integral screws attach the interface more securely, and if you have time, patience and a very small screwdriver, I would recommend it.

There is no need to switch the interface on or off – the unit will sense if the printer is on line before you load a joystick module and will prevent printed data from being ambushed. Your printer can be used as normal at any other time.

Plenty of joystick modules are supplied with the package but even if a game is not catered for directly, it is simple to create a module yourself with the program supplied. A few of the older games on the market will not cooperate with the interface – Chocks Away, Blaston, Blitz and Zelanites – but ArmTech are working on them even as I write.

Once a joystick module has been loaded, the interface operates in two distinct ways – it will either support Acorn's standard joystick calls directly, or it will emulate keypresses and mouse movements which can be set up when the module is first created. To check that the system is working correctly, a joystick test program shows graphically the states of both joysticks in a window.

In use, the interface adds a new dimension to any game. When it is used in conjunction with a good joystick, movement becomes much more instinctive than with the keyboard alone. If you want to add more excitement to your software, and save your keyboard some wear in the process, the Armstick interface could well be what you need. It costs £28 from ArmTech (0352 715840).

Hint helpline

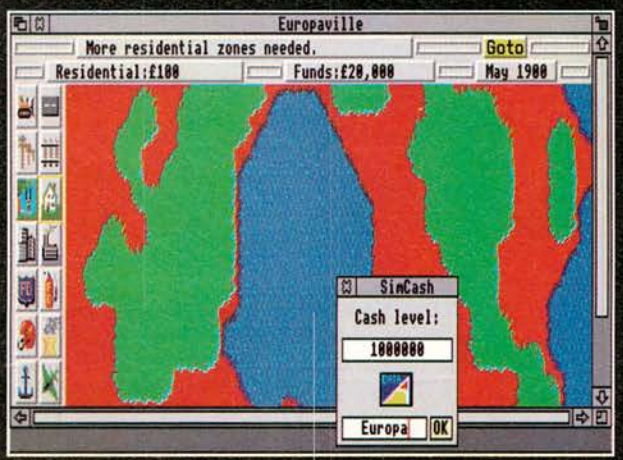
Paradroid 2000 has enough bullets and explosions to keep even the most ardent of trigger-pumping blastoholics happy and yet to do well in the game, a surprising amount of strategy must be employed. If you are having problems staying in anything less than seven pieces, take a look at this advice before you grab your plasma cannon.

Look out for those thin passages that only the bare Influence Droid can slip through – for example, there are some on the third ship, *USF Odyssey*. If you get attacked near one, you can always duck inside for cover while you plan your next move.

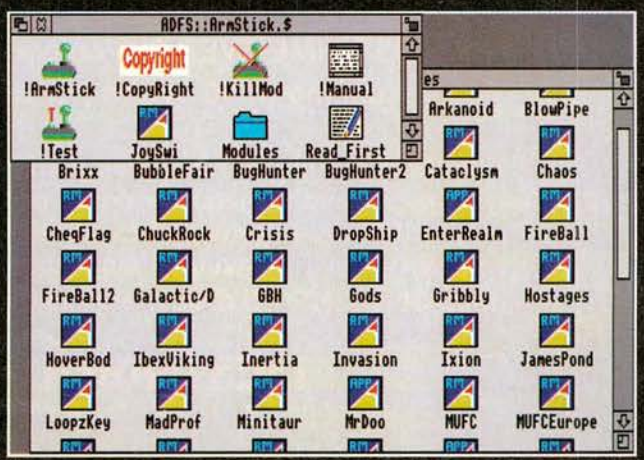
Instead of taking on the larger droids head on, try to take cover behind a doorway or wall. This is a good way of tackling the deadly tanks in the first cargo bay of *USF Paradroid*, and with a certain amount of ducking and diving, adversaries can be despatched quite easily.

Loads'a money!

If you are forever running low on cash in SimCity, dig out SimCash from the MegaDisk. Simply load the program, drag a SimCity file to its



● *Wallet feeling a bit thin? Then use SimCash*



● *Just some of the joystick modules supplied with ArmStick*

icon and alter the amount of money in the icon.

Save the file again, and enjoy unlimited supplies of cash! You can use this method to produce your own scenarios by building a city from scratch, deciding on an objective and then altering the level of money to suit.

Zoolerobics

Continuing from the hints in the last Databay, here is some more information to give everybody's favourite ninja a helping hand.

There are many different routes to success in the first two levels of Fruit World, and the higher you can go the more bonuses you'll find. Watch out for secret rooms in the last two levels, as there are two in each. The banana is a tricky customer, and you must shoot the alarm clock first to wake it up.

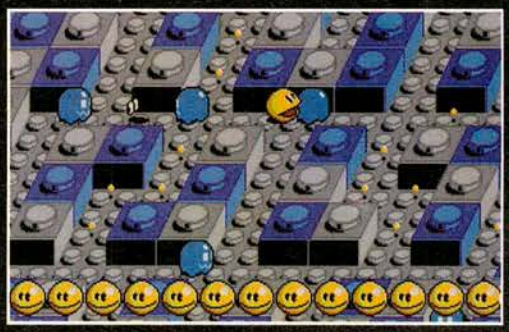
Remember – keep on your toes and aim at its eye.

Finding your way around the levels of Tool World can be hard, as vital passages are hidden. The darker bits of wood are not solid, so look around for a secret passage halfway down a chimney and move right to continue.

If you have got time to spare, look for the third bonus level – climb on to the first block you come to and jump left.

If that information isn't enough, try the cheat mode. Type in *PICKEREL* during the titles, and the border should flash blue. Hold down a number key when starting to begin at a particular world, and press the + key on the numeric keypad for a shield. *Page Up* takes you to the next level, and *Home* whisks you off to the next world.

● *Driven mad by a game? Turn to the Databay*



● *If you want to give the ghosts a run for their money, look on the MegaDisk*

Games news

The year's not over yet, and there are plenty more contenders for the coveted *Best Game of 1993* award. Krisalis (0709 372290) have promised Heimdall, Powermonger and Soccer Kid by the end of the year. There is also the possibility of a big Christmas release from Krisalis – as if Lemmings II wasn't big enough! Still, I'm not one to complain.

Taking a closer look at one of these games, Powermonger tells the tale of a king searching for a new kingdom after his own was destroyed by a terrible seismic disaster.

You must seize control of 195 territories by a blend of force and strategy to become the ultimate Powermonger. The game boasts numerous audio effects such as birdsong and bleating sheep and was designed by Bullfrog – the authors of Populous.

Superior Software (0652 658585) are due to release the second Play It Again Sam for the 32-bit Acorn range in time for Acorn World. It consists of Zarch, ArcPinball, Master Break and a new 32-bit version of Repton 2, perhaps the toughest arcade puzzler ever devised.

Those of you yearning for an exciting football game will be eager to hear about Sensible Soccer from Renegade (071-481 9214), to be released soon. If you haven't seen the game on another machine, you've a treat in store: Plenty of options to change and teams to choose from, and superb playability.

The pitch looks a little spartan at first sight with players the size of well-built Lemmings, but when you hear the cheers and songs from the spectators, the combined atmosphere is superb.

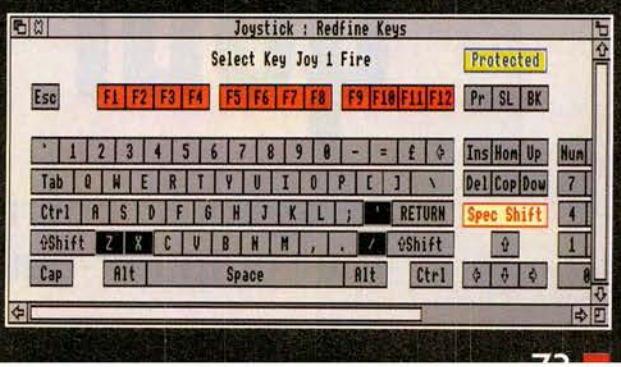
The action is smooth and fast, and there's an instant replay facility for showing off to your rivals. Two things are missing: Commercial breaks and paying to watch.

Game over

Well, that's the end of another Databay. If you have any hints, cheats or information, please send them in – *The Hacker* modules and *Games Wizard* script files are especially welcome.

Please include a stamped addressed envelope if you would like a reply.

Watch out for the Databay Christmas Special with a double helping of games news, hints and cheats, and maybe a few surprises! See you then.



● *Making your own joystick module is simplicity itself with the ArmStick*

No traps please, we're Lemmings

It's been a long wait, but it's nearly over. Lemmings II – The Tribes will be released soon by Krisalis, so in order to clear the deck, here are the remaining passwords for Oh No More Lemmings.

Wicked	Havoc
1) HelpIveGot	1) ForFishAnd
2) FourtyMore	2) ChipsToEat
3) PasswordTo	3) CantAfford
4) ThinkUpAnd	4) OwtElseSee
5) IAmRunning	5) EeeLadWhat
6) OutOfIdeas	6) DeYerThink
7) RatherFast	7) OYorkshire
8) SoPleaseIf	8) ThasGotter
9) YouAreABit	9) GiEmCredit
10) UpsetByAll	10) AndTetLads
11) ThisThenIm	11) UpInDundee
12) QuiteSorry	12) FtLemmings
13) DiddlelDee	13) XXXDAKKIJF
14) DiddlelDum	14) TheseTexts
15) TraLaLaLaa	15) ArePresent
16) TreeLeLeLe	16) ForGetting
17) NathanPaul	17) AtTheLevel
18) WeAreGoing	18) YouMayWant
19) OutToLunch	19) ToPlayFrom
20) LaterToday	20) GoodbyeAll

Try typing *FIDDLECODE* as a password for the built-in cheat mode, and if you really want to test your Lemming control, try the Super Lemming level – level 2 of Wicked. I'm afraid that Lemmings II doesn't have a password feature, so from now on, you're on your own.

Stars in your eyes

Mike Cook continues his look at the computer-guided telescope

LAST month we looked at the overall system of the computer-guided telescope. I showed each block of the system and explained why I had chosen them. Now it is time to get down to the practical details and circuit diagrams.

As I mentioned before, the design is essentially modular in nature and you can choose to implement as much or little as you like. However, the essential part of this project is that the computer has to be able to sense where the telescope is pointing.

A telescope is mounted on two axes, therefore the best way of sensing where it is pointing is to monitor the angle of each of the axis shafts. This calls for an optical shaft encoder of the pulse output type.

Shafted encoders that give an encoded output are easier to read but can't provide the angular resolution we need. In fact, we need as much resolution as we can get because the better the resolution the more accurately we will be able to point the telescope.

To give you an example, the full moon is about half a degree across – in sky terms that's rather large. Therefore, if you can only get half a degree accuracy you can't guarantee getting the object you want in the telescope's field of view. The accuracy you get depends upon ingenuity and depth of pocket.

Unfortunately, optical shaft encoders are not cheap. There is another snag, those that are small and so easier to fit have a lower resolution than the physically larger ones. Unfortunately, your problems don't end there – you need to fit them on to the telescope, which is the most difficult part of the project.

This is further complicated by the

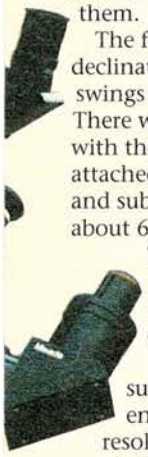
fact that there are a great many different types of telescope mounts and each will require a different solution. Fortunately, for many of the popular telescopes, mounting kits allow you to retrofit encoders.

Fitting the shafts

I'll describe how I fitted the shafts to my mount, which should give you a few clues as to how to fit yours. I didn't want to use any of the available kits due to the cost and I didn't want the fitting to interfere with the normal operation of the telescope, nor require me to drill any extra holes. And it needed to be removable.

My telescope is a 10in Mead LX10 with an equatorial fork mounting. Nowadays you can get them with built-in encoders but the design has been modified to accommodate them.

The first axis I tackled was the declination axis, the one that swings the telescope up and down. There was a bearing on each side, with the setting circle plates attached. I unscrewed one of these and substituted a large gear wheel, about 65mm across, in its place.



Then I made an aluminium plate and bolted a shaft encoder with another gear on to it.

I used the HEDS 5500 surface mounting shaft encoder, which gave a raw resolution of 360 pulses per revolution. You can get an idea of the construction from Figure I.

Now I do appreciate that this is much easier to write down than to make, but it wasn't too difficult. The use of gears has both an advantage and disadvantage. The gear ratio – in this case 8:1 – gave me better resolution for any given shaft encoder.

However, the gears also introduce a periodic error into the position indicated. I reckoned this would not be a problem with the accuracy I wanted and I could always introduce some correction in the software later. This is possible because the error will always be the same for any given angle.

Ascension axis

The right ascension – round and round – axis gave me considerably more trouble. The commercial mounting kits did not allow full 360 degree movement when they were fitted but I wanted a solution that would. I eventually decided to implement a friction-coupled design.

This had a rubber wheel, mounted in the space under one of the fork arms, running round the rim of the mount. It needs to be at a slight angle so that the encoder's body does not foul against part of my telescope's rim.

The wheel was made from the rubber rim of a Lego wheel mounted on a piece of brass I turned. There was a screw thread on it to clamp it to the shaft of the encoder.

This was by far the most difficult bracket to make as I had to get the angles correct. Also, I found that the forks were not always a constant height over the rim as the telescope was turned and so the wheel had to be spring mounted to ensure that it was always in contact with the surface and did not slip.

This also gave me a gearing advantage with regards to the resolution. You can see the general arrangement in Figure II. I used the potentiometer type of shaft encoder here – the HEDS 7500. This had a raw resolution of 256 pulses per revolution.

Optical shaft encoders

Having mounted the encoders we have to get their electrical signal into a form we can use. An optical shaft encoder give a series of pulses when turned – there are two in the mouse. In fact, you don't just get one pulse train but two in quadrature. That is to say they are 90 degrees out of phase, so you can tell the direction.

This is quite simple to do: Take one signal as your reference and when the other signal leads it is going one way, when it lags it is going the other way as in Figure III. Optical shaft encoders are characterised by how many pulses they produce per revolution and in most circuits this translates directly into the resolution. Therefore, an encoder giving 360 pulses per resolution will give one degree accuracy.

However, as I studied Figure III it occurred to me that there was much more information to be had from these signals. If you consider each edge of the two signals it is indicating some movement, therefore I thought that this extra

➤

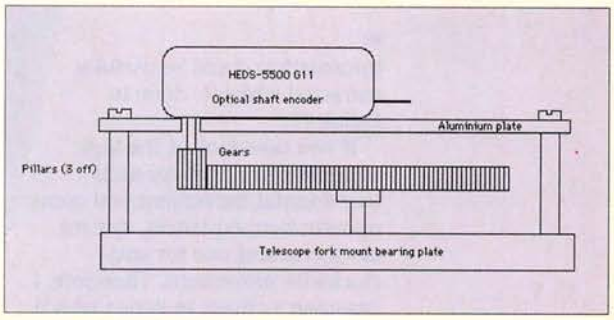


Figure I: Fixing the encoder to the Declination axis

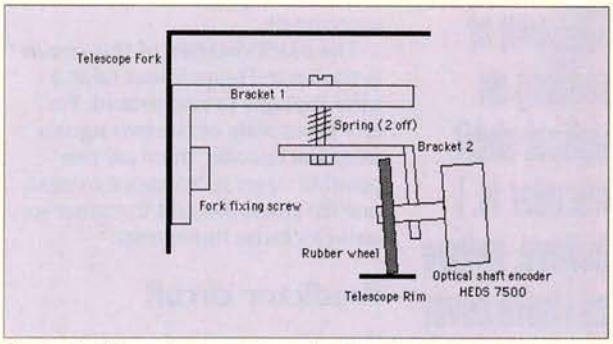


Figure II: Fixing the encoder to the RA axis

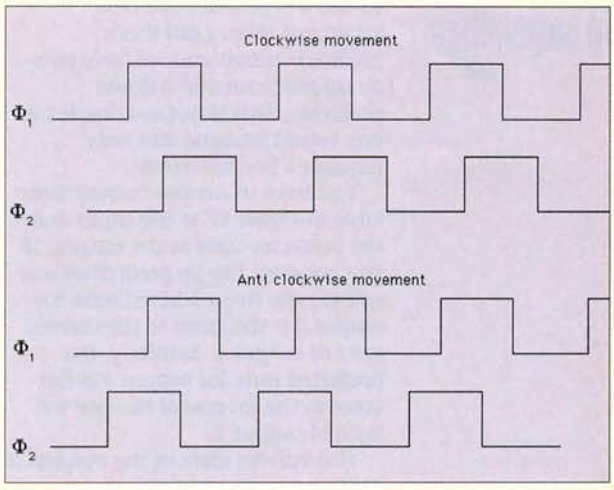


Figure III: The signals from the encoder

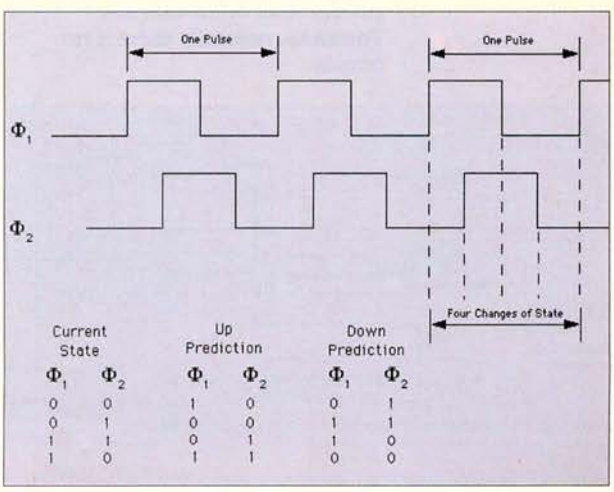
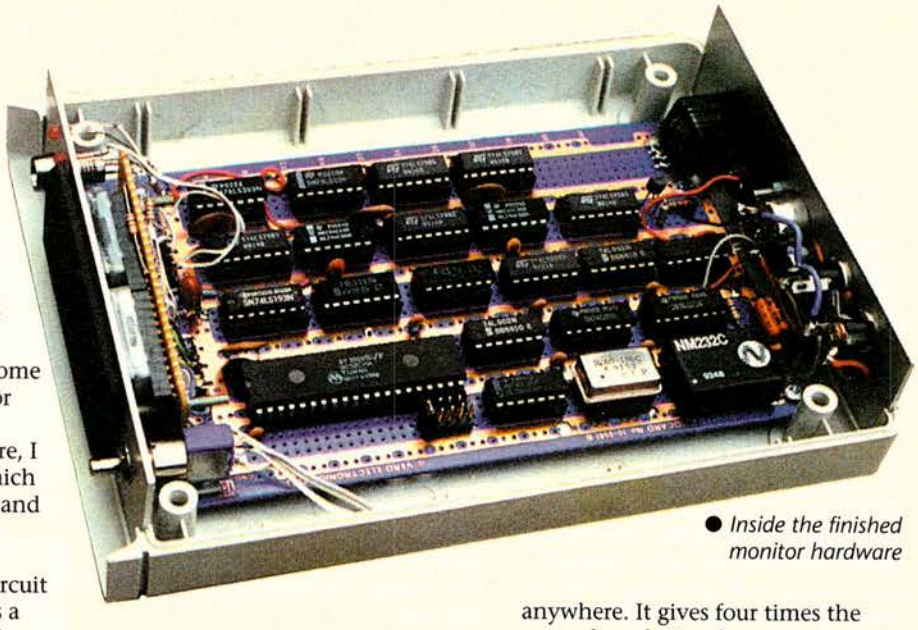


Figure IV: The information available from the encoder



● *Inside the finished monitor hardware*

> This way of reading an optical shaft encoder is, I believe, unique as I have never seen it referred to anywhere

➤
information could be usefully extracted which is done in Figure IV.

If you now look at the logic sequence produced for each incremental movement you come up with two sequences, one for clockwise and one for anti-clockwise movement. Therefore, I designed a circuit to detect which sequence was being produced and to clock an up/down counter accordingly.

The block diagram of this circuit is shown in Figure V and takes a little thought to understand. For any given state of the two signals from the encoder there are two possible states it can move to next, one for clockwise and the other for anti-clockwise movement.

Predictor circuit

You can construct a logic circuit that, when fed with any of the states, will produce the next rotational state. I call this a predictor circuit and we have two – an up predictor and a down predictor. This is not so complex as you would imagine and only requires a few inversions.

You have to use the current state table in Figure IV as the input and the predictor state as the output. If you consider the up prediction you will see the the predicted state for output 2 is the same as the current state of output 1. Similarly, the predicted state for output 1 is the same as the inverse of the current state of output 2.

This current state of the outputs is held in a latch and fed to the predictors and compared to the current state of the outputs. Therefore, normally there is no output.

However, as the shaft is turned the output changes and matches one of the two predicted states. This causes the comparator to produce an output, clocks the counter and latches the current state ready for the next turn.

Take time to study the block diagram, as it can be followed easily. The full circuit diagram, Figure VI, is one of those rare occasions where it is hardly possible to see what is going on.

You'll see that the outputs from the shaft encoders are fed through Schmitt triggered inverters – to remove any noise picked up from the leads into the electronics.

The 74LS75 latch provides normal and inverted outputs so serves as both the latch and predictor combined. The comparator is made from two exclusive OR gates and an OR gate. The output from each comparator is fed to the up or down input of a bi-directional counter. Finally, the comparator outputs are combined to trigger the latch to hold the new current state of the outputs.

This way of reading an optical shaft encoder is, I believe, unique as I have never seen it referred to anywhere. It gives four times the normal resolution from any given shaft encoder and I'm quite pleased with it.

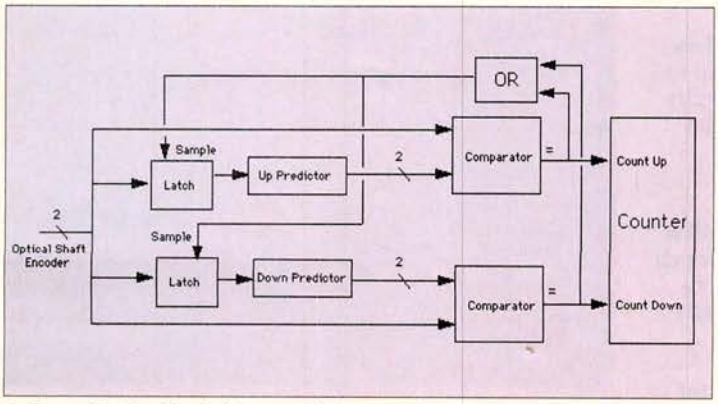
Of course, for a two axis telescope you'll require two such circuits and as you get more than one gate in a package you can use the spare NOT, NAND and OR gates from Figure VI for the other axis.

With the gearing and the extra resolution given from my interface circuit I got a resolution of just better than two minutes of arc for the declination and about 15 seconds of time for the right ascension. This was slightly better than I could display using the four digits per axis I had planned.

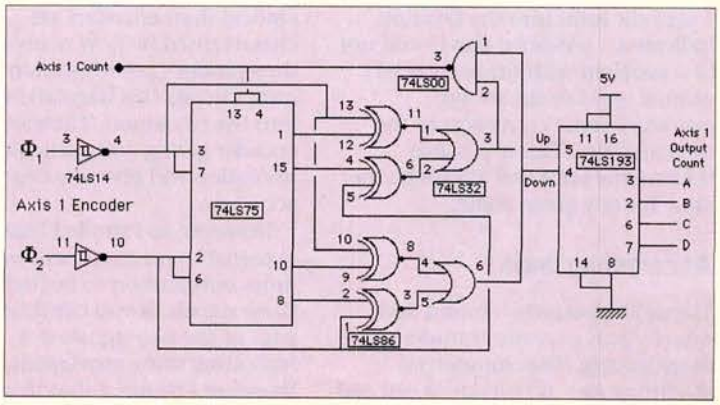
The two shaft encoders I used are available from Musbury Consultants but they are expensive as the are manufactured by Hewlett-Packard. The HEDS 5500 cost £65 and the HEDS 7500 is at £95 – the latter has almost doubled in price lately.

A cheaper alternative can be supplied by Astro Promotions (0706 815816) – in fact they can even supply the mechanical brackets to fit some telescopes. Give them a call, I found them most friendly.

● *Next month we shall see how to get the count produced by this circuit into our computer, so keep looking up.*



● *Figure V: The block diagram of the encoder interface*



● *Figure VI: The circuit diagram of the encoder interface*

Excursions into multimedia

Steve Bruntlett concludes his series with possibilities and production of art and design images in multimedia

FOR this final article I'm going to look at the use of paint, scanning and digitising systems to produce material for a multimedia application. This is the controlled display of text and images produced using a multimedia program. Sound and animation can be added if you have access to the equipment.

When referring to a multimedia application I'm talking about the final disk-based product though it equally applies CD-Rom.

I won't be tackling the use of multimedia programs themselves as I'd need more space than is available here. I will be looking at the potential of paint systems in the production of material which could be used with any of the currently available multimedia programs.

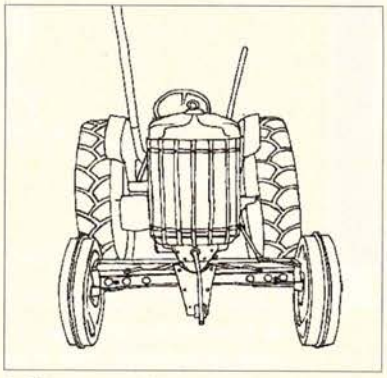
The multimedia application was produced by two PGCE (Art & Design Education) student teachers at De Montfort University while on Summer CAAD placement at Oakham School. They used Magpie to produce a guide to the Rutland County Museum.

One overriding factor needs to be taken into account is the matter of disk space. If a multimedia application is to run from an 800k disk, graphics are going to make heavy use of this even when compressed.

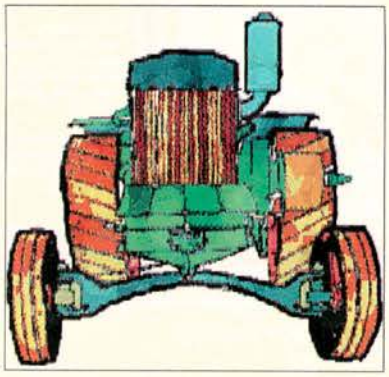
There are various ways to alleviate this. One is to avoid the use of full screen images unless you want a really dramatic screen and smaller screens combined with text often make a particular point perfectly adequately.

Alternatively you can reduce the memory required by using lower resolution modes or two or four colour modes where an image is only black and white or simply coloured.

For example, on the Oakham multimedia application, Amanda and Julia could have used Mode 28 all the time but this would have been wasted as the disk was to be used in Primary schools which predominantly use A3000s and so can only display such applications in Mode 15.



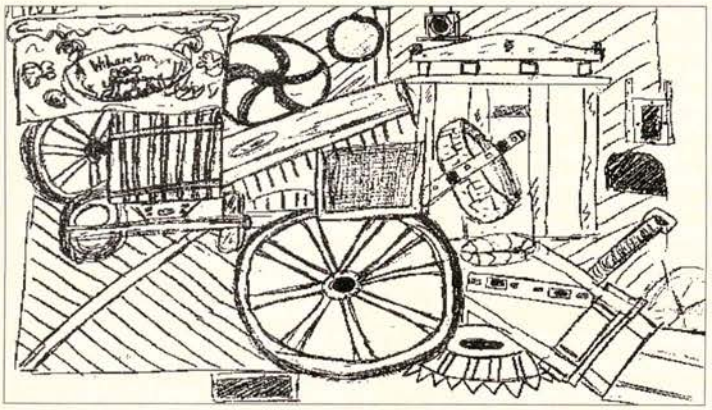
● *The scanned line drawing of a tractor...*



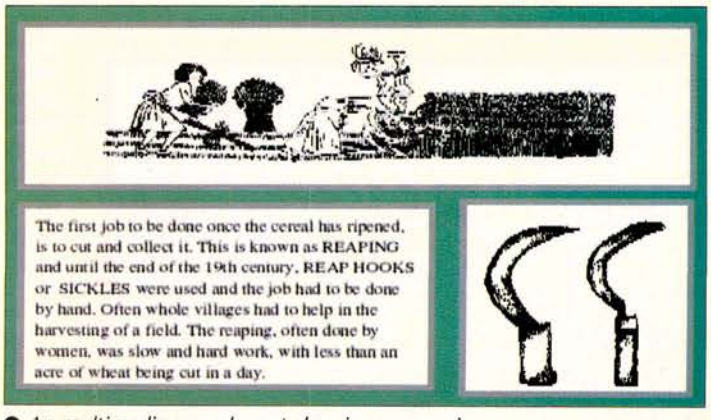
...and the coloured version which will feature in the museum guide

Another trick to save space is possible when using scanned images. Scanning can give really accurate representation of the original resource but gobble up the space.

A couple of A4 256 grey scale scans of photographs would just ➤



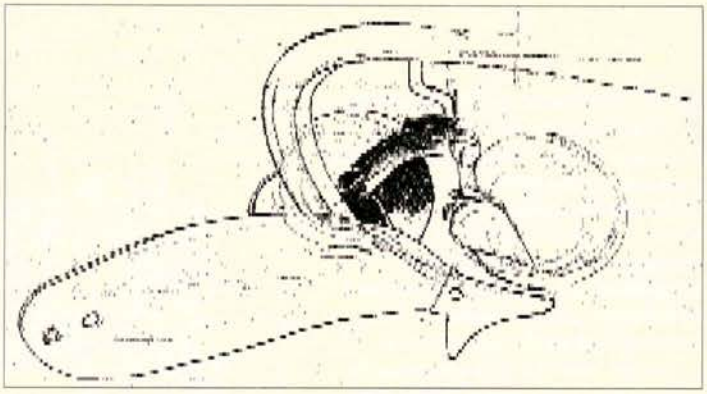
● *Drawing on location in the Rutland County Museum*


The first job to be done once the cereal has ripened, is to cut and collect it. This is known as REAPING and until the end of the 19th century, REAP HOOKS or SICKLES were used and the job had to be done by hand. Often whole villages had to help in the harvesting of a field. The reaping, often done by women, was slow and hard work, with less than an acre of wheat being cut in a day.

● *An multimedia page layout showing economic use of text, scanned and painted images*

NOW YOU KNOW YOUR WAY AROUND, TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT YOU CAN SEE
The museums assistants sit near the entrance in the old riding school. They wear a dark green uniform.
If asked politely, they may be able to answer your questions about the museum.
TO FIND OUT ABOUT THE EXHIBITS DISPLAYED IN THE MUSEUM PRESS HERE

● *A sample screen for the prototype showing how digitised images can be used*



● *Scanned line drawings can be unclear and need considerable work in a paint package*

➤

about fill a disk, but saving them as sprites in the final viewing mode dramatically reduces the amount of disk used.

You could also scan in mono but try and keep a balance and decide what is appropriate for each kind of image. You might decide that it's better to have a quarter screen colour image than a full screen monochrome image for example.

So what kinds of images can you produce and how might they be used in such an application? The first time Amanda and Julia took groups of Oakham pupils down to the museum for a drawing session they used vertical A4 paper with pencils.

That might seem reasonable, but when trying to scan an A4 portrait format pencil drawing two problems occur. One is that the pencil doesn't show up very well and if it does it's patchy.

The second is that when only the clearest and darkest of drawings are scanned you either have to use the top or bottom half of the image or reduce it to half size and lose a lot of detail and use it in the middle of the screen.

Here are some tips to bear in mind. You can retouch the drawings in a paint program but this can mean redrawing nearly the whole image. More preferable is to change the original drawing technique using A5 or A4 paper horizontally with fine line pens.

When these drawings were scanned, they needed minimum redrawing or cropping and could be painted straightaway rather than after a lot of tedious work.

Once drawings are scanned they can be saved as sprites and dropped into a paint program – in this case Pro-Artisan – for tidying up. They may need some processing first to increase contrast, thicken the line, change orientation or crop the image.

However, that's only one way of producing images for a multimedia application. The second way uses video and still-video cameras. Images captured on either system are processed using a digitiser to produce illustrations which couldn't be obtained by other means.

Better images can be produced by scanning photographs than by using digitisers with a video camera and certainly better than with a still video camera.

Best results are obtained by taking photographs and scanning those but this takes time and costs money. Reasonable results can be achieved using a video camera and digitiser, especially if you reduce a full screen image to quarter screen size, greatly sharpening the image and saving disk space at the same time.

A quarter screen digitised image combined with text looks good and is perfectly adequate. Such digitised images can be produced in monochrome or colour depending on your digitiser and processed further in a paint package.

One particularly successful technique is to enhance digitised images with false colours and supplement them with a line drawing to make it easier to see fine detail.

In terms of the production of such multimedia applications, you need systematically to store and catalogue all the images, preferably in successive stages of completion, with meaningful names, perhaps in different categories. You don't really need to save the original scanned images files, just the resultant sprite files, as you'll keep the original art work and can re-scan it at any time.

Hopefully this article will give you some ideas about how CAAD can be used in multimedia applications. To tackle such a project at the same time as learning how to use a multimedia program from scratch is a gargantuan task. It can be done to very good effect but is better to stage such work learning about paint packages, scanning and digitising system before you move on to the multimedia program.

However it's tackled, you need to be systematic otherwise you'll have to learn too much all at the same time making what should be an enjoyable experience a possible nightmare.

Having said that, it's an exciting way to work combining many principles tackled in Essential Paint over the last year and if you haven't enough cash to lash out on a multimedia program why not have a go with BookBinder which was on the cover disk of the August issue of *Acorn Computing?*

● *Using enhanced digitised images to clarify pertinent detail*

In conclusion

We have moved on swiftly since we started with the use of !Paint to produce images. New art packages are coming out all the time. If you can't afford programs like Revelation ImagePro or ProArtisan2, have a go with !Imagery, which was on the September cover disk.

There are now possibilities for morphing with the new program from Oregan – you can play around with a sample application on this month's MegaDisk.

In the long term there will be the new Acorn computer with the VIDC20 chip. This will revolutionise art and design as much as the introduction of the original Acorn Archimedes.

Read all about it

Paul Mason investigates the new manuals for RISC OS 3

EVER since the release of the A5000 two years ago people have been waiting for the new Programmer's Reference Manuals. The set for RISC OS 2 gave the programmer most information but was far from perfect.

The large covers were easily damaged and, as with all ring-bound manuals, the pages could easily be ripped from their bindings.

There will be those of the opinion that you should look after the manuals better – but when they are in constant use even best intentions can go to waste.

However, the pages in the new edition are glued at the edge which means they should last longer and, surprisingly, they can survive being bent back on themselves.

The page layout is also different. Out are the black margin lines, in is carefully placed bold type and the chapter name is now – more conveniently– at the top of the page.

The bold lettering definitely helps the subheadings stand out and the listing style appears far clearer than before. The manuals are also considerably thicker. Volume one has now increased from 460 pages to a more substantial 950.

The page numbers no longer run sequentially from volume one to four but instead, each volume starts at page one. This does mean that finding pages from the index is considerably easier, although, at a quick glance, it can be easy to miss the volume number.

The larger manuals mean that, besides containing more information, the contents are not necessarily in the same volumes as before. Filing systems, for example, as well as being *far* better documented, have been moved to volume two.

The first manual contains the general introduction – barely changed from the old release.

There is also **the kernel** which basically contains what used to be in volume two with **Kernel I/O** making up the rest of the volume. The second manual contains *everything* about filing systems – anything you have ever wanted to know is described together with full details of networking and the protocols used.

The third volume stays with tradition and contains details of the desktop. The Wimp section has remained superficially unchanged. Don't be deceived – many of the calls remain the same but can be used quite differently.

As well as desktop information, the third instalment also gives details of ColourTrans, fonts and the draw module, together with very detailed descriptions of the new printer system.

The final volume basically contains everything else, including an excellent description of the shared C library together with the appendixes – yes, Acorn appear to have dropped the terms appendices and indices.

The index itself has also improved, containing details of the service calls and reasonably good references to the other manuals. With the extra information it has grown to over 100 pages. The final book in the series is the new style guide which you can only get by returning the coupon to Acorn. When printed this, too, will wing its way to you.

The content of the new edition has grown with the system, although the amount of detail still isn't consistent. The filing system contains masses of information most of which should have been in the old edition as well, whereas the Squash module is barely touched on.

Overall the manual set is a vast improvement. It will still not provide all the information required by everyone, although, when it's used in conjunction with the technical manuals most people should be catered for.

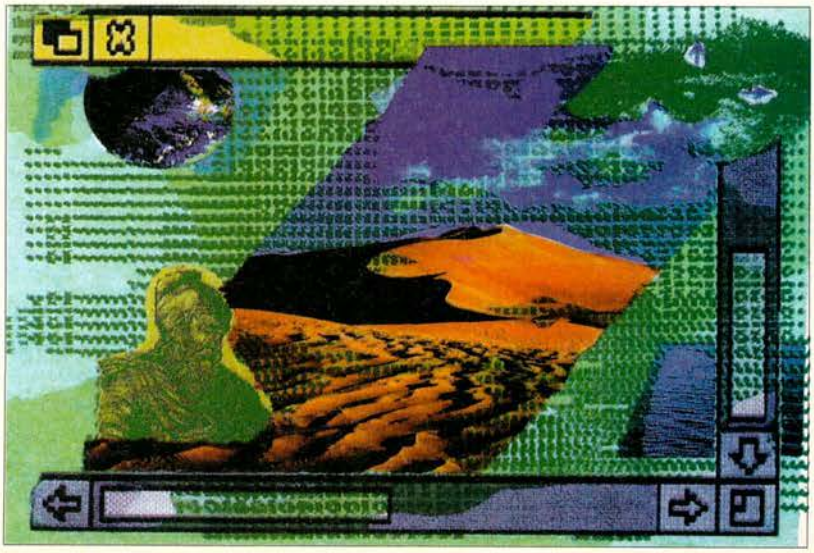
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: RISC OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manuals
Price: £99 (£63 for upgrade from RISC OS 2 edition)
Supplier: New versions from local Acorn dealer. Upgrade offer from: Vector Services, 13 Dennington Road, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.
Requirements: RISC OS 2 edition index cover for upgrade

Summing up

Manuals are a hard thing to write – not everyone requires the same information. The RISC OS 2 editions were acceptable and filled a gap but definitely could be improved.

Acorn appear to have listened to the pleas from their customers and responded well. The new volumes are well presented and should last well until the next set appears.



The lure of M

NOW that we know how sequencers store and handle Midi data all that remains – before we start making music – is to understand how sequencers can play different sounds and music lines at the same time.

Like audio multi-track recorders, sequencers record data on to a number of separate tracks. The number varies considerably from sequencer to sequencer although all but the most basic ones have at least 16 tracks. You may recall that each track on a multi-track recorder normally holds music lines played by different instruments. How do we do this in a sequencer?

Easy! The Midi protocol can handle up to 16 different data lines at the same time. Each set of data is assigned its own line or Midi channel. In order for an instrument to play back a particular line it must be *tuned* to the Midi channel on which the music line is being transmitted.

On the face of it, most keyboards and synthesisers can only play one sound at a time. Each time you select one of the presets you get a different sound but you can't, under normal circumstances, play more than one of these sounds at the same time.

● *EMR's Studio 24 Plus lets you record lots of patterns...*

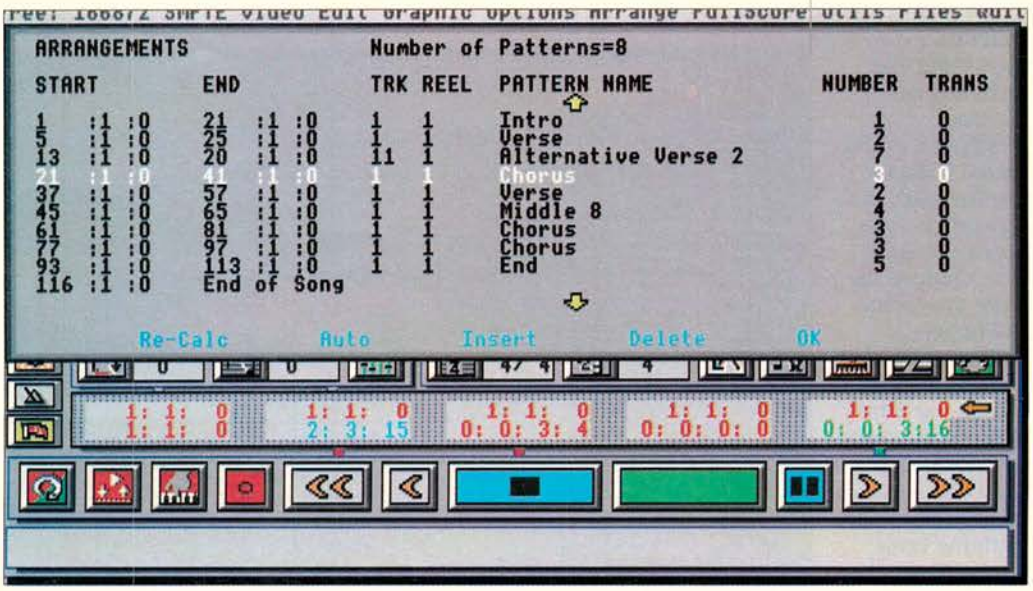
However, you can by putting the instrument into a special mode which may be called Multi Mode or Multi Setup. Specially designed for use with sequencers it lets you *tune* each sound into a different Midi channel.

The actual *tuning* or channel assignment process varies from instrument to instrument but the result is the same – the ability to play up to 16 different sounds at the same time. This is known as the instrument's multi-timbral – many timbres or tones – capacity.

It's worth pointing out that not all instruments are multi-timbral – although most are – and of those which are, not all are 16-part multi-timbral. Bear this in mind when looking for an instrument.

So, getting back to our sequencer, you can assign each track to play back on its own Midi channel. To create a multi-part recording, therefore, it's simply a matter of

...and link them in the Arrange screen to produce a finished song


ARRANGEMENTS
Number of Patterns=8
START
END
TRK REEL
PATTERN NAME
NUMBER
TRANS
1 :1 :0 21 :1 :0 1 1 Intro 1 0
5 :1 :0 25 :1 :0 1 1 Verse 2 0
13 :1 :0 20 :1 :0 11 1 Alternative Verse 2 7 0
21 :1 :0 41 :1 :0 1 1 Chorus 3 0
37 :1 :0 57 :1 :0 1 1 Verse 2 0
45 :1 :0 65 :1 :0 1 1 Middle 8 4 0
61 :1 :0 81 :1 :0 1 1 Chorus 3 0
77 :1 :0 97 :1 :0 1 1 Chorus 3 0
93 :1 :0 113 :1 :0 1 1 End 5 0
116 :1 :0 End of Song
Re-Calc
Auto
Insert
Delete
OK

Socket to me

You will find three types of Midi socket on the back of a Midi instrument. The Midi Out transmits Midi data generated by the instrument and Midi In is used to receive Midi data from a sequencer or other Midi device. This is fairly obvious.

The other socket it labelled Midi Thru and it passes on a copy of the data arriving at the In socket. It's important to note that it is not another Out socket. Thru sockets are used to daisy-chain two or more pieces of equipment.

For example, with a keyboard and an expander which you wanted to play from a sequencer, you would connect the sequencer's Out to the keyboard's In and the keyboard's Thru to the expander's In.

idi

Ian Waugh continues his look at sequencing for beginners

recording the different music parts on different tracks and assigning the tracks to different Midi channels. And that's sequencing.

Well connected

Most people get started in computer-based music with a sequencer and a keyboard – and a Midi interface, of course, which we discussed way back in December 1992.

Connect the keyboard's Midi In to the interface's Out and the keyboard's Out to the interface's In. I'd recommend you use proper Midi cables, not hi-fi cables which have a similar pin configuration.

As sequencers are designed to work like a multi-track recorder, it's usual to treat them as such and record different music parts on different tracks. Different people work in different ways but one common method is to record the bass, drum and rhythm tracks, add the melody and then record fillers or sweeteners.

With so many tracks to play with, you can record several *takes* of a part before deciding which is the best. You can also cut, copy and paste the best sections from several takes into one track.

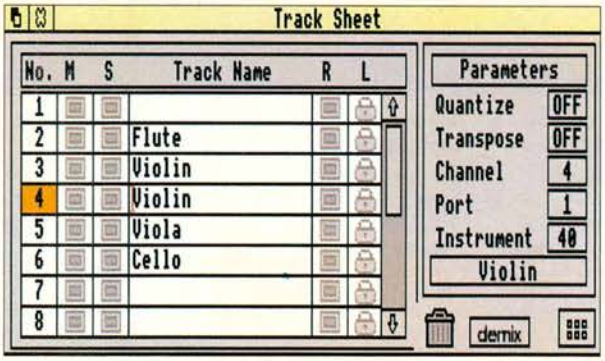
Some sequencers have an Auto Drop or Punch In function. This puts the sequencer into record mode when it reaches a certain section in the music, allowing you to record over a duff take. This is the way you had to do it with audio tape and although it really isn't necessary now, some musos like the old ways.

With audio recording you have to start at the beginning of a song and work through to the end. Most people start using sequencers this way, too, but you get far more flexibility if you adopt a pattern-based approach. This simply involves recording separate sections of music such as Intro, verse, chorus and so on, and linking them together.

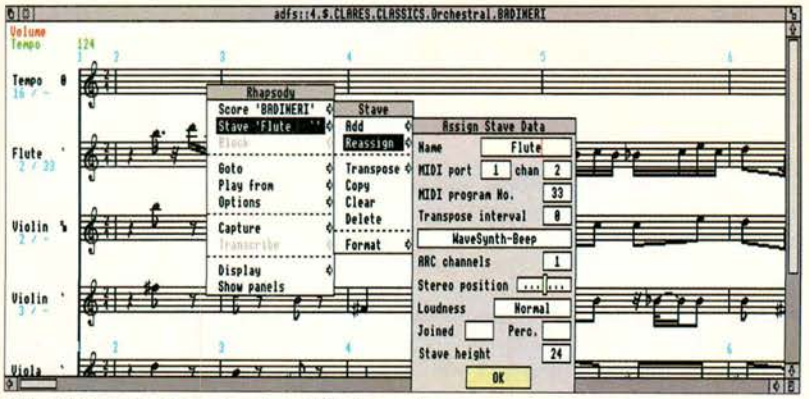
It has several advantages. If you decide to add another couple of bars to the middle eight, you don't have ➤

Step List
No. Label From To Rep
1 Intro 1 4 1
2 Verse1 5 12 1
3 Chorus 13 21 1
4 Middle8 21 29 1
5 Verse 29 38 1
6 Chorus 39 47 1
End Of Song

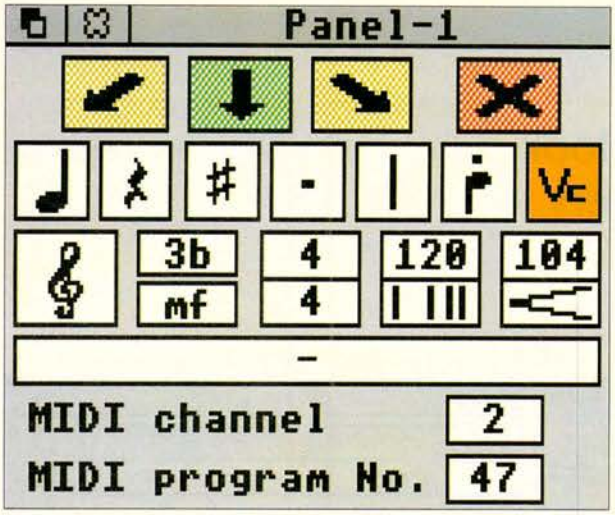
● *Although Serenade is essentially a linear-based sequencer, you can divide the recording into sections and link them in the Arrange window in order to work a pattern-based way*



● *Serenade's Track Sheet lets you assign different Midi Channels to each track and you can select sounds by Instrument number or name*



● *In Rhapsody you can assign Midi channels and Program Numbers to individual staves...*



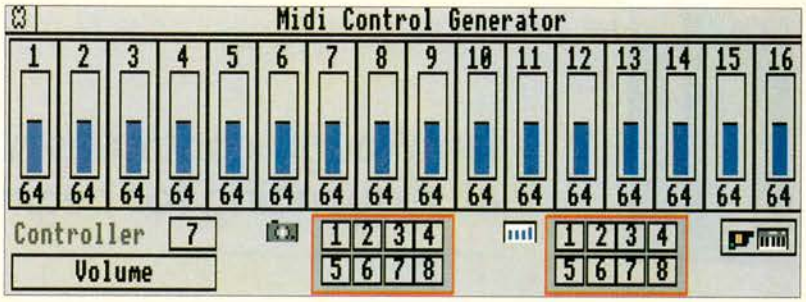
● *Unlike the others, Rhythm is a dedicated drum pattern sequencer*

➤

to push all the following material forward. You can easily try alternative verse and chorus sections simply by substituting them in the playlist. Finally, you need only record one verse, for example, but you can use it several times in the playlist.

Mixing it

Again, in keeping with the audio tape recording concept, some sequencers now include a Mixer which lets you balance the volumes of the tracks – strictly, of the 16 Midi channels – relative to each other. However, it's important to note the difference between Volume and Velocity data. The difference is important and often confuses beginners.



● *Serenade's Mixer – Midi Control Generator – can mix any kind of Controller data, not just Volume*

The volume of a note is its loudness, pure and simple. Its velocity is determined by how hard you press a key on the keyboard – the harder you press, the greater the velocity. Not all keyboards are velocity sensitive. Those which aren't generate an average velocity value of 64 – most values in Midi run from 0 to 127 – the computer buffs will know why.

Velocity usually does contribute to the volume. If a note has a very low velocity value it will be very quiet and vice versa. But velocity is also used to duplicate the effect of playing an instrument harder: If you blow a brass instrument hard you generate more harmonics and the sound will appear brighter.

Patching velocity data to a sound's filter – that part of the sound generation system which controls the harmonics – will produce a brighter sound, as well as a louder one, the harder you play.

You should now be equipped with enough knowledge to start sequencing. The best way to learn is to do. It's a good idea to read the sequencer manual thoroughly so you're fully aware of all its features.

There are dozens if not hundreds of things you can do with a sequencer which you can't do with an audio recording.

● *In the next two issues we'll have lots of useful hints and tips which will help you get more from your sequencer and turn you into a Power User.*

Sequencer check list

The major sequencers for the Arc are quite sophisticated and have an amazing range of features. If you don't yet have a sequencer, the following table compares some of the more essential features to help you towards a buying decision.

Program	Linear/pattern	Nos of tracks	Editors	Quant	Sys Ex Files	Midi
Maestro	L	4+Perc	N	F	N	N
Rhapsody II	L	63	N	F	N	Y
Serenade	L,P	16	Gd,E,	F,P	Y	Y
Inspiration	L	Unlim	B,Gd,E,Gr	F,P,R	Y	Y
Studio 24 Plus	L,P	24	Gr,N,E,D	F,P	Y	via Util
Notate	L	4/8	N	F	N	Y
Rhythm Bed	P	64	D	F	N	Y

Terms

Linear/Pattern. You may find you tend towards pattern-based recording as you gain experience although the pattern implementation in Arc sequencers is not particularly marvellous.

No. of Tracks. As Midi can handle 16 different instruments, a minimum of 16 is recommended. However, more tracks give you increased flexibility and control over the arrangement of your sequences.

Editors. Sequencers can display music data in many ways. The following are the most common formats:

B Bar display which shows music in increments of a bar, very useful for copying and pasting complete phrases

Gd Grid or piano roll editor, useful if you can't read music

N Notation or score editor which will appeal to most musicians and to educational users. Check the print-out facilities if you need to print the score

E. Event editor shows Midi events in a list, ideal for isolating specific events and for editing with pin-point accuracy

D. Drum grid editor, very useful for creating drum tracks

Gr. Graphic Editor used to draw in and edit Controller data

Quantisation. Full Quantisation pulls notes squarely on to the beat. Partial is less rigid and lets the piece retain some 'human feel'. Random is useful for putting 'feel' back into a track which Full Quantisation has taken out.

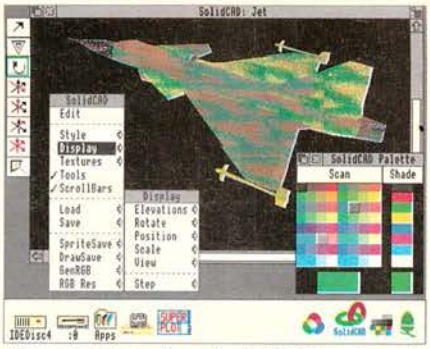
System Exclusive. Sys Ex data is primarily used to handle voice information. If a sequencer can record it you can store the sounds data used in a piece along with the music.

Midi Files. Standard Midi Files allow music to be swapped between different music programs, even those on other computers. There are thousands of third-party Midi files available and Midi File support will let you load and them on your Arc.

SILICON VISION®

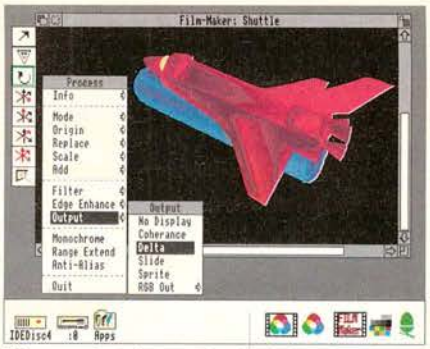
DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR ACORN COMPUTERS

SolidCAD® Release 5.1



The most comprehensive 3D CAD package for RISC OS. Powerful 3D CAD facilities allow drawing in Plan, Side, and Front Elevations, Texture Mapping, Printing & Plotting, Drawfile import/export & high-speed realtime animation.
"very easy to use and extremely well documented if you get stuck" - Acorn Computing. ***£99.95***

FilmMAKER® Release 5.1

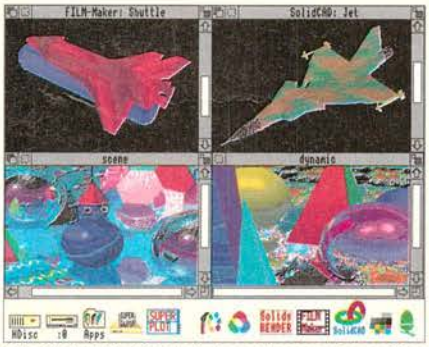


The complete Interactive 3D Animation System for users who wish to explore their creative talents without resorting to programming. Fully compatible with SolidCAD® & SolidsRENDER®.
"Animation Oscars are up for grabs" - Archimedes World. "Specifying the movements of objects is a dream" - BBC Acorn User. ***£79.95***

SolidsRENDER® Release 5.1

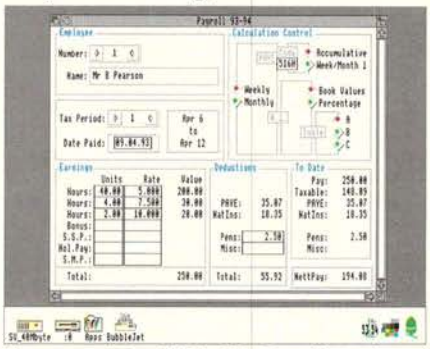
The most advanced Ray Tracing package for RISC OS. Use standalone or import SolidCAD® designs & FilmMAKER® flightpaths for Object orientated design and Animation capabilities producing images in a fraction of the time.
"the fastest ray-tracer ... outputting the highest quality images" - Archimedes World. ***£99.95***

SolidTOOLS® Release 5.1



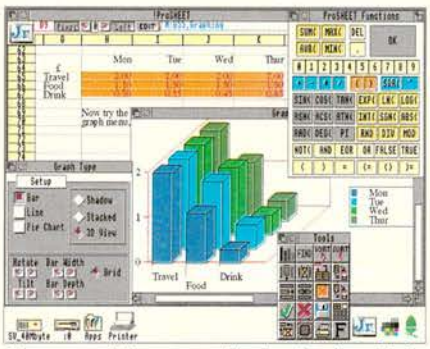
The first fully integrated environment providing 3D CAD facilities for Architectural, Engineering, Interior design and Teaching CDT. The package includes SolidCAD®, FilmMAKER®, and SolidsRENDER® offering a turnkey solution satisfying all your conceptual design, & presentation requirements.
"Puts Silicon Vision at the Top of the CAD market" - Archimedes World. ***£275***

Payroll Manager™ v2.0



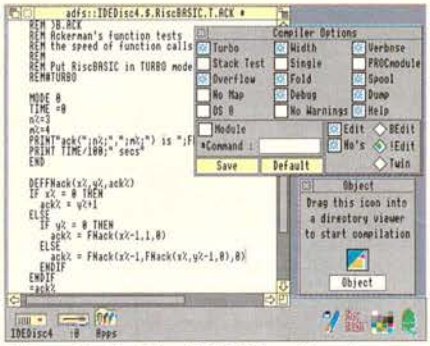
The complete RISC OS Compliant Payroll Manager handling the latest budget changes. Features include Weekly/Monthly salaries, cumulative or week1/month1 Tax basis, Book or Percentage values and selection of Tables A to E. Reports include Wage slips, Deductions Working Sheets, Cash Breakdown and Total Employer Expenses, plus End of Year P14/P60.
"Comprehensive and User friendly" ***£99.95***

ProSHEET™ Release 1.1



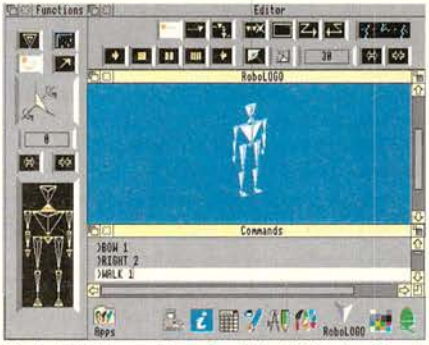
The complete spreadsheet developed for education, home user and business providing most of the facilities of the heavyweights at a fraction of the price with an emphasis on ease of use by means of icon driven toolbox menus. Features include a full range of spreadsheet functions, macros and hot-linked graphing for bar, line and pie charts with 3D effects.
"Affordable Spreadsheet Technology" ***£49.95***

RiscBASIC™ Release 3.0



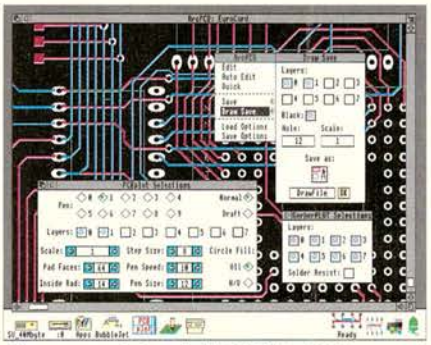
The unrivalled RiscBASIC Compiler allows you to use the interactive development environment of interpreted BASIC V & VI for fast prototyping and interactive testing followed by source code security and the fastest machine code performance of final compilation. *"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for ... my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER.* ***£99.95***

RoboLOGO™ Release 1.1



RoboLOGO provides the ideal introduction to computing allowing 2D and 3D control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure based on the standard LOGO language. The traditional Turtlegraphics and 3D Glider are also supported to utilise existing course work.
"Takes Turtlegraphics and LOGO into a new dimension" - Educational Computing. ***£49.95***

ARC-PCB™ Schematics v5.1



The range starts at ARC-PCB v1.8 for purely Digital PCB layout, graduating to ARC-PCB Professional v3.2 for combined Analogue/ Digital PCB layout and ultimately to ARC-PCB Schematics v5.1 providing both Circuit Schematic drawing and all PCB layout features. All versions include Auto-Routing, Multiple layers, Component pulling, Printer & Plotter support, & capacity up to 300,000 components. GerberPLOT & ExcellonDRILL options are £75 each. A 100% Rip-Up Retry PowerROUTER option is £195. The Alpha-Tracks Teaching Course option is £90 for a Site License.
"Performs up to professional standards." - BBC Acorn User. ***£125*** *(v1.8),* ***£275*** *(v3.2),* ***£375*** *(v5.1)*

All prices include VAT & Carriage. All credit cards & official orders from educational establishments accepted.

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX, HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 081-422 3556, FAX: 081-427 5169.

Software Site Licenses are 3 times the RRP for use on up to 20 stations or individual machines. Enquire for specific cases.

All product titles are registered trademarks or trademarks of Silicon Vision Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Copyright © 1993 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved. All RISC software support RISC OS 2 & 3 with 1Mbytes memory.

Watford Electronics Ltd

Jessa Group of Companies – Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom: Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488 588

Showroom Only: Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Acorn

The choice of Experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Colour	Multiscan
A3010-Action Pack	£339	£539	£589
A3010-2Mb L/C	–	£637	–
A3020-2Mb FD	–	£675	£725
A3020-2Mb HD60	–	£825	£875
A4000-2Mb HD80	–	£850	£900
A4000-Home Office	–	£935	£985
A4000 + 1Mb 386 PC Card	£1075		£1118
A4000 + 4Mb 486 PC Card	£1275		£1317
A5000-2Mb HD80	–	£–	£1275
A5000-L/C 2Mb HD80	–	–	£1318
A5000-4Mb HD162	–	–	£1445
A5000-L/C 4Mb HD162	–	–	£1488
A5000-Home Office 4Mb HD162	–		£1531
Pocket Book	£212	–	–
Pocket Book Class	£2127	–	–
A4 Notebook – 2M RAM			£1399
A4 Notebook – 4M RAM/60M HD			£1699

Acorn JP150 Ink Jet Printer **£175**

- Cut Sheet Feeder **£59**
- Ink Cartridge **£14**

Archi Accessories

- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive **£85**
- 5.25" 1.2Mb external Floppy Drive **£89**
- Acorn I/O Podule (Analogue/User/1MHz bus) **£79**
- I/O Podule (Analogue/User) **£59**
- MEMC 1A Upgrade **£29**
- MIDI add-on to Acorn I/O Podule **£27**
- MIDI Expansion Card **£65**
- Archi replacement mouse – New design **£29**
- PC Emulator **£75**
- Floating Point Unit **£455**
- Keyboard Extension Lead **£6**
- 4 Podule Backplane **£25**
- Fan for above backplane **£10**
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc **£5**
- SCSI Card 8 bit **£129**
- SCSI Card 16 bit **£149**
- SID Utilities Discs – Set of 4 **£19**
- ST506 Hard Disc Controller Card **£99**
- A5000 Dust Cover **£9**
- A5000 Technical Reference Manual **£65**
- A4 Spare Batteries **£49**
- IDE ROM Upgrade for use with RISC OS3 **£16**
- Scanlight 256 **£188**
- Scanlight Junior **£180**
- Scanlight II A4 **£275**
- Scanlight II Sheet Feeder **£139**
- Scanlight Professional **£549**
- CC Faxpack **£255**
- Colour Card **£222**
- Wild Vision Chroma Genlock **£189**
- Wild Vision Chroma 250 **£338**
- Wild Vison Chroma 350 **£339**
- Hawk V9 Mk 2 Standard **£179**
- Hawk V9 Mk 2 Dithered **£245**
- Pace Microlin Pocket Fax/Modem **£175**
- Spectra Colour Handscanner **£539**

Watford Electronics Headquarters – Luton

Scan256 Grey Scale Scanning

If you need a 256 grey-scale hand scanner for your Archimedes then look no further.
Scan256 gives you up to 256 levels of grey at a maximum of 400dpi and is supported by state-of-the-art sophisticated software – **for only £159.** This makes it the only sensible scanning and image processing solution for the Acorn 32-bit range. Just compare these features:

- More than one copy of the image held in memory at once.
- Allows multiple consecutive operations without saving the original to disk.
- Highly advanced dithering and image size reduction.
- Convolution digital filtering with over 100 filters gives high quality images from poor quality scans.
- Adjustable scale and size during scan.
- Supports State Machine G8 Graphics Card.
- Includes shearing and rotation.
- Saves images in industry standard formats: TIFF, Sprite and AIM.
- True brightness, contrast and gamma correction.
- Multiple options – scale to page, centre sideways selected area.
- Selectable scanning modes.
- Plus much much more...

Please specify Archimedes type, not compatible with A3010, A3020, A4000. **£159**

- Scan256 for A3000 Micro **£169**

RISC OS 3.1 Upgrades

- Software Upgrade Kit for the rest **£40**
- Hardware Upgrade Kit 300/440 **£26**
- Bulk (10) Software Upgrade kit **£329**

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

- **R300**-4 Layer RAM upgrade board (Bare). **£25**
- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£29**
- **R303**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB) **£49**
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£99**
- **R305**-A3010 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£39**
- **R306**-A3020/A4000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£70**
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade **£30**
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£85**
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£25**
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£50**
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£75**
- **R810**-A410/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade **£329**
- **R820**-A420/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade **£299**
- **R840**-A440/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade **£239**
- **A5000** – 2Mb to 4Mb additional RAM **£82**

Hi-Speed, Low Cost Archi Hard Disc Drive

Hardware

- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon
- !IDEForm, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- !IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs
- Password protection available

A300/A400 Internal IDE Drive

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	**£159**
ADA 0550	80Mb	17mS	**£195**
ADA 0530	105Mb	16mS	**£235**
ADA 0570	210Mb	15mS	**£359**
ADA 0880	330Mb	15mS	**£465**

All above 3.5" Drives are supplied complete with Controller Card & cable for use with A300/A400/A500 series machines.

AAA 0300 External Case & PSU for A3000 **£85**
AEA 1060 Archi IDE Hard Disc Podule only **£89**

A5000 Internal IDE Drive

Can be used as 2nd Internal IDE Drive

ADA 1030	80Mb	17mS	**£149**
ADA 0940	105Mb	16mS	**£189**
ADA 0950	210Mb	15mS	**£259**
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	**£399**

A3000 External IDE Drives

ADA 0780	44Mb	28mS	**£225**
ADA 1020	80Mb	17mS	**£265**
ADA 1050	105Mb	15mS	**£309**
ADA 1070	210Mb	15mS	**£399**

New IDE ROM Software for RISC OS 3 (upgrade) for existing users **£16**

Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000/A3010

State of the art, 4 layer internal IDE Hard Cards for the A3000. Software supplied in, On-board ROM.

ADA 0770	30Mb	19mS	**£159**
ADA 0750	60MB	18MS	**£199**
ADA 0720	80Mb	18mS	**£219**
ADA 0730	120Mb	16mS	**£285**

Supplied ready assembled. No soldering required. Simply plug into the allotted space.

Archi IDE Hard Cards

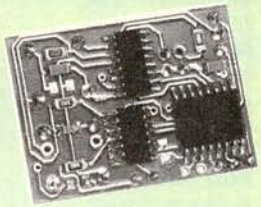
Ready to install, high performance hard cards for A300 & A400 series

ADA 0800	30Mb	19mS	**£189**
ADA 0890	60MB	18MS	**£229**
ADA 0670	80Mb	18mS	**£249**
ADA 0680	120Mb	16mS	**£295**

Acorn Multimedia

- Multimedia Expansion £485
- Multimedia Expansion + 16 bit SCSI £585

VIDC Enhancer

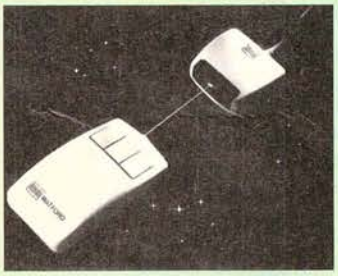


Our two unique VIDC add-on boards for the Archimedes cater for all VGA and Multiscan monitors and screen modes. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A Desk Top application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

Super VGA VIDC Card: Its unique design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control **£35**

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only. **£19**

Archi Cordless Mouse



Features
- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 minutes inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 minutes inactive

Price £26

Archi A4 Scanner

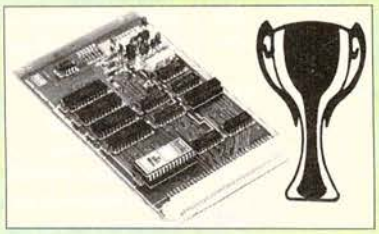
The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.
Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.
Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

Archi A4 Scanner	£199
Sheet Feeder for above	£75
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£269

Spares for Archimedes

Archi Keyboard	£29	Cased Keyboard	£120
Controller VIDC	£39	A3000 Keyboard	£45
I/O Controller	£39	ARM 2 CPU	£39
A400 Floppy Drive	£59	Fan Filter	£6
A3000 Floppy Drive	£59	Keystrip	£5
A300/400 PSU	£89	MEMC	£29
A3000 PSU	£49		

Archi Real-Time Digitiser



Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £75

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**

Archi to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
- Risc OS 2 Version **£15** • Risc OS 3 Version **£16**

(P.S. For A3000 Serial Upgrade **(£19)** required)

A3000 Accessories

• 3.5" External Drive	£95	• Monitor Stand	£15
• Technical Manual	£32	• Serial Upgrade	£19
• A3000 Dust Cover	£5	• Micro+monitor cover	£9
• Acorn Carrying Case for A3000			£10
• A3000 User Port/Midi Upgrade Card			£44
• A3000 User/Analogue/IIC I/O Card			£38
• A3000 External Podule Case			£15

A3000 I/O Card (User, Analogue & IIC)

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

Features
- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices. **£38**

Cortian CKAI Interface

Eliminates need to have a User port in A3000/305/310/400/540 when using Concept Keyboard. **£28**

Concept Keyboards

• A4 Standard Pack	£89	Primary Pack	£95
• A3 Standard Pack	£94	Primary Pack	£99
• Designer Pack A4	£104	A3 D Pack	£104
• Universal 2010 Keyboard A3			£107
• Universal 2010 Keyboard A4			£104

NEW Special Finance Deal

Now everyone can afford an Archimedes Micro, monitor, printer, Hard Drives etc., with Watford Electronics 12, 24 & 36 months credit facility.

Please telephone 0582 74 55 55 for details.

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Price £21

Back Plate Extension

• A300/400 **£15;** • A3000 **£14**

ARM 3 Turbo Card MkII

Simply The Best

Here it is at last – the all new Mark 2 version of Watford's highly acclaimed ARM 3 processor board for the Archimedes and now also the A3000 series computers. Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality four layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53mm x 45mm, and the cost to only £145. Mk II upgrade will increase the speed of your micro by a factor of 3 to 6.
Any competent A300 or A400/1 series micro owner can fit the upgrade himself, as we provide full fitting instructions and a special ARM chip extraction tool. However for A3000 micros and those not wishing to perform the upgrade themselves, we will collect, upgrade and return your micro by courier service, at an additional cost of £24.
(A300 and old A440 series owners please note – you will need to upgrade to MEMC1A for ARM3 to work.)

RRP £249

Special Offer £119

Network Accessories/Software

BBC B Econet Kit	£42
Master Econet Module	£40
Archimedes Econet Module	£40
A3020/4000 Econet Module	£49
Acorn A4 Econet Module	£50
Archimedes Ethernet Card	£139
A3020/4000 Ethernet Card	£179
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	£379
Econet Starter Kit	£137
100m Econet Cable	£99
Econet Socket Box	£7.50

(P.S. Full range of Network Accessories/Software/ Site Licences available. Telephone for details.)

Leasing finance at very attractive rates now available to Businesses (subject to status), Schools, Colleges, Universities, Government Depts. and Local Councils.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Software

10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£18
10 out of 10 English (Ed)	£18
10 out of 10 Maths (Ed)	£18
3D Construction Kit (Ga)	£25
A Acorn DTP (De)	£49
Acorn Advance	£88
Air Supremacy (Ga)	£15
Ancestry (Mi)	£58
Animated Alphabet (Ed)	£21
An Eye for Spelling (Ed)	£31
Arcade 3 Compilation (Ga)	£12
ArcComm 2 (Mi)	£45
ArcLight (Gr)	£40
Arc-PCB (Mi)	£79
Arc-PCB Pro (Mi)	£169
Arc-PCB Schematics (Mi)	£229
ArcTerm (Mi)	£58
ARCtist (Gr)	£18
ARCticulate (Mi)	£18
Arcventure – The Romans	£29
Arcventure – The Egyptians	£29
Arcventure – The Vikings	£29
Armadeus Sound (Mi)	£58
Artworks (Gr)	£120
Atelier (Gr)	£60
Artisan 2 (Gr)	£42
Autosketch II (Gr)	£65
Avante Garde Fonts (Mi)	£23
B Basic Compiler (La)	£77
Battle Chess (Ga)	£20
Battletank (Ga)	£9
BBC DFS Reader (Mi)	£6
Best Four Adventure (Ed)	£34
Best Four Language (Ed)	£34
Best Four Maths (Ed)	£34
Blackangel (Ga)	£23
Bookbinder (Ed)	£43
Bookstore – Primary (Ed)	£35
Bookstore – Secondary (Ed)	£52
Boogie Buggie (Ga)	£14
Break 147 + Superpool (Ga)	£19
Britain since 1930's (Ed)	£26
Broadcast Loader (Mi)	£65
Bughunter in Space (Ga)	£9
Bumper Disc 1 (Ed)	£14
Bumper Disc 2 (Ed)	£14
C CADet (Gr)	£140
Cambridge Pascal (La)	£75
Cataclysm (Ga)	£17
Caverns (Ga)	£10
Chameleon (Mi)	£32
Champions Compilation	£23
Chart Well (Mi)	£24
Chatter (Mi)	£33
Chess 3D (Ga)	£16
Chocks Away Comp. (Ga)	£26
Chopper Force (Ga)	£18
Chuck Rock (Ga)	£16
ClipArt Set 1 (Gr)	£27
ClipArt Set 2 (Gr)	£27
Compression (Mi)	£32
Concept Designer (Ed/Gr)	£22
Converta-Key (Ed)	£9
Craftshop 1 (Gr)	£18
Craftshop 2 (Gr)	£18
Crystal Maze	£34
Cyber Chess (Ga)	£25
Cycloids (Ga)	£20
D Data Vision (Mi)	£66
Data Word (Ed)	£14
Demons Lair (Ga)	£19
Deskedit 2 (Mi)	£24
Desktop C Rel.4 (La)	£179
Desktop Folio – Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing	£59
Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet & Communications	£69
Desktop Stories (Ed)	£35
Desktop Thesaurus	£16
DigiSim (Ed)	£35
Dream Time (Ed)	£23
Dungeon	£24
E Easiwriter II (Wo)	£114
Easiword (Wo)	£43
Ego Repton 4 (Ga)	£17
Elite (Ga)	£31
Enter the Realm (Ga)	£17
Equasor (Mi)	£36
E-Type Compendium (Ga)	£17
E-Type Designer (Ga)	£13
Euclid 2 (Gr)	£40
Eureka (Sp)	£95
ExcellonDRILL (Mi)	£49
Export, Trade & Industry (Ed)	£34
Expression PS (Mi)	£19
F Farm 5-7 years (Ed)	£18
Fervour (Ga)	£18
FilmMAKER (Gr)	£55
Fireworkz	£POA
First Logo	£23
Fleet Street Phantom (Ed)	£23
Flexifile (Mi)	£69
Fun School 3 Red – up to 6 years (Ed)	£16
Fun School 3 Green – 6-8 years (Ed)	£16
Fun School 3 Blue – over 8 years (Ed)	£16
G Galactic Dan (Ga)	£18
GammaPlot (Ga)	£39
Gate Array Teaching System (Ed)	£68
Genesis (Mi)	£10
Genesis 2 (Mi)	£99
GerberPLOT (Mi)	£49
Glimpse Clip Art Utility (Ed)	£8
Gods (Ga)	£18
Graphbox (Gr)	£56
Graphbox Prof. (Gr)	£102
Grevious Bodily Arm (Ga)	£17
H Hero Quest (Ga)	£23
Hilighter (Ed)	£30
Holed Out Designer (Ga)	£13
Holed Out Golf Comp. (Ga)	£17
Hotlink Presenter (Gr)	£40
I Illusionist (Gr)	£68
Impression II DTP (De)	£115
Impression Junior (De)	£63
Impression Business Supp.	£39
Impression II Borders	£18
Interdictor 2 (Ga)	£23
Investigating Maths (Ed)	£34
Investigator 2 (Mi)	£20
Iron Lord (Ga)	£13
J Jahangir Khan Squash (Ga)	£19
James Pond	£19
Jigsaw (Ed)	£18
K Kermit (Mi)	£46
Kid Pix (Ed)	£34
Knowledge Organiser II	£75
L Landmarks Aztec	£19
Landmarks Columbus	£19
Landmarks Egypt	£19
Landmarks Rainforest	£19
Landmarks Victorians	£19
Landmarks World War II	£19
Lemmings (Ga)	£18
Linkword French (Ed)	£32
Linkword German (Ed)	£32
Linkword Spanish (Ed)	£32
Logotron Logo (La)	£45
Lotus Turbo Challenge II (Ga)	£18
M Macro Assembler (La)	£44
Mad Prof. Mariarti (Ga)	£14
Magpie 2 (Mi)	£49
Mahjong Patience (Ga)	£15
Making of the UK (Ed)	£35
Mapping Skills (Ed)	£25
Mapventure (Ed)	£22
Masterbreak (Ga)	£13
Man at Arms (Ga)	£14
Manchester United II (Ga)	£18
Man. United Europe (Ga)	£19
Medieval Realms (Ed)	£35
Microbugs (Ed)	£24
Mogul (Gr)	£17
Money Matters (Ed)	£14
Monotype Fonts (Mi)	£75
Multistore v2.01 (Da)	£99
N Nature Park Adventure (Ed)	£24
Nebulus (Ga)	£18
Nevryon II (Ga)	£20
Notate (Mi)	£41
Number in the National Curriculum (Ed)	£34
Numerator (Mi)	£38
Numerator Chaos	£18
O Oh No More Lemmings (Ga)	£14
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Ga)	£18
Ovation DTP (De)	£82
P Pandoras Box (Ga)	£17
Payroll Manager (Mi)	£66
PCAD Educ (Gr)	£395
Pendown (Wo)	£46
Pendown Plus (Wo)	£67
Picture Book (Ed)	£14
Pinpoint (Da)	£64
Pinpoint Jumior (Da)	£23
Pipedream 3 (Wo)	£70
Pipedream 4 (Wo)	£117
Pipe Mania (Ga)	£15
Play It Again Sam (Ga)	£17
Podd (Ed)	£23
Polyglot (Mi)	£16
Populous (Ga)	£21
Poster (Gr)	£74
PowerROUTER (Mi)	£125
Presenter GTI (Mi)	£65
Presenter Story (Mi)	£145
Primeword (Wo)	£50
Prophet Accounts (Mi)	£132
Prophet Demo Disc (Mi)	£10
ProArtisan (Gr)	£69
ProArtisan 2	£109
ProCad (Gr)	£390
PrimeArt (Gr)	£46
Pysanki (Ga)	£14
Q Quark (Ga)	£19
Quazar (Ga)	£10
Quest for Gold (Ga)	£15
R Rainforest (Mi)	£17
Real McCoy 2 (Ga)	£21
Real McCoy 3 (Ga)	£22
Real McCoy 4 (Ga)	£22
Recall (Ed)	£36
Recordz	£POA
Redshift (Ga)	£9
Render Bender 2 (Gr)	£77
Resultz	£105
Return to Doom (Ga)	£16
Repton 3 (Ga)	£18
Revelation 2 (Gr)	£74
Rhapsody 2 (Mi)	£44
Rhapsody 3 (Mi)	£78
RiscBasic Compiler (La)	£66
RiscForth Compiler (La)	£66
RoboLogo (La)	£38
S Saloon Cars Deluxe (Ga)	£24
S-Base Personal	£79
S-Base Developer	£150
Schema (Sp)	£89
ScoreDraw (Mi)	£43
Selladore Tales (Ed)	£24
Shareholder Pro (Mi)	£129
Showpage (Gr)	£127
SigmaPlot (Gr)	£39
Sim City (Ga)	£22
Skyhunter	£22
Sleuth	£45
Snippet (Ed)	£31
SolidCAD (Gr)	£65
SolidsRENDER (Gr)	£65
SolidTOOLS (Mi)	£169
Space Mission Mada (Ed)	£23
Speech! (Mi)	£15
Stig of the Dump (Ed)	£22
Stunt Racer 2000 (Ga)	£24
SuperDUMP (Mi)	£17
Superior Golf (Ga)	£13
SuperPLOT (Mi)	£17
Swiv (Ga)	£18
T Talisman (Ga)	£8
Technodream (Ga)	£19
Time Tabler (Mi)	£499
Time Traveller (Ed)	£31
Titler (Gr)	£115
Toolkit Plus (Mi)	£35
Topographer (Mi)	£62
Touchtype (Mi)	£35
Tracker (Mi)	£37
Trivial Pursuit (Ga)	£22
Turbo Driver BJ10e (Mi)	£41
Tween (Gr)	£23
Twin World (Ga)	£14
Type Studio (Mi)	£38
U UIM (Ga)	£23
V Victorians (Ed)	£19
Viewpoints (Ed)	£33
Virtual Golf (Ga)	£24
VoxBox (Mi)	£45
W White Magic 2 (Ga)	£15
Wimp Prog. Toolkit (Mi)	£16
Wizards Revenge (Ed)	£17
Wordz (Wo)	£85
World Maker (Ed)	£46
World Map Study (Ed)	£59
Worldscape (Ga)	£16
Worst Witch (Ed)	£21
X Xenon 2	£22
X-Fire (Ga)	£19
Z Zelanites (Ga)	£14
Zool (Ga)	£18

KEY:

(Gr)aphics	(Sp)readsheet
(Ga)me	(Da)tabase
(Ed)ucational	(In)tegrated
(Mi)scellaneous	Package
(Wo)rdprocessor	(La)nguage

HOW TO ORDER

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

TELEPHONE 0582 48 77 77

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner

Watford's Mk II hand scanner has a maximum resolution of 400 dpi. The scanning width is 4". The sophisticated software is supplied in a 64K ROM, located on a standard single width expansion podule. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. Other facilities include Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately. Colour tinting. X and Y flip. Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines. Images can be printed on any printer supported by RISC OS.
On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. (Please write in for full technical details).

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £89
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £99

Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.

QT-10 BBC/Master Version £25
QT-20 Archimedes Version £26

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M100** – holds 100 3.5" discs **£6.99**

* Not lockable

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.
Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

£2

3M – Diskettes

Lifetime warranty on 3M Discs

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£6**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S H/D for IBM* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S H/Density* **£10**

Top Quality Diskettes

Watford's life time guaranteed disc are supplied complete with self stick labels & plastic library case.

- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£10**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£9**

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand

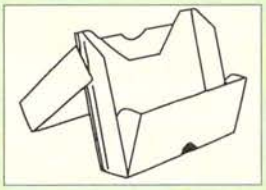
- **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£139

- **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

£135

Plastic Library Cases



DLC1 – Holds 5 x 3.5" Discs. **£1.50**
DLC2 – Holds 10 x 3.5" Discs. **£1.90**
DLC3 – Holds 5 x 5.25" Discs. **£1.60**
DLC4 – Holds 10 x 5.25" Discs. **£2.00**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in leather-look PVC Vinyl

DW1 – Holds 6 x 3.5" Discs **£2.50**
DW2 – Holds 6 x 5.25" Discs **£3.00**
DW3 – Holds 20 x 5.25" Discs **£3.50**
DW4 – Holds 40 x 3.5" Discs or 5.25" Discs **£4.50**

Cleaning Kits & Aerosols

- 5.25" Disc Cleaning Kit **£4**
- 3.5" Disc Cleaning Kit **£4**
- PC Cleaning Kit **£7**
- Professional PC Cleaning Kit **£12**
- Aerosol Dust Spray Can **£3**
- Servisol Foam Cleaner Can **£3**
- Antistatic Aerosol Spray **£3**

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1772 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1772 DFS, plus many more added features.

- Complete Kit Special Price **£39**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**

Assorted ROMS BBC B/Master

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Beebmon	£22
Dump Out 3	£25
Graphics Extension Rom GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£15
Video ULA	£14
1Mb OS ROM	£39

View 3.0	£45	Viewsheet	£36
Viewstore	£36	Viewspell 80T	£25
InterBase	£49	InterChart	£25
InterSheet	£37	InterWord	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76	Spell Master	£42

Wordwise Plus £38#
Price includes a FREE Wordaid Rom
View Printer Driver ROM £29
Word-Aid £24

BBC Micro Products

Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint	£39
Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX StopPress & Pagefont	£59
Quest Mouse III Only	£25
Quest Paint Only	£23
Quest Font Disc (22 fonts)	£15
Red Mouse Mat	£3
Green Mouse Mat	£3
Blue Mouse Mat	£3
Conquest-Quest Extensions	£24
Quest Colour Dump Disc for Integrex 132	£18
AMX Mouse & Superart	£39
AMX Mouse Only	£25
AMX Superart	£25
AMX Stop Press DTP	£18
Page Fonts (20 fonts)	£13
Wapping Editor DTP	£39
Wapping Editor & Quest Mouse	£59
Wapping Art Disc (Clip Art)	£15
Wapping Font Disc 1	£12
Wapping Font Disc 2	£13
32K Shadow Ram Extension Card 32K Memory Expansion for the BBC Micro	£45
BBC Master Twin Rom Cartridge	£9
BBC Master Quad Rom Cartridge	£14
32K ROM/RAM Card for BBC'B	£39
64K ROM/RAM Card for BBC'B	£52
128K ROM/RAM Card for BBC'B	£83
16K Static Ram for ROM/RAM	£8
16K Dynamic Ram for ROM/RAM	£13
Battery Backup for ROM/RAM	£3
Sideways ZIF External ROM Socket	£18
Solderless Rom Board	£32
Solderless Rom Board Utility Disc	£8
Data Duck – Plug 2 Disc drives into BBC	£14
Power Duck – Power 2 drives from BBC	£8

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford DFS Kit complete **£42.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£42.00**
- Acorn DFS Kit complete **£42.00**

TEX EPROM ERASERS

TEX Eraser operates following the manufacturer's specifications, to give maximum possible working life to EPROMs by not erasing too fast. Erases up to 10 EPROMs. Has an automatic safety cut-off to switch off UV lamp when opened. **£36**

- Spare UV Lamp **£12**

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer
Special Offer £6

Microvitec Monitors

- **1451** – Medium Resolution #**£199**
- **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000 #**£195**
- **CubScan 1440** – 14" **£389**
- **CubScan 1450** – 15" FST **£POA**
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs **£5.50**
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** **£239**
- **Touchtec 3000** (For RiscOs 2 only) **£POA**

3 years parts & labour warranty

Multiscan Monitors

Eizo T240i	£483	Pan TX1713MAB	£616
Eizo F340i-W	£625	Phil 4CM4270	£289
Eizo F550i-W	£899	Phil 7CM3279	£249
NEC 2A-N	£274	Phil 7CM5279	£269
NEC 3FG	£360	Taxan 787	£229
NEC 3FGe	£449	Taxan 787LR	£239
NEC 4FGe	£479	Taxan 789LR	£289
NEC 5FG	£899	Taxan 795-PC	£465
NEC 5FGe	£789	Taxan 875+ LR	£737
Panasonic C1381	£199		

Panasonic monitors carry 2 years on-site maintenance warranty

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 31 and 56KHz horizontal, and 43 and 70Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The VIDC Adaptor supplied with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes. **£299**

- Aries Alphascan 17 Plus – 17" **£585**
- Aries 6000 – 15" Flat Screen, 0.28mm non-glare 1024 x 768 non-interlaced (70Hz) Microprocessor controlled **£395**
- Aries 7000 – 17" Flat Screen, 0.28mm non-glare. Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced. Microprocessor controlled **£625**

Philips Monitors

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green **£88**
- **CM8833ii** 14" med. Res Colour. Ideal for BBC B; Master & Archimedes **£192**
- Dust Cover for Philips Monitors **£6**
- Spare Monitor Leads (various) **£7**

Credit Card Hotline
0582 745555

Continued→ → → → → →

Pace External Modems

All Pace modems are BABT Approved and include a 5-Year Parts & Labour Warranty

Linnet Plus – Intelligent, V21/23 Auto Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £89

Linnet 24 – Intelligent, V21/V23, V22, V22bis, Auto Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £142

Linnet Quad – Intelligent, V21/23, V22, V22bis, V42, MNP 4&5, Auto, Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £175

Linnet 32 – V32, V22bis, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5 £249

Linnet 32+ – V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V23, V21, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5 £299

Ultralink Quad – V22bis, V22, V21, V23, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5, Upgradable to Ultralink 32 Plus Spec. £199

Ultralink 32+ – Intelligent, V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V21, V23, V42, MNP 4&5, 2&4 wire leased line with P.S.T.N., dial backup and auto restore £429

Archi Comm. Software

- Hearsay £69
- Arc Comm £45
- RS-232 Cable for above modems £9

Printer Leads

- BBC Centronics 4' £5; 6' £6
- Archi Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- PC Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- 25 pin D Male/Male 2m £5; 5m £10
- Centronics Double Ended 4' £5; 6' £6; 5m £10; 10m £14
- RS232 Leads Various £POA

Integrex Ink Jet Printers

- Paper Roll for Integrex 132 £6.50
- BBC Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £23
- Black Cartridge £14
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- Colour Jet 2000 £599
- Betajet Ink Jet Printer £185
- Betajet Cut Sheet Feeder £43
- Integrex Colourjet Series 2 £335
- Auto Sheet Feeder for Series 2 £45

Star Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
LC15	£186	£135	£5
LC20	£102	£60	£4
LC100C	£117	£65	£9
LC24-15	£242	£135	£5
LC24-100	£142	£69	£5
LC24-20 Mk2	£170	£65	£5
LC24-200C	£205	£65	£12
LC200 C	£151	£65	£12
Star Jet SJ48	£169	£43	£16
SJ144C	£399	–	–
XB24-200C	£322#	£80	£12
XB24-250C	£389#	£139	£12
ZA-200C	£258#	£89	£12
ZA-250C	£324#	£139	£12

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Black Ribbons for Colour Printers £5
- Serial 8K I'face LC10/15/24/200 £52
- 32K Buffer LC/XB24-10; 15; 200 £52
- Star/Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

NEC Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
P22Q	£190	£59	£6
P32	£255	£59	£6
P62	£339	£79	£8
P72	£395	£115	£8
P90	£577	£115	£8

- Jetmate J400 £169; • Jetmate J800 £249

- Black Ribbons P20; P32 £6
- Ribbons P60/70/P90 Black £8; Colr £14
- P60/70 Colour Option Kit £59
- CSF for P20 £59; P60 £89; P70 £89

Laser Printers

All Laser printers (excluding HP Lasers) include 12 Months On-Site maintenance

Brother HL4-PS Postscript	4ppm	£965
Brother HL6 – NEW –	6ppm	£427
Brother HL10-PS	10ppm	£1265
Brother HL10-DV	10ppm	£1016
Brother HL10-DPS	10ppm	£1435
Canon LBP4 LITE	4ppm	£478
Canon LBP4+ 1.5M RAM	4ppm	£639
Canon LBP-8 Plus IIIR	8ppm	£1420
Canon LBP-8 IV 600DPI	8ppm	£932
Epson EPL-4300	4ppm	£520
Epson EPL-5000	6ppm	£439
Epson EPL-5200 – NEW –	6ppm	£525
Epson EPL-7500 PS	6ppm	£1135
Fujitsu VM600	6ppm	£579
HP Laserjet 4 ML	4ppm	£757
HP Laserjet 4	8ppm	£1049
HP Laserjet 4L – NEW –	4ppm	£459
HP Laserjet 4M PS	8ppm	£1369
HP Laserjet 4si	16ppm	£2199
HP Laserjet 4Si MX 1200 DPI	16ppm	£3325
NEC Silentwriter S62P PS#	6ppm	£990
NEC Silentwriter S102	6ppm	£893
NEC Silentwriter2 290	8ppm	£1125
NEC Silentwriter 290P PS	8ppm	£1449
OKI OL400E	4ppm	£419
OKI OL410		£589
Panasonic KX-P4410	5ppm*	£445
Panasonic KX-P4430	5ppm*	£579
Panasonic KX-P4451 DB	11ppm*	£839
Panasonic KX-P4455 PS	11ppm*	£1249
Star LP-4 Post Script	4ppm	£759
Star LS-5	5ppm	£473
Star LS-5 EX (RISC Based)	5ppm	£595
Star LS-5 TT True Type+Mac	5ppm	£739
Star LP-8 III postscript	8ppm	£1125

*2 years on-site warranty

FREE Logitech Scanman 32 scanner & Microsoft Publisher

- HP Laserjet 4L 3 years on-site £100
- HP Laserjet 4si 3 years on-site £505
- HP Laserjet 4/4M 3 years on-site £170

Laser Toners

Canon 2, 3 & 4	£52	KXP4450/50i/55	£20
Canon LBP8-IV	£75	KX-P4420/30	£30
Canon 8/Star LP8	£59	NEC SWriter	£84
Epson GQ	£12	HPII/D, III/D	£60
EPL 40/41/4300	£55	HP IIP, IIIP	£54
EPL 71/7500	£117	HP4/4M	£72
EPL 8100	£117	HP Laserjet 4L	£59
Qume Crystal(3)	£84	OKI OL400/800	£21
Star LP4	£52	OKI OL400e	£17
Star LS5	£69	VM800 8K pages	£99

Laser RAM Upgrades

Type	1M	2M	4M	
IIP; IIIP	£49	£80	£132	
II & IID	£60	£96	£142	
LJ4/4M	£69	£75	£175	8M/£279
EPL4100	–	£120	–	512K/£52
KX4420/50i	£59	£89	£149	
NEC S62/S102	£99	£180	–	
Star LBP	£139	£275	–	
Laserjet 4L	£75	–	–	

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

- HP IIP/IIIP £225 • IID & III £227

Various Add-Ons

- Laserjet Appletalk Interface £135
- HP Adobe Postscript+ Cartridge £359
- Pacific Page Postscript £259
- HP Premier Font Collection £28
- Laserjet Various Font C'tridges from £45
- HP Postscript Module for LJ4 £270
- Laserjet 4 Powered envelope feeder £199
- Jetdirect Ethernet Card for Laserjet IIIsi/4/4Si £359
- 500 Sheet paper cassette (3rd Bin) £205
- HPIIP/IIIP Lower Cassette Tray £115
- Canon LBP-4 Lower Cassette Tray £96
- Ozone Filter P4420 £9; P4450/55 £20

Panasonic Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
KX-P1123	£129	£49	£7
KX-P1170	£98	£59	£6
KX-P1624	£267	£126	£8
KX-P1654	£334#	£126	£8
KX-P1695	£270	£126	£6
KX-P2123M	£148	£69	£7
KX-P2124	£220	£89	£7
KX-P2180M	£128	£69	£7
KX-P2624	£272#	£126	£8
KX-P2023	£158	£155	£8

FREE – Printer lead with every Panasonic printer listed above

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Dustcover for 80 column printers £6
- Serial Interface for above Printers £46
- Black Ribbons for P1081, 1180, 1124 £7
- Brown, Blue or Red Ribbons for KX-P1081/1592/1595/1695 £9 each
- 32K Buffer for above Printers £16

Colour Kit for KX-P2180; KX-P2123 and KX-P2124 £37

Citizen Printers

120D+	£94	Swift 200	£178
PN-48	£179	Swift 240	£200
Swift 90	£132	Swift 240C	£212
Swift 90C	£198		

2 years parts and labour warranty on all above Citizen Printers.

- Swift 24 Ribbons: Black £4 Colour £13
- Cut Sheet Feeder for 80 col. printers £75
- Citizen 120D Ribbons £3.50
- Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

Hewlett-Packard Printers

DJ500 colour	£242	Desk Jet 1200C	£1045
Desk Jet 510	£199	DeskJet 1200C PS	£1452
DJ 550 Colour	£399		
DJ Portable	£185	Deskwriter 550C	£459
Deskwriter	£299	PaintJet XL300+	£1675
Deskwriter 500C	£349	PaintJet XL300PS	£2619
Quiet Jet plus	£299		

+ Includes 12 months on-site warranty

3 years on-site maintenance available as follows:

DeskJet & DeskWriter mono	£55
DeskJet & DeskWriter colour	£65

*Paintjet Cartridge Black £17; Colour £27

- DJ Portable CSF £49; Carrying Case £49

Special Offer

When you purchase any Hewlett Packard printer from us, you qualify for the following software offers:

- Adobe Type Manager v2 £45
- Designworks Software pack at £39
- Lotus Organiser Software at £39

Hi-quality InkJet Paper
A4 90gsm 500 sheets £9

Desk Jet 500 Accessories

- Ink Cartridges Black £16; Colour £23
- High Capacity Ink Cartridges Black £25
- Ink Refill Double Pack (JetFill) £10
- Ink Refill High Capacity (JetFill) £16
- Deskjet Turbo Driver £45 (only £39 when purchased with printer)
- Archi – DJ550 Colour Printer Driver £14
- Epson FX Emulation Cart.(500 mono) £45
- IBM Proprinter Emulation Cartridge £59
- Wordperfect Cartridge £89
- DJ 500 Dust Covers £6
- 636G 50 x Transparencies A4 £40
- 636J 50 x Glossy Paper A4 (also XL) £40
- 630Z 50 x Cut Sheet Paper A4 £15

Plug In Font Cartridges for DJ 500

22706B - Prestige, Elite, Line Draw	£55
22706C - Letter Gothic & HP Line Draw	£56
22707P - Proprint Emulation Cartridges	£57

HP Paintjet/XL Accessories

- 630P 200 Z-Fold paper 8.5 x 11 £14
- 630Q 50 Transparencies 8.5 x 11 £39
- 630S 50 Transparencies A4 £40
- 630Y 200 Cut Sheets 8.5 x 11 £14
- 631Y 200 Cut Sheets A4 £18

Epson Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
FX870	£265	£47	£4
FX1170	£335	£69	£6
LQ100	£132	£–	£4
LQ500	£204	£–	£–
LQ570+	£201	£39	£4
LQ870	£355	£39	£6
LQ1060	£585	£155	£6
LQ1070	£310	£69	£6
LQ1170	£434	£69	£6
LQ2550	£669	£360	£6
LX100	£114	£–	£4
LX400	£92	£69	£4
LX850+	£134	£69	£4
LX1050	£203	£125	£6
SQ870	£419	£170	£23
SQ1170	£555	£155	£23
SQ2550	£669	£–	£23
Stylus 800	£219	£–	£10

Epson RS232 Interface

Standard £28; +8K Buffer £75

- LQ100 Tractor Feed £29
- FX850/LQ800/850 Tractor Feed £69
- FX/LQ1050 Tractor Feed £85
- LQ2500/2550 Tractor Feed £90
- Dustcovers for 80 col printers £6
- Stylus 800 Transparencies (50) £35

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	2nd Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10SX	£165	£43	–	£16
BJ200	£244	–	–	£16
BJ230	£280	–	–	£16
BJ300*	£305	£88	£88	£12
BJ330*	£369	£92	£79	£12
BJC800C	£1219	–	–	£16

- BJ10E/10EX/10SX/200/230 Jumbo Ink Refill pack (Jetfill Twin Pack) £12
- Optional Battery pack for BJ10EX/SX £33

* includes 12 months on site warranty

Fujitsu Printers

B100 Inkjet	£157
B200 Inkjet	£229
Ink Cartridge for B100/200	£14
Ink Refill for B100/200	£10

Professional Printer Stand

The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £16
132 Column version £25

Perspex Printer Stand

Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version £14
136 Column version £18

Universal Printer Sharers

Connect up to 4 Micros to 1 printer or 4 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Sharers

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£8	£9
3 to 1	£11	£12
4 to 1	£15	£16

Professional Sharer Units

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£12	£13
3 to 1	£15	£17
4 to 1	£24	£26

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
• 2 to 1	£27	£29
• 4 to 1	£44	£45
• 8 to 1	–	£75

256K Multi Spooler

These Parallel Auto printer sharer switches have built-in 256K Buffer.

• 2 In / 2 out **£99** • 4 In / 2 out **£115**
• 8 In / 1 out **£149**

(Cables for all printer switches are from £5 each please specify the type required when ordering.)

Compact Converter Unit

Serial to Parallel & Parallel to Serial **£32**

Listing Paper

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold **£7**
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold **£11**
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold **£21**
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold **£9**
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold **£16**
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£11**
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£21**
- 500 Sheets A4 80gms Bond **£3.50**
- 500 Sheets A4 90gms Cartridge for Ink Jet/Laser printers **£9**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Cross Over Manual Switch

2 In/2 Out Parallel	£29
2 In/2 Out Serial	£28
3 In/2 Out Serial	£36

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC B/BBC Master	–	£6.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25	£6.00
EX800/1000	£6.00	£6.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£6.00	£6.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£5.50	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£12.00	£6.00
LX400/800/850	£3.50	£6.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£6.00
NEC P2200	£4.50	£6.00

Dust covers for most 80 column printers available at £6 each

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£4.50
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.60
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£4.95
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.70

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

3750 – 70 x 29mm (3 Rows x 10)	£15.50
2400 – 70 x 37mm (3 Rows x 8)	£15.25

24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
(0582) 74 55 55 / 48 77 77

Psion Series III

- Series 3 Computer128K **£108**
- Series 3 Computer 256K **£159**

RAM Solid State Discs (SSD)

• 128K **£48** • 512K **£97** • 1Mb **£199**

Flash Solid State Disc (SSD)

• 128K **£30** • 556K **£48** • 512K **£79**
• 1Mb **£139** • 2Mb **£199**

Communications

- Parallel Interface Link **£25**
- RS 232 Serial Link for PC **£58**
- RS 232 Serial Link for Mac **£59**

Various

- Mains Adaptor 9V AC **£12**
- Spreadsheet **£59**
- Professional Finance **£42**
- Spelling Checker/Thesaurus **£42**
- Desk Stand **£15**

Commander Joystick

- Connects directly to BBC Analogue port
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Price: £15

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightning or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Designed for program authors to convert BBC programs to run on IBM PCs.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS

Allows IBM PCs/Compatibles to read Acorn format Discs

£39

Plotters

• DXY1100 **£650** • DXY1200 **£835**
• DXY1300 **£1049** • Sketchmate A4 **£349**
• Sketchmate A3 **£495**
• Roland Plotter Fibre Tip Pens **£7.50**
• HP7440AU **£665** • HP7475AU **£899**
• HP7570A **£POA** • HP7575AU **£2529**

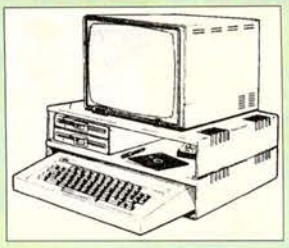
Watford Catalogue

200 Page full colour catalogue/ Technical Guide now available.

Tel 0582 48 77 77

for your FREE copy

Plinths for the BBC Master and A3000



- Single 490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
- Double 490 x 310 x 210mm **£27**
- A3000 Single Plinth (very sturdy & precision made), has a slot on the left for the switch & cut out on the right for 3.5" Disc Drive **£15**

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip.

Copy Holders

• Desk Top **£8;** • Angle Poise **£12**

Copy holders as above but with a battery operated, remote controlled cursor/ruler. (By hand or foot pedal.) (Batteries 2 x AA not included.)

• Desk Top **£15;** • Angle Poise **£20**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket

4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. **£9.50**

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System **£16**

Mouse Cleaning Kit

To obtain trouble free operation and prolong the life of your mouse, the high tech rodent requires regular cleaning. Our deluxe mouse cleaning kit is ideal for the purpose **£3**

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. **£10**

WE Mouse House

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive etc.

Only £3

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	£4
Speaker **£3;** Speaker Grill	£1
Keyswitches	£1
16MHz Crystal	£2
17.734 MHz Crystal	£2
32.768MHz Crystal	£2
Replacement 17 way Flexible Keyboard Connector	£4
BBC Master Power Supply	£69
BBC Master Keyboard	£62
BBC Master Casing	£49
Refurbished BBC B Spares	
BBC B Casing	£13
Clear Perspex Keystrip Holder	£3
BBC B Keyboard	£35
BBC B Power Supply	£49

User Port Splitter Unit

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows you to connect two devices simultaneously to the BBC B & Master user port.

Excellent Value at **£22**

- Official orders accepted from government, educational establishments and PLCs.
- Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm, Monday to Saturday. Late night Thursday until 8pm. Free customer car park.
- Mail Order Inquiries: 9am to 6pm. Monday to Friday only
- Technical Inquiries: 9.30am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday

Carriage (incl. Insurance) Charges

	1st Item	2nd & Subsequent Item
Software	£6.00	£2.00
Hardware	£7.00	£5.00
Lasers	£9.00	£7.00
Accessories	£5.00	£2.00
Small Items	£4.00	£2.00

P.S. Many software packages qualify for the small item tariff

For Next Day Working Day delivery service simply double the cost. All charges subject to VAT

Above carriage charges apply to UK mainland only. On export orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Watford Electronics Ltd

Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom:

Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488588

Showroom Only:

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

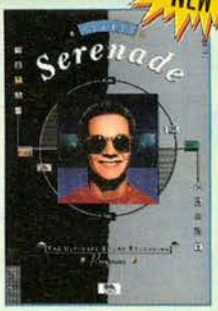
Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Specifications on products are correct at the time of going to press and given in good faith, but may have to change without notice. Please check suitability of peripherals with your system/s, before ordering. All trademarks are acknowledged. Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. GOODS ARE NOT SOLD ON TRIAL BASIS. E&OE.
VAT: UK and EC customers: Please add 17.5% VAT to the total cost, including carriage.

READER OFFERS

Acorn COMPUTING

Serenade

NEW



This is a desktop Multi tasking, 16 track Midi sequencer for Acorn machines. A great deal of effort has gone into creating a graphical user interface that gives access to the power of Serenade without making it complex to use. Some of the many features include:

- Fully RISC OS2 and 3 compliant.
- Accurate keyboard capture.
- Intuitive interface (using piano roll display).
- Auto drop which allows your to insert notes in real time whilst re-playing.
- Guitar windows which allows chord input offering an alternative to the standard keyboard.
- Scores to Rhapsody via Standard Midi format type 1

It can also generate Real Time Midi events which enable real time mixing, panning, record etc with convenient snapshot facility and has remote control triggering via MIDI keyboard.

£133.00

Solid Scanning

Why restrict yourself to scanning flat paper? With the revolutionary Iota Image Scanner you can grab a picture of just about anything that will fit on the A4 base.

Because the scanning head is mounted above the base the Iota Image Scanner is ideal for scanning solid objects – just place the object on the base and start scanning.

With the Iota Image Scanner there's no physical contact and no lid to press down so delicate objects can be scanned with ease.

And there are no short cuts with the Iota Image Scanner, it has a full mono resolution of 300 dots per inch with full colour upgrade and fast parallel interface options. With the fast interface it takes just 25 seconds to produce a mono scan and full colour is available in 90 seconds.

With the Image Scanner software – called Image Display – you can change the resolution and contrast of the scanner, plus you can zoom in on any area you want to see in more detail.

Image Display has optional rulers for both axes that match the rulers on the scanning base plus you can cut any oprtion of the scan and export it separately to the rest.

Mono (serial)	£399
Mono (parallel)	£498
Colour (parallel)	£739

Almanac...The power to plan

Be in control of your life with Almanac. it will give you the power to plan your life quickly and easily. Almanac is a complete address book for home and business which can keep track of all correspondence, phone calls and E-mail to and from any person, plus automatically display any letters text notes and pictures associated with a communication.

You can keep up with birthdays and appointments, just enter it once and Almanac will display it whenever you view the day, week, month or year it happens in. Add a task to the database and it will display the things that have not been done yet, urgent tasks and tasks finished ahead of time. You can also link all types of records to any other type via a special sticky record Also every record can have its own category type.

£70.50

Render Bender II

Render Bender II is another top rated graphics package from Clares. It is a powerful ray tracing package which consists of four applications:

Illuminator - a graphical front end to Render Bender which enables you to create Render Bender files using a graphics program similar to Draw.

Render Bender - the Ray Tracing part of the package. It takes a file from Illuminator and generates a ray traced image.

Animator - takes a sequence of screens and delta compresses them to produce an animated sequence.

Converter - converts compressed screens into sprite files and enables you to extract individual screens from an animation file.

£85.00

Rhapsody II

A score writing program which has been designed to allow you to create and edit your own musical scores. You can enter your music by hand one note at a time, drag the notes on to the stave or you can even use a Midi instrument to capture music in real or step time.

If you have a Midi instrument attached to your Archimedes you can play a part and then transcribe it on to a stave. This can be repeated and each part entered via the Midi keyboard and transcibed on to the appropriate stave. And of course you can play your score back through the Midi Keyboard.

The package features automatic beaming, up to 24 staves, changes of tempo and volume, ties, triplets, user defined trills and so on.

When your masterpiece is complete you could print the whole score or individual parts in the usual way.

£50.00

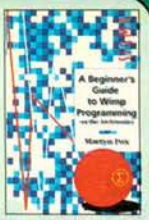
Elite

Good games come and go, and great ones last much longer, but only one can claim to be ELITE. Generations have played it some have even beaten it, but none have tired of it.

Now, the original award-winning formula of space exploration, trading and combat has been enhanced and extended as never before, using the power of the Archimedes to present the ultimate computer game experience and, once again, the time-honoured challenge - have you got what it takes to become one of the Elite?

£31.00

A Guide to WIMP Programming on the Archimedes

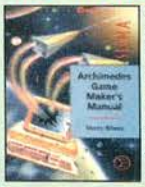


This book introduces the techniques to create applications that use the Wimp environment – Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers. This means that the program runs under Desktop and also achieves multi-tasking – running at the same time as other software. Your creation can have the same appearance and 'feel' as commercially-produced packages, for example by using the standard RISC OS method of dragging an icon to load and save files. Everything is presented step-by-step – with each step fully explained and followed wherever possible by running the program and observing the result. The text is illustrated at intervals by pictures taken from the screen.

£12.95

Archimedes Game Maker's Manual

£14.95



Now you can find out how to use your Archimedes and Basic 5 to build high quality games whether for education or for recreation. Ideal for the experienced or novice Basic programmer, Terry Blunt takes you through the seven major aspects to writing a successful and professional product: Planning a game; Critical games stages; Graphics and animation; Arcade games; Role playing games; Strategy games; Professional tips and tricks. You can see the principles laid out in fully tested listings. This book is sure to become an essential reference written in an informative and easy to read style. If you want to know how to use the Arc's graphics capabilities and sprites to full advantage and make better games, buy this book now. It's the only one you'll ever need - quote from *Micro User August issue.*

£12.95

Re-Ink

Save money and the environment with re-ink spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective it can save you up to 90% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbon

Binder

£5.95

Back Issues

May 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50
June 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50
July 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50
August 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50
September 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50
October 1993 + Cover Disk	£3.50

Hybrid Music 5000

Suitable for complete beginners, the Music 5000 is a powerful stereo digital synthesizer which allows you to take a piece of music all the way from score sheet to the finished performance complete with realistic instruments and studio effects.

The system is capable of a vast range of high quality instrumental. You can choose pre defined sound, variation or new sound created from hundreds of waveforms, envelopes and modulations.

The software is based on the AMPLE music language, has built in computer music notation and supports a music keyboard, sound expander and midi.

£45.00

Hybrid Music 5000 Album Compendium

£19.00

Computers in Schools

NEW

Computers in Schools is written for anyone, particularly parents and teachers, who want to learn about the computers that are being used in ever-growing numbers in UK schools today.

The book is written in plain English, is informative and unbiased and answers many of the questions constantly being asked by teachers and parents about all aspects of computers in education.

£5.99

Acorn COMPUTING

ORDER FORM

Offers subject to availability,
Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.
All prices include VAT. All UK orders over £10 include free postage and packing.
Valid to November 30th, 1993

For office use only	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	FORMAT	PRICE
	Please add postage as detailed below		

POSTAGE: Add £5 for Eire/EEC, £10 for Overseas unless specified above — TOTAL £

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

By phone: **051-357 1275**

By fax: **051-357 2813**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect — Expiry Date / /

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

AC11

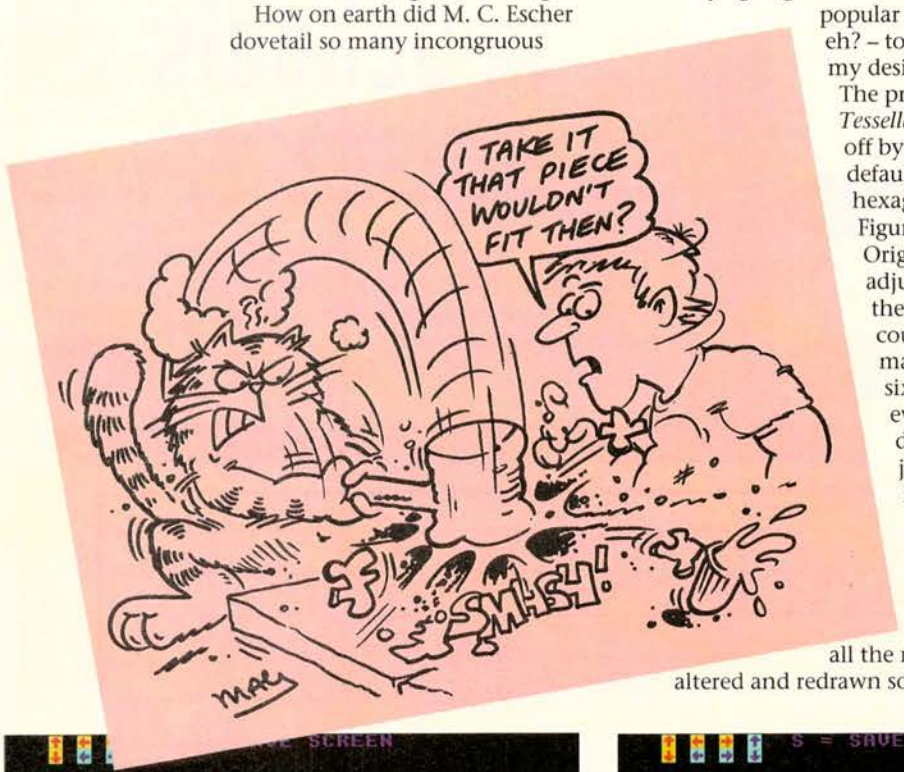
Tessellations, that's

Mike Goldberg wants to beat the rest with this fit together

ONE of my favourite mathematics topics at school was Tessellations – the fitting together of a repeated shape or shapes to form a seamless and infinite mosaic. Of course, bees beat us all to it with the use of regular hexagonal cells for the interior of their hives. But what about more complicated shapes?

How on earth did M. C. Escher dovetail so many incongruous shapes together? I reckoned that a lot of tracings and repeated drawings were perhaps cut out and laid next to each other.

Many years ago I decided to create a complicated tessellation in this laborious fashion but gave up as often as I tried. So it was with renewed eagerness that I set out to use my ageing 32-bit dinosaur – popular this year eh? – to help me in my designs.



The program *Tessellate* starts off by drawing a default grid of hexagons, see Figure I. Originally, adjustment of the hexagon could only be made at the six nodes but eventually I divided the joins up into 24 nodes.

By just changing one hexagon all the rest are altered and redrawn so you have instant results, as shown in Figure II. By filling in the shapes, Figure III, you can see the resultant inbetween shape created left in the background colour (black). With repeated editing unexpected shapes often occur which you really would not dream up otherwise.

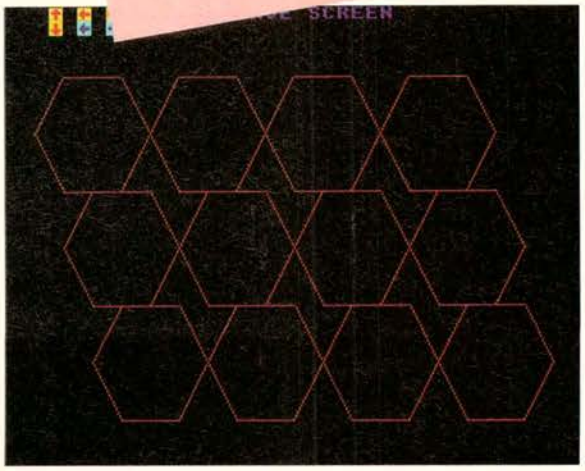
Each shape can be moved in relation to its neighbour horizontally or vertically and the whole row or column can be shifted similarly. Using these shifts the variety of patterns produced is virtually endless, see Figure IV.

The program produces monochrome images with a maximum of 24 nodes per shape but really this should only be a guideline. The idea is to modify the shapes until the outline suggests various objects or animals and then save the screen.

You can then load the saved screen into !Paint and isolate just one shape and draw in the detail – taking care to keep within the borders of the shape itself.

By adding a mask outside the borders you now have a tessellating sprite which by consecutive printing will produce a nicely detailed tessellation, just think of the wallpaper you could design.

All the designing is done with the mouse – click Adjust anywhere on



● *Figure I: The rows and columns can be shifted in one go*

● *Figure II: 24 points on each hexagon can be modified*

● *Figure III: You can fill the*

what you need

puzzle

the screen and the top left hexagon will turn blue with magenta circles denoting the points you can alter – clicking Select now will cancel the operation.

Click Adjust again only this time on one of the circles – the circle will enlarge around the point to be altered. Move the mouse to where the new point is to be and again click Adjust – a green circle appears at the new coordinate. Now click Select to fix the new shape.

To fill the shapes in solid colour click Select anywhere inside the top left shape – it will only work in this one. Don't worry if you miss and the background is flooded with colour – just try again with better aim!

The arrows at the top left of the screen allow you to shift the mass of shapes around. Clicking Select on the red ones moves the individual shapes closer together or further away. The blue ones shift rows and columns – try them to get familiar with what they do.

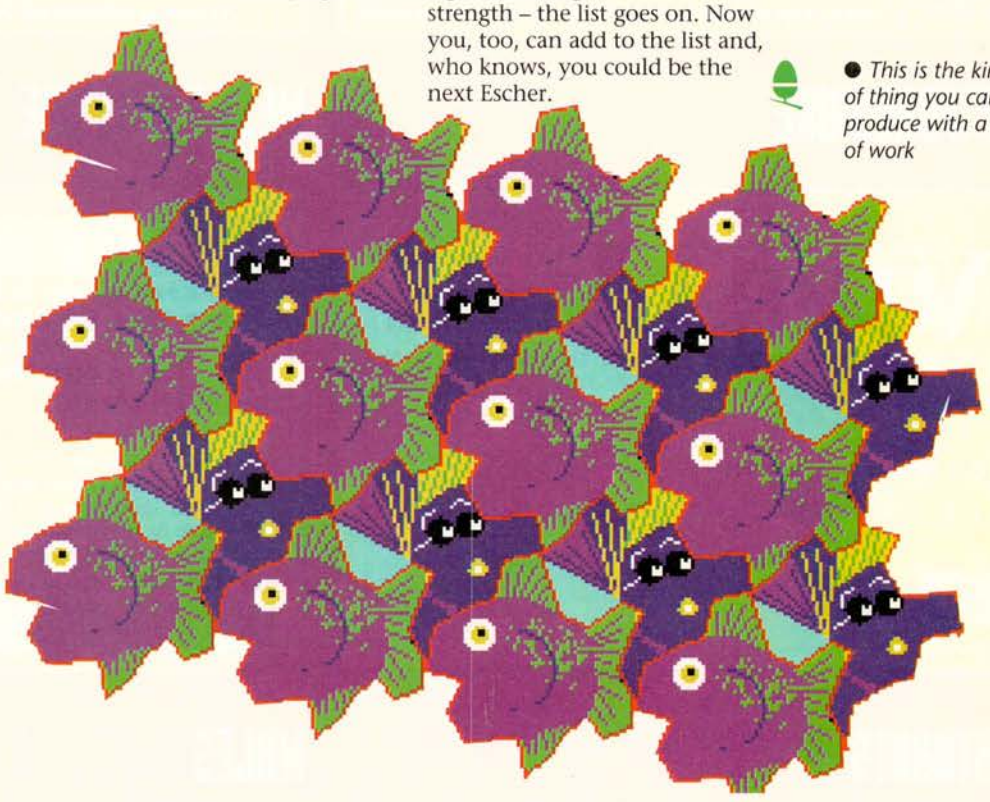
When you are happy with your masterpiece press *S* to save the screen. The file will be saved prefixed with *tess-* followed by an incrementing number.

At this stage you will have a file ready to edit in detail. To show willing I have created a crude but effective example with the almost amusing title *FishHead*.

If you look closely you will notice that the world depends quite heavily upon tessellations for all manner of things.

Structures like houses rely upon rectangular brick patterns – even footballs are a spherical combination of hexagons and pentagons – like the latest find for a carbon molecular state.

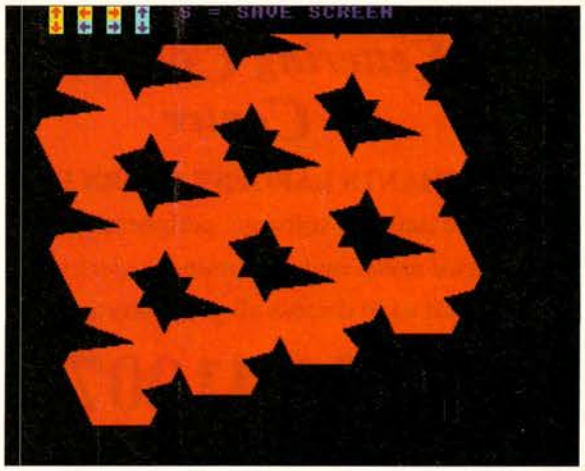
Bridges invariably include repeated triangular sections for strength – the list goes on. Now you, too, can add to the list and, who knows, you could be the next Escher.



● *This is the kind of thing you can produce with a bit of work*

shapes with a simple click

● *Figure IV: Slide the shapes around for interesting effects...*



...and fill again

Acorn COMPUTING guide to local dealers

BERKSHIRE

D·Y·A·D LIMITED

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FRIENDLY ADVICE AND !HELP
EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
MAIL ORDER
OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

ACORN DEALERS

The A3010 GRADUATE PACK offer includes:
- A3010 Family Solution Computer
- 40Mb Fast IDE Hard Disk
- 2Mb Ram
- Easiword, Quest For Gold, Application Suite
- Plus Acorn Advance (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database)

All at only **£699** Ex VAT

165 OXFORD RD READING RG1 7UZ
0734 503330
63 ST LEONARDS RD WINDSOR SL4 3BX
0753 833952
Dyad are a fully licensed credit broker. Written details available on request.

Access VISA

CUMBRIA

CSS Computer Centre
Acorn Education Centre
Acorn Unix Centre

Acorn The choice of experience

Showroom open 9-5.30
Six days a week
Training. Free fitting of add ons
Repairs and maintenance

SJ RESEARCH

NEW. Action Pack, Learning Curve & Home Office now in stock

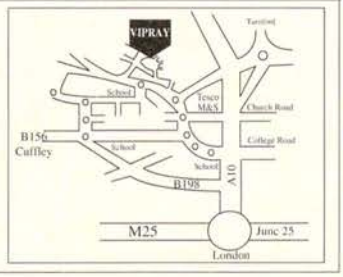
CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD
Unit 3A, Townfoot Ind. Est., BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779
Acorn Authorised Education Dealer

HERTFORDSHIRE

VIPRAY Computer Supplies
3 Miles from J25 on the M25
3 Spicersfield, Cheshunt, Herts. EN7 6BQ. Tel 0992 625640 (24 Hrs)

The Friendly Acorn Dealer

Educational & Desktop Publishing Specialists



Access VISA

WEST YORKSHIRE

Davyn Computer Services

For the best service in Yorkshire (we think) CALL US!
For A3000, A4000, A5000 Series, A4 Portable & Acorn Pocket Book
Visit our showroom
Open Mon-Sat 9.30 - 7.30

Tel (0924) 254800
Printer & Ribbon Sales
Expert Advice & After Sales Service
Service & Repairs to All Equipment
Full Range of Acorn Hardware & Software
(We operate the Acorn Finance Schemes)
Full Range of Educational Software in stock & on DEMO

The 'Workshop', off Princess St, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 5NY

Acorn SQuirreL CITIZEN Calligraphy

NORTHANTS

Kettering Computer Centre

NORTHANTS LARGEST ACORN DEALER

Extensive range of software, peripherals and upgrades
Special needs and educational orders welcome.
Please call us to discuss all your Acorn requirements

0536 410070

Allbury Ltd, Midland Bank Chambers,
15/17 High Street, Kettering, Northants NN16 8ST

Access VISA

WALES

Acorn Replay UNIQUEway

THE OFFICIAL ACORN REPLAY COMPRESSION CENTRE
Authorised Acorn Dealer and Value Added Reseller, Multi-media Video and DTP are our speciality. A5000, A4, A3010, LaserDirect and CD-ROM systems always on display. RISC OS 3.1 upgrades available NOW! Full range of games and software on display.

Technical Support - Home Demonstrations
Telephone Sales

42 Crwys Road,
Cardiff, CF2 4NN
Tel 0222-644611 Fax 644622

VISA Access

SCOTLAND

the computer depot
SCOTLAND'S LEADING MICRO SPECIALISTS
We match most other advertised offers.
Commodore ATARI Acorn Educational Dealer AMSTRAD CITIZEN
205 Buchanan Street, Glasgow G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
Fax: 041-332 0560
Workshop Direct Line Tel: 041-332 0625
Access Mail Order Service VISA

LANCASHIRE

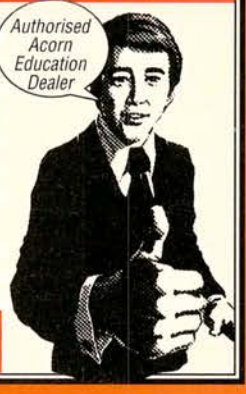
MICRO-TECH
BUSINESS, HOME & EDUCATION COMPUTER SYSTEMS
ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE CONSUMABLES
Help and advice in plain English, After sales service.
Access 061-797 6419 VISA
286-288 Walshaw Road, Bury BL8 1PY

DERBYSHIRE

We are Derby's Specialist Dealer for
Acorn Computers
Sound Practical Advice - Demonstrations Daytime, Evenings and Weekends
Memory Upgrades - Hard Disc Drives - Printers - Scanners - Software
Academic's - Teacher's - Student's Purchase Scheme - Mail Order Available
0% and Low Cost Finance Terms Available (Subject to Status)
Telephone Hot Line Technical Support - Spares and Repairs - Home Tuition
High Definition Scanning and Printing Service Available
Acorn Approved Dealership
SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES
Telephone and FAX (0332) 690691

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS
459-463 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP
Your Birmingham & Solihull Acorn Dealer
• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •
Tel: 021-706 8933



MIDDLESEX

We Have Moved
JR Letronics Co
ALL THE LATEST RELEASES CAN BE ORDERED
- Samsung PC's and others
- Discs & Paper
- Computer Peripherals
- EIZO monitors
- Documentation
- Educational & Business Software

☎ 081-977 8053 and Fax
Also ☎ 081-977 7778
30 High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1PD
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Sat

THE LEARNING CURVE
Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer
We Have Moved

Acorn vs the world?

ON A daily basis I use an A5000, Apple Mac Quadra 950, 486PC clone, Data General mainframe mini system, Unix and Novell networking. I find the RISC OS operating system easiest to use, despite its lack of certain features aimed at the more *serious* user which appear on the Macintosh and PC.

Many of my business colleagues, friends and associates who have seen RISC OS in operation have turned their heads and been impressed by its ease of use and speed. However, they all commented that the graphical interface seemed inferior to that of the Macintosh or Windows.

Acorn have a top class product: Surely all it needs is tidying up around the edges and a marketing campaign suitable enough to entice the serious business user? – **John Peggs, Newton Abbott**

In a similar vein

FOR the past 15 years my job has revolved around computers: Currently I am a senior technical analyst on mainframe systems and although only using IBM products at work I choose to have Acorn equipment at home. My Archimedes is even used for 24 hour remote support of the mainframe.

Upon my recommendation, my brother who lives in Bermuda bought an A5000. He works as a technical analyst on DEC VAX, PC's and LANs, and despite only having had his machine four months has become very defensive of it.

He has demonstrated his machine to many friends – including teachers – and even a senior partner in a law firm: All were impressed, and wondered why the machine was not marketed there or in their schools.

Although the current market is dominated by PCs, many of those who buy them struggle to use them. The Archimedes *is* in a position to challenge them if only you can get people to see past the price tag with some proper marketing. – **Andrew Keeble, Ipswich**

● *While the widespread attitude that the PC is the* only *solution for* all *computing needs persists it is hard for companies such as Acorn to make inroads. Their poor marketing history certainly does not help, although they appear to be improving. All we can hope is for future machines to have sufficient features and advertisement to draw the public's attention.*

The fact is that the only way to convince people is to get them to use *the machine, you can't tell by looking at it. As a test we asked one of our ad setting staff what he thought of the A5000 he uses specifically for* Acorn Computing *as opposed to the Mac he uses the rest of the time.*

His main thought was that the menus were much better than the Mac, where you can only pull-down main menus from the top of the screen, rather than have them pop-up wherever you click the Menu button. It may not seem much but it's a start.

User-friendly desktop

READING the letter from D. Lewis in the September edition of *Acorn Computing* prompted me to do something I should have done a long time ago – to praise Desktop Projects for all their help during the years I have dealt with them.

I can honestly say that never has any problem been too small for them to look into even if it was, at times, self-inflicted. Nor have I had modifications or add-ons fitted in such a consistently competent manner.

It makes a refreshing change to be able to buy something without worrying later if you have had a good deal. Genuine, enthusiastic companies like this are the backbone of the Acorn world without which Acorn would have died long ago. – **Mark Flemming, Hawarden, Clwyd**

Electron lives on

I ENJOY reading *Acorn Computing* but am disappointed at the lack of information contained in it regarding the Electron. As a subscriber I have been receiving 5.25in disks which I can use at work on the college BBC Micros, but as my drive at home is 3.5in I can't use them there.

I am currently using my micro to run a pen-pal connection service: It is open to everyone and all entries will be welcomed. If under 18, please include your age. – **Paul Matthews, Portland College, Nottingham Road, Mansfield, Notts. NG18 4TJ**

● *Since changing to* Acorn Computing *our level of support for 8-bit machines has become, to some extent, stronger and certainly more consistent than it had been: Four new programs every month – written exclusively by other readers – cover a wide range of interests, with a large helping of PD software whenever possible.*

All that has really changed is we no longer print listings. We can only review new products for the older micros as they become available – and sadly few are being released. Lengthy Electron/BBC Micro specific features are no longer viable simply because our readership is so heavily slanted towards the 32-bit range.

The cassette production was terminated as the level of demand fell to virtually nothing – we stopped when

Game on for compatibility

PRIZE LETTER

THERE were some letters published in the August issue of *Acorn Computing* on the subject using certain games on different machine configurations. Hopefully, the following comments may be of assistance.

Early versions of the Wonderland adventure game could not be installed on to a SCSI hard drive and produced similar error messages to those reported by Chris Ayling. I was able to obtain a fix for this from Magnetic Scrolls via Norwich Computer Services and it has successfully functioned under all versions of RISC OS and both IDE and SCSI.

Perhaps his hard disk interface is third party and does not behave in the same manner as the Acorn IDE/ADFS interface on my A5000.

Two other things I have discovered about Wonderland are that it cannot be installed as a compressed application using Compression or SparkFS and that the hard disk installation program is incompatible with Atomwide's VIDCplus application under Risc OS 3 or above.

In response to the letter from G R West, I have found Domark's MiG-29 Fulcrum will work on an A5000 under both Risc OS 3 and 3.1 and on an A310 running RISC OS 3.1. Perhaps there is more than one release version – mine includes a ReadMe file dated March 91.

Additionally, I have also found Interdictor II will fail when attempting to run it in conjunction with VIDCplus. – **R. A. Brown, Tadworth, Surrey**

less than 100 readers required them. Production of the Compact 3.5in disk is being wound down too with no new subscriptions.

Our support for the older Acorn range through the 5.25in disk will, though, be kept up for as long as possible: Keep on subscribing to Acorn Computing *to ensure our continuing coverage for your micro.*

Ethical considerations

I AM trying to decide upon a replacement for my aged BBC Micro on which the colour has recently failed. Alongside it I use a modern bubblejet printer, 5.25in disk drive and TV set.

Really I'm looking for an updated version of my current system: The speed of the thing is not really of interest, just so long as it allows me to continue wordprocessing – preferably in Wordwise. What do you suggest? A BBC Master, perhaps? – W. S. Jones, Kenilworth

● *First of all, your machine may not be quite as dead as you think: The loss of colour is probably due to the failure of the TV modulator, which could be replaced very cheaply by a computer engineer. However, after saying that, it may be reaching the stage where one problem is quickly followed by another.*

As you have been happy with your current set up and don't require a brand new, faster micro such as the Archimedes, a second-hand Master 128 would be a good choice.

Acorn only ceased production of this machine recently and the oldest units are still some four years younger than your current micro.

The Master produces slightly clearer TV displays than the standard BBC Micro and comes with the View wordprocessor fitted as standard.

This operates quite differently to Wordwise and is generally more complicated – but there's nothing to stop you transferring your Wordwise chip from your old micro to the new one.

Debugging in RISC OS 3

DEBUGGING Wimp applications in RISC OS 2 was quite straightforward. You can run them from Basic and then quit to analyse the variables. With RISC OS 3 this is not automatically possible – but using the following method it can be done.

Load your program into Basic and add these lines before the *Wimp_Initialise* command:

```
MOUSE ON
SYS "Wimp_ForceRedraw",-
1,0,0,2*1024,2*1024
SYS "Wimp_CloseDown"
```

After quitting your program and returning to Basic the actions of the Escape and cursor keys may have been altered by the Desktop. Type:

```
SYS "OS_Byte",4,0
SYS "OS_Byte",229,0
```

to remedy this. – **Terry Adams. Chirnside, Berwickshire**

Sprite files revisited

THE letters pages of your September issue carried a query from Bruce Roney regarding changing the directory icon. I have been using the following process to make my desktop look different – it involves creating an application which works like a directory.

From the Filer menu create a new directory – it can be called anything you like, but must begin with an exclamation mark. Shift+double-click on the generated application to open its directory.

Using Edit, create an *obey* file containing these three instructions:

```
Set Alias$Temp Filer_OpenDir <Obey$
Dir>.Files
Temp
Unset Alias$Temp
```

and save it as *!Run* inside your new directory. Now, using !Paint create a sprite 34 pixels by 17 in Mode 12 – 34 by 34 if you have RISC OS 3 and use high resolution modes such as 27 and 31 – with the same name as the directory you created earlier.

When you are satisfied with the design, save the file as *!Sprites*.

Finally, create a new directory called *Files* inside the application – this can then be used just like any other directory.

The next time you use the micro the directory will appear with the new icon. Repeated use of this method allows for a much more colourful desktop. – **M Hatton, Luton, Bedfordshire**

Go-faster sprites

ALTHOUGH a reasonably competent programmer in Basic, I have only just begun to learn ARM Assembly language.

One of my first attempts was to convert a simple sprite animation program I had written in Basic as it was slow and suffered from terrible flicker.

However, there was no noticeable speed difference and the flicker was just as bad. Does this mean that SWI "OS_SpriteOp" in assembler is no faster than SYS "OS_SpriteOp" in Basic?

If so, how can I speed up my plotting? – **Graham Borland, Stromness, Orkney**

● *Every SWI routine is identical to its SYS counterpart – they both call the same piece of previously written ARM code.* OS_SpriteOp *is an extremely versatile function as it has to cope with every possible screen mode and because of this it's not particularly fast. If you want to plot sprites in the quickest possible way, you'll have to learn how to write to the screen directly.*

Having said that, the way to reduce flicker is to employ dual-screens using OS_Byte *calls 112 and 113. With this you display one bank of memory while updating the other. When this new* frame *has been built, you switch the display to this bank – giving what appears to be an instantaneous update – and begin to work on changing the other.*

For further details it is best to refer to the RISC OS Programmers Reference Manual in conjunction with an ARM assembler tutorial book. For complete details on screen bank switching from a games viewpoint there's The Archimedes Game Maker's Manual by Terry Blunt.

Artworks for everyone

VARIOUS publications have recently suggested that, for most people, producing a picture in Artworks would be a slow process. As a professional graphic, airbrush artist I feel this is rather maligning to an excellent package with which I believe almost anyone could fairly quickly and easily produce art of a high standard.

It is my experience over the last 23 years that the problem with *budding artists* is they feel it necessary to use all the complex tools in every composition to get the effect they want. Usually only the simplest are really required. – **Walter Briggs, Donaghadee, County Down**

Want to write to us? The address is:

Letters, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £15 prize.

APPIAN WAY SOFTWARE

Available on 28 day approval

"FIND IT" - *the friendly introduction to data handling*

"FIND IT!" is a database specially designed with younger primary school children in mind (National Curriculum key stages 1 & 2), but can be used effectively to introduce data-handling skills to older pupils, especially those with special needs.

"FIND IT" has all the normal database functions, but presents them on attractive screens containing clear, simple instructions, allowing pupils to make, edit and search datafiles quickly and painlessly. Database functions can be switched on or off by the teacher to cater for varying skill levels, and a keyword facility enables pupils to enter and retrieve data with much greater speed and accuracy than is otherwise possible. The database format is very flexible, so that all fields and records can be changed at any time.

Available for Acorn Archimedes A3000/4000/5000 series.

Price: £29.95 + VAT. Site licence: add £20.00 + VAT

For more details, plus FREE DEMO DISK, please contact us on the address below.

STRANGER DANGER

NEW

Stranger Danger is an exciting new computer software pack designed to reinforce important safety messages for nursery and infant children, as well as developing a range of keystage 1 cross curricular skills, ie: English, Science and Maths.

The pack comes with 4 disks plus over 40 photocopiable worksheets. The main program takes the child through a simple scenario: an approach by a stranger, responding correctly, dialling 999 and helping the police catch him. The child can only progress by using safe practices and making correct decisions. Two activity disks include stimulating, interactive exercises such as matching up finger prints.

The pack was designed by an infant teacher in association with Northumbria Police School Liaison, and is published by Appian Way Software Ltd for the Acorn Archimedes series.

Price: £15.00 + VAT + P&P

The pack comes with a 28 day approval period.

All orders to:

APPIAN WAY SOFTWARE Ltd.,

Old Co-Operative Buildings, Langley Park, Durham DH7 9XE. Tel/Fax: 091 373 1389

TMJ Computer Software

39a Station Road, Desborough, Northants. NN14 2RL
Telephone/FAX: 0536 762713
Online BBS Darkhaven: 0604 413716 (24hrs)

What You See is What You Pay

2067 BC	15.50	Flight Simulator Tool Kit	39.00	Microdrive II	31.00
3D Con. Kit RISC OS 2 only	45.00	Fervour	23.00	MicroDrive II Designer	31.00
Aldebaran	31.00	Games Wizard	27.00	Master Break	17.00
AXIS	23.00	Galactic Dan	23.00	Pandora's Box	23.00
Black Angel	31.00	Gods	23.00	Paradroid 2000	23.00
Battle Chess	27.00	Guile	27.00	Plat it Again Sam 1	23.00
Break 147 & Superpool	30.00	Hero Quest	27.00	QUARK	23.00
Chocks Away	22.00	Heindall	27.00	Stunt Racer 2000	33.00
Chocks Away Extra	18.00	James Pond	23.00	Saloon Cars Deluxe	30.00
Chocks Away Comp.	34.50			Saloon Cars Xtra Courses	18.00
Chamions Compendium	27.00	No VAT or P&P to add		Sim City	31.00
Chopper Force	25.50			The Real McCoy 2,3,4 (ea)	26.00
Chuck Rock	22.00	Last Ninja	23.00	Virtual Golf	33.00
Champions Comp.	26.00	Lemmings	23.00	Waterloo	23.00
Demons Lair (2 Meg)	23.00	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	23.00	Xenon II	23.00
Dungeons	33.00	Oh No! More Lemmings	18.00	ZOOL	23.00
Dreadnoughts	34.00	Omar Sharif's Bridge	27.00	**DISCS**	
Dreadnoughts Add on	16.00	Populous	27.00	3.5 INCH DSDD	13 for 6.50
Elite Gold Edition	38.00	Karma - Flight Trainer	23.00	+ plastic wallet	7.25
Enter The Realm	22.00	Krysalis Compilation	27.00	3.5 inch HD Disc's	13 for 8.50
Ego : Repton 4	23.00	Manchester United Europe	23.00	+ plastic wallet	9.25

Digital Master Pieces

The Ultimate Music Player on the Archimedes. Plays Desktop Tracker modules and includes 12 of our very own creations. Simple to use. RISC OS 2&3 compatable. Full on screen help with !Help enabled.

Yours for only £18.00 inc VAT and P&P.

Sound & Music		Home/Club Accounts	41.00	**Ribbons & Covers**	
Digital Symphony	50.00	**DTP**		Acorn JP150 Cart.	23.00
Notate	63.00	Advance	111.00	KXP1080,1081,1180, 1123	4.50
Rhapsody 2	53.00	Impression II	161.00	STAR LC10 & NX1000	5.00
Serenade	121.00	Impression Junior	88.00	STAR LC200 Colour	13.75
Desktop Tracker	63.00	Pendown 2	57.00	Citizen 120D /Swift 24/24E	4.50
Art & CAD		Talking Pen Down	69.00	Citizen Colour 9/24/24e/224	14.00
Artworks	161.00	WORDZ (NEW)	105.00	Epson LQ 4/500/550/850	4.50
CADet	170.00	**Utilities**		H/P 500 Double Caps. Cart.	24.00
Tracer	55.00	Compression	41.00	Colour Cart.	27.00
Illusionist	90.00	DBEdit (Basic Editor)	30.00	A3000 Keyboard Dustcover	7.00
Revelation 2	125.00	PC Emulator	114.00	A3000 Keyboard & Monitor	10.00
SmArt	54.00	**Education**		A3010/3020 Keyboard only	7.00
SmArt files (each)	38.00	10 out of 10 Maths/English	23.00		
Spreadsheets		10/10 Early Ess/Algebra	23.00		
Almanac	68.00	Fun School 3, 4 (All Ages)	23.00		
Eureka	132.00	Noddies Play Time	24.00		
Pipedream 4	199.00	Let's Spell (4 pack)	23.00		

Come and see us at ACORN WORLD Wembley October 29,30,31

Also see us at Arm Club Winter Show Belmont School The Ridgeway Mill Hill 05/12/93

Visit our new shop in Desborough!

A3010 Learning curve & other products on display.

All prices include VAT and P&P - Access and Visa Accepted
Open Mon-Fri 9.30 - 12.30, 1.30 - 5.30; Saturdays 9.30 - 2.00

Advertisers' Index

4 Mation	48	Matt Black	68
4th Dimension	64	Micro Laser Design	S 7
Acorn Computers	23	Micro Tech	94-95
Anglia TV	38-39	Morley Electronics	S 13
Appian Way	98	Mystery S/W	68
Apricote Studios	67	Network 23	71
Arcaynia PD	40	Norwich Computers	S 28
Armtech UK Ltd	48	Oak Solutions	S OBC
Atomwide	OBC	Oregan S/W	S 22
Birdtech	S 28	Panda Discs	S 28
Circle S/W	54	Pineapple S/W	30
Colton S/W	IFC	Planet PD	67
Computer Concepts	S 31,51,52	PRES	S 4 6,7
Computer Depot	94-95	Pyramid	57
CSS	94-95	Ray Maidstone S/W	68
Cumana	35	Reader Offers	90-91
Dabhand Computing	12,13	Rickett Educational Media	S 20
Daco Systems	95-95	Risc Developments	S 10 20
Datastore	68	Risc User	IBC
Datastream	40	SJ Research	S 10
Davyn Computer	S 8,94-95	Selective Comp Serv	94-95
Dec Data	S 22	Senlac Computing	54
Design Concepts	S 16	Series Stratistical SW	40
Desktop Projects Ltd	S IBC	Sherston S/W	7
Digital Services	25	Simtec	43
DYAD	94-95	Skyfall	43
EMR	S 16	Skyfall PD	40
ESP	S IFC	Soft Sector	40
Explan	S 16	Software Bargains	26-27
Games Ware	S 19	Spacetech	S 20
High Risc S/W	40	Technology Matrix	48
Honourmead	S 26	The Datastream	40
Icon Technology	S 8	The Really Good S/W Co	37
I.C.S.(Ian Copestake Ltd)	14,15,16,18	TMJ	98
JR Letronics	94-95	Topologika	S 28
Jumping Bean	37	Turing Tools	S 16
Kendal Computers	60	Unique Way	94-95
Kettering Comp Centre	94-95	Vantage One Direct	26-27
Kudian Soft	S 22	Vertical Twist	44
Liquid Silicon	S 20	Vipray Comp Supplies	94-95
Longman Logotron	S 7	Watford Electronics	84-93

NB S Denotes Acorn World Supplement

The New Generation!

RISC User MAGAZINE

RISC User, the highly popular magazine for Archimedes, is bigger and better. The new RISC User is now B5 size, offering a sophisticated design, bigger colour illustrations and bigger pages with more information. Altogether better value and no increase in price.

RISC User is still a convenient size to assemble into an easy-to-use reference library, containing all the information you need as an Archimedes user. Every issue of RISC User offers a wealth of articles and programs with professionally written reviews, specific educational features, lively news help and advice for beginners and more experienced users.

RISC User has already established a reputation for accurate, objective and informal articles of real practical use to all users of Acorn's range of RISC computers. The new format provides a quality of presentation and format unmatched in the Acorn world. You can enjoy all that RISC User has to offer by taking out a subscription today.

MAJOR DISCOUNTS

RISC Developments is also well known for its range of professional software and hardware. As a RISC User subscriber you will receive at least 15% off RISC Developments software and 5% off RISC Developments hardware.

You can easily save the cost of your subscription in this way.

A year's subscription to RISC User is £19.90 for the first year and only £18.40 to renew thereafter (Overseas: Europe £29, Americas and Africa £38, Elsewhere £41). Taking out a subscription now could be the best decision you will ever make in ensuring that you get maximum benefit and enjoyment from your computer.

Phone or send your subscription to

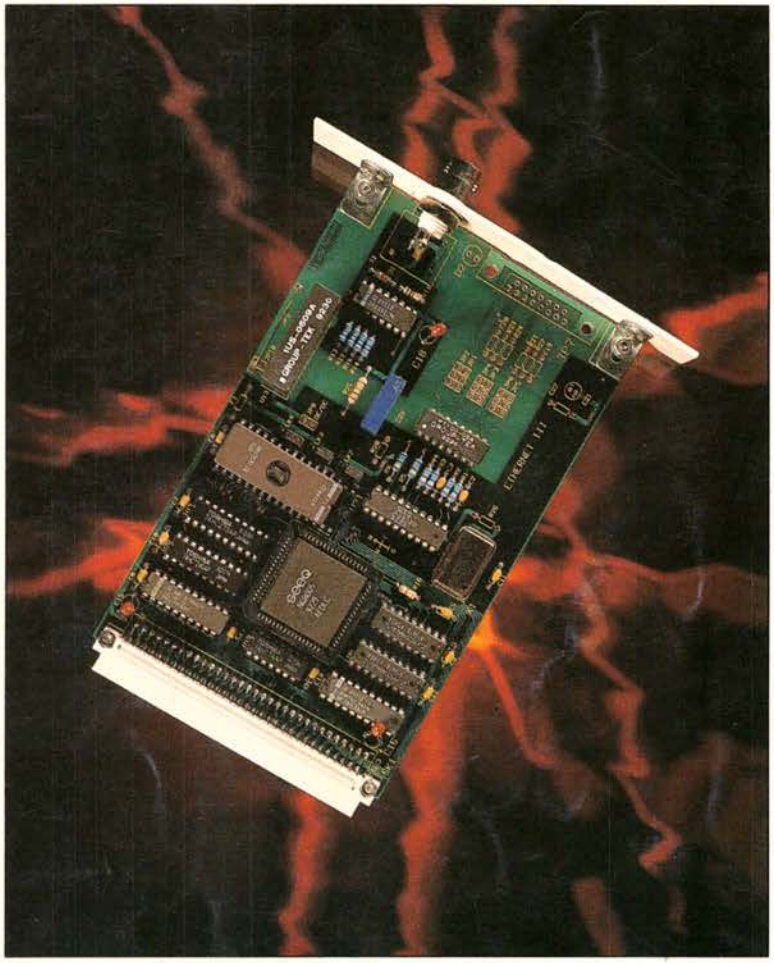
RISC developments

RISC User, Subscriptions Department,
117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS,
Tel. 0727 840303, Fax 0727 860263,
(and quote reference A3).

RISC User MAGAZINE DISC

Disc supplied separately

The RISC User magazine disc is widely acknowledged to be the best magazine disc for Acorn computers. Each disc is filled with original software of the highest quality, fully tested and supported by our own staff plus all the programs from the magazine and other items from within the magazine pages.



If you want your Acorn RISC computers to talk to each other, you should be talking to us

When you've invested in state-of-the-art Acorn 32-bit RISC computers, you will want an equally advanced networking solution

...Ethernet

You'll also need a networking supplier who is committed to supporting Acorn's networking strategy and providing you with a solution guaranteed to work with all the hardware and software you've bought. A supplier who speaks industry standards, is prepared to listen to your requirements and to guide you through the networking maze

...Atomwide

Atomwide Ethernet expansion cards offer a comprehensive range of solutions, engineered to provide the best performance for each Acorn RISC computer from the R260 to the A4 portable, and including the new A3000-series machines.

Thousands of Atomwide Ethernet cards are already in use in schools, colleges and businesses across Europe. Our team has already met and successfully dealt with many of the problems you're likely to face with advanced networking.

We guarantee compatibility with all the hardware and software standards needed, including the all-important IEEE 802.3, whether to build a new network based on Acorn's AUN or to connect to an existing NFS (TCP/IP) or Novell Netware network.

When you buy an Atomwide Ethernet card you're buying speed, standards, compatibility and reliability. With prices

...from less than £149 per card

For further information on our range of Ethernet solutions, or to discuss how we can help you, please contact Atomwide Ltd.

All trademarks acknowledged. Prices exclude VAT. Quantity discounts apply.

ATOMWIDE

Unit 7, The Metro Centre, Bridge Road
Orpington, Kent BR5 2BE
Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088
Email: sales@atomwide.co.uk